

# Winter Dawn

- A Fantasy Role Playing Game -



# Table of Contents

1	
Book 0: Prologue.....	23
Introduction.....	25
What is a Role Playing Game?.....	25
The Game Master.....	25
What Material Do You Need to Play RPGs?.....	26
Why I Play RPGs And Why You Should Give it a Try?.....	26
What Qualities Do You Need to Play RPGs?.....	27
Why Did I Create this System and Wrote this Book?.....	27
Guidelines, Not Rules.....	28
Exposing my Biases.....	28
About the Organization of this Book.....	29
About the Writing Style of this Book.....	29
About the Art of this Book.....	30
Terms Definition.....	33
Player.....	33
Character.....	33
GM (Game Master).....	33
Attributes.....	33
Skills.....	33
Test (Skill Test).....	33
Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game.....	35
Basic Mechanics.....	37
Attributes.....	37
Dice.....	37
Skills.....	38
Skill Test.....	38
Success and Failure.....	38
MoS (Measure of Success).....	38
Loss.....	38
Difficulty Level.....	39
Hits.....	39
Types of Test.....	39
Bonus and Malus.....	41
Resounding Success.....	41
Complete Failure.....	41
Spirit.....	41
Improving Skills and Attributes.....	42
On the Side: What is a Characters Made Off?.....	45
In Short: Basic Mechanics.....	46
Skills.....	49
Acrobatics.....	49
Appraise.....	49
Arts & Performance.....	49
Athleticism.....	50
Charm & Persuasion.....	52

Confidence & Ego.....	52
Cooking.....	52
Crafting.....	53
Deduction & Logic.....	53
Detect Motive.....	53
Elementalism.....	53
Insult & Intimidation.....	54
Knowledge.....	54
Laws & Legal Systems.....	56
Luck.....	56
Mechanics.....	56
Melee Combat.....	56
Mysticism.....	57
Natural Healing.....	58
Perception & Vigilance.....	58
Range Combat.....	58
Reflex.....	59
Resist Cold.....	59
Resist Fatigue.....	59
Resist Heat.....	59
Resist Hunger.....	59
Resist Pain.....	60
Resist Poison.....	60
Resist Shock.....	60
Ridding.....	60
Science.....	60
Seamanship.....	61
Shamanism.....	61
Sleight of Hand.....	61
Sorcery.....	62
Stealth.....	62
Survival.....	62
Taming & Training.....	64
Torture.....	64
Witchcraft.....	64
Wizardry.....	65
Create Your Own.....	65
In Short: Skills.....	67
Combat.....	73
Initiative.....	73
Rounds.....	73
Actions.....	73
Performing Two Actions.....	73
Dice Pool Splitting.....	74
Free Actions.....	74
Reactions.....	74
Movement.....	74
Range of Attack.....	74
Melee Attack.....	75
Range Attack.....	76

Damage.....	77
Attack of Opportunity.....	79
Grappling.....	80
Spirit Surge.....	81
Special Manoeuvres.....	81
Terrain Modifiers.....	84
Managing Combat with Miniatures.....	85
On the Side: Armour is Very Effective!.....	87
In Short: Combat.....	88
Spirit, Injuries and Health.....	91
Spirit.....	91
Injuries.....	94
Bleeding.....	95
Healing Injuries and Wounds.....	95
Incapacitated.....	95
Magic.....	97
Elementalism.....	97
Mysticism.....	97
Shamanism.....	98
Sorcery.....	99
Witchcraft.....	99
Wizardry.....	100
<b>Book 2: Character Creation.....</b>	<b>103</b>
Creating a Character.....	105
Background Defined Features.....	105
Honour.....	106
Morality.....	106
Virtues.....	106
Finishing Touch.....	108
Equipment.....	109
Races.....	111
High-Man.....	111
Highland Half-Man.....	114
Lowland Half-Man.....	116
Orc.....	119
Goblin.....	121
Hobgoblin.....	124
Elf 126	
Faun.....	128
Troll.....	131
Where was the Character Raised?.....	134
High-Men City.....	134
High-Men Town.....	134
High-Men Village.....	135
Highlander Citadel.....	136
Lowlander Village.....	136
Orchish Hamlet.....	137
Elven Village.....	138
Faun Community.....	139

Troll Camp.....	140
In the Wild.....	140
Life Events.....	142
A Parent Been Executed, Rightfully.....	142
A Parent Been Executed, Wrongfully.....	142
A Parent Been Murdered.....	142
A Parent Died at War.....	142
A Parent Died From War.....	142
A Parent Died of a Disease.....	142
Almost Drown.....	142
Became an Orphan.....	143
Became Seriously Sick.....	143
Been Accused of a Crime.....	143
Been Attacked by Criminals.....	143
Been Exiled.....	143
Been Left for Dead.....	143
Been Raised by an Hermit.....	143
Been Severely Burnt.....	144
Been to a Good School.....	144
Been to an Orphanage.....	144
Born a Noble.....	144
Born a Slave.....	144
Entered an Elementalism or Wizardry Academy.....	144
Got a Child.....	144
Has a Rich Relative.....	145
Joined a Religious Order.....	145
Joined a Street Gang.....	145
Killed Someone.....	145
Lost a Parent Due to Exposure or Starvation.....	145
Mother Died in Childbirth.....	145
Neglectful Childhood.....	145
Saw a Monster.....	146
Spent Time in Jail.....	146
Violent Childhood.....	146
Witnessed a Miracle.....	146
Occupations.....	147
Actor.....	147
Altar Boy.....	147
Apothecary.....	148
Apprentice.....	148
Archer / Arbalestier.....	149
Armourer.....	149
Aspiring Artist.....	150
Assassin.....	150
Banker.....	151
Beadle.....	151
Beggard.....	152
Blacksmith.....	152
Burglar.....	152

Camp Servant / Squire.....	153
Carpenter.....	153
Cavalryman.....	154
Chieftain / Mayor.....	154
Clerk.....	155
Conman.....	155
Cook.....	156
Dancer.....	156
Deck Hand.....	157
Diplomat.....	157
Drunk.....	158
Elementalist.....	158
Engineer.....	159
Farm Hand.....	159
Fence.....	160
First Mate.....	160
Fisherman.....	161
Gambler.....	161
Guard.....	162
Guide.....	162
Hermit.....	162
Highwayman.....	163
Hunter.....	163
Illuminator.....	164
Inquisitor.....	164
Jailer.....	165
Jeweller.....	165
Knight.....	166
Lawyer.....	166
Lumberjack.....	167
Mason.....	167
Miner.....	168
Musician.....	168
Navigator.....	169
Noble / Patriarch.....	169
Opera Composer.....	170
Outcast.....	170
Outlaw.....	171
Painter.....	171
Peasant.....	172
Physician.....	172
Pickpocket.....	173
Pikeman.....	173
Pirate.....	173
Playwright.....	174
Poet.....	174
Priest.....	175
Prostitute.....	175
Scholar.....	176
Scientist.....	176

Scout.....	177
Scribe.....	177
Sculptor.....	178
Shaman.....	178
Shepherd.....	179
Shipwright.....	179
Siege Engineer.....	180
Sorcerer.....	180
Student.....	181
Tailor.....	181
Tax Collector.....	182
Torturer.....	182
Trader.....	182
Wanderer.....	183
Warband Musician.....	183
Witch.....	184
Wizard.....	184
Reason to go on Adventure.....	186
Could Not Make a Profit in their Trade.....	186
Lost their Family or Tribe to Starvation or Exposure.....	186
Lost their Family or Tribe to War or Bandits.....	186
Lost their Land due to Climate.....	186
Lost their Land due to Bandits or an Invasion.....	187
Lost their Wealth due to a Bad Deal or Gambling.....	188
Rightfully Accused of a Crime.....	188
Wrongfully Accused of a Crime.....	189
Sent on a Mission.....	189
Wanderlust.....	189
Main Motivation.....	191
Profit.....	191
Power.....	191
Faith.....	191
Justice.....	192
Vengeance.....	192
Renown.....	192
Fame.....	193
Helping People.....	193
Joining Nobility.....	194
Knowledge.....	194
Pushing Physical Limit.....	195
Exploration.....	195
Trait.....	196
Animal Whisperer.....	196
Arcane Initiate.....	196
Ascetic.....	196
Assassin.....	196
Beast of Burden.....	197
Berserker.....	197
Blade Dancer.....	197



Blind.....	197
Blind Sight.....	198
Born Underground.....	198
Bound to a Dark Pact.....	198
Child of the Wild.....	198
Clumsy.....	199
Combat Caster.....	199
Command of the Elements.....	199
Cool Headed.....	199
Creature of the Dark.....	199
Dark Vision.....	199
Deaf.....	200
Dynamo.....	200
Expert at it.....	200
Eyes Behind the Head.....	200
Fast Learner.....	200
Fearless.....	201
Fearsome.....	201
Fist of Iron.....	201
Fist of Steel.....	201
Glory in Combat.....	201
Greed.....	202
Hawkeye.....	202
Heat Conservation.....	202
Heat Expansion.....	202
Horned Head.....	202
In Touch with Spirits.....	203
Infertile.....	203
Keeper of the Old Ways.....	203
Light Sleeper.....	203
Low Light Vision.....	203
Lucky.....	204
Masochist.....	204
Master at It.....	204
Natural Talent.....	204
Never Give Up.....	205
Nimble Feet.....	205
Point Blank Shooter.....	205
Quick Hands.....	205
Quick Hands II.....	205
Quick Hands III.....	206
Quick Shooter.....	206
Racist.....	206
Regeneration.....	206
Relentless.....	207
Sadist.....	207
Second Skin of Steel.....	207
Shield Master.....	207
Short-Sleeper.....	207
Silent Step.....	208

Spell Singer.....	208
Strong Grip.....	208
Book 3: Spells.....	211
Spells Per Skills.....	213
Elementalism.....	213
Mysticism.....	213
Shamanism.....	214
Sorcery.....	215
Witchcraft.....	216
Wizardry.....	217
Spells Description.....	221
Acid Spray.....	221
Aerial Guardian.....	221
Aether Guardian.....	221
Alarm.....	221
Alter Memory.....	222
Ancient Guardian.....	222
Anti-Magic Sphere.....	222
Arcane Dart.....	222
Arcane Mansion.....	222
Arcane Message.....	223
Armour.....	223
Badger's Toughness.....	223
Balm of Mental Acuity.....	223
Balm of Physical Abilities.....	223
Bane.....	224
Bark Skin.....	224
Barricade.....	224
Beast Form.....	224
Beast Guardian.....	225
Blades of God.....	225
Bless Weapon.....	225
Blink.....	225
Blood Dart.....	225
Blood Letting.....	225
Blur Presence.....	225
Boiling Blood.....	225
Brew of Convincing.....	225
Bull's Strength.....	225
Camouflage.....	225
Cat's Grace.....	225
Chain Lightning.....	225
Change Appearance.....	225
Change Into Monster.....	225
Charm Person.....	225
Chilling Breath.....	225
Clone Image.....	225
Conjure Beast.....	225
Conjure Monster.....	225

Conjure Mount.....	226
Conjure Object.....	226
Control Fire.....	226
Control Undead.....	226
Control Water.....	226
Control Wind.....	226
Counter Spell.....	226
Create Fire.....	226
Create Food & Water.....	226
Create Water.....	226
Cure Affliction.....	226
Cure Disease.....	226
Cure Light Wound.....	226
Cure Major Wound.....	226
Cure Poison.....	226
Dementia.....	226
Destroy Undead.....	226
Detect Disease & Poison.....	226
Detect Magic.....	226
Detect Undead.....	226
Disguise Terrain.....	226
Disintegrate.....	226
Divine Disfavour.....	226
Divine Protection.....	226
Dominate Beast.....	227
Dominate Monster.....	227
Dominate Person.....	227
Elixir of Motivation.....	227
Empower Weapon.....	227
Enlarge.....	227
Entangling Roots.....	227
Explosive Phial.....	227
False Echo.....	227
Fearsome Aura.....	227
Feather Fall.....	227
Feral Senses.....	227
Field of Smoke.....	227
Fiery Body.....	227
Finger of Death.....	227
Fireball.....	227
Flame Guardian.....	227
Flash Jump.....	227
Fly.....	227
Flying Razors.....	227
Flying Vehicle.....	227
Forest Guidance.....	227
Fox's Wisdom.....	227
Fumes of Anger.....	227
Fumes of Appeasement.....	227
Fumes of Confusion.....	227

Fumes of Mental Inadequacy.....	228
Fumes of Physical Deficiency.....	228
Fumes of Terror.....	228
Fumes of Warding Against Burning.....	228
Fumes of Warding Against Freezing.....	228
Fumes of Warding Against Good / Evil.....	228
Golden Path.....	228
Grasping Vines.....	228
Haste.....	228
Heal Spirit.....	228
Heroic Aura.....	228
Hold Person.....	228
Holy Spear.....	228
Ice Shard.....	228
Identify.....	228
Improved Invisibility.....	228
Inspire.....	228
Invisibility.....	228
Invisible Servant.....	228
Life Drain.....	228
Light.....	228
Lightning Strike.....	228
Liquefy.....	228
Love Philtre.....	229
Magic Lock.....	229
Major Illusion.....	229
Mass Disguise.....	229
Mending.....	229
Mental Voice.....	229
Merge With Stone.....	229
Message.....	229
Mind Reading.....	229
Minor Image.....	229
Miraculous Growth.....	229
Mist Form.....	229
Owl's Knowledge.....	229
Peacock's Presence.....	229
Pendant of Chance.....	229
Petrify.....	229
Philtre of Bravery.....	229
Piercing Needles.....	229
Pillar of Stone.....	229
Pin of Malchance.....	229
Planar Gate.....	229
Poisonous Cloud.....	229
Poisonous Fumes.....	229
Possession.....	229
Project Speech.....	229
Protection Against Cold.....	229
Protection Against Curse.....	230

Protection Against Fear.....	230
Protection Against Fire.....	230
Protection Against Poison.....	230
Protection Against Scrying.....	230
Protection from Cold.....	230
Protection From Fire.....	230
Protection From Good / Evil.....	230
Putrefy.....	230
Rain Dance.....	230
Raise Dead.....	230
Ray of Frost.....	230
Ray of Light.....	230
Razor Claws.....	230
Read Aura.....	230
Read Mind.....	230
Regenerate.....	230
Reshape.....	230
Resurrection.....	230
Revive.....	230
River from a Jug.....	230
Ruin Object.....	230
Sacred Flame.....	230
Sanctuary.....	230
Scrying.....	230
Shape Stone.....	230
Shatter.....	231
Shield.....	231
Shockwave.....	231
Silence.....	231
Slashing Wind.....	231
Smite.....	231
Speak with Beasts.....	231
Sphere of Death & Decay.....	231
Spirit Hand.....	231
Spiritual Hammer.....	231
Stalagmites.....	231
Stone Guardian.....	231
Stone Skin.....	231
Stop Bleeding.....	231
Summon Cerberus.....	231
Summon Demon.....	231
Summon Fiend.....	231
Summon Imp.....	231
Sun Blast.....	231
Swarm of Flies.....	231
Talk to the Dead.....	231
Telepathy.....	231
Teleportation.....	231
Tongue Speaking.....	231
Tree Guardian.....	231

True Sight.....	231
Unseen Punch.....	232
Venom.....	232
Vision.....	232
Wall of Blades.....	232
Wall of Flames.....	232
Wand of Lightning.....	232
Water Breathing.....	232
Water Guardian.....	232
Water Shield.....	232
Watery Tunnel.....	232
Wings.....	232
Zone of Silence.....	232
<b>Book 4: Adventuring.....</b>	<b>235</b>
Life on the Roads.....	237
Encumbrance.....	237
Running.....	237
Climbing.....	238
Jumping.....	239
Moving Heavy Objects.....	239
Swimming.....	239
Falling.....	239
Camping.....	240
Travelling.....	240
Hiding and Sneaking Around.....	241
Low Light and Darkness.....	241
Extreme Weather.....	242
Cities, Towns and Civilization.....	245
Commerce.....	245
Inns.....	246
Taverns.....	246
Pickpocketing.....	246
Picking Locks.....	247
Traps.....	247
Equipment.....	249
Weapons.....	249
Armours.....	249
Clothing.....	249
Animals.....	249
Transportation & Vehicles.....	249
Services.....	249
Food.....	249
Miscellaneous.....	249
<b>Book 5: Bestiary.....</b>	<b>251</b>
A Book of Monsters & Villains.....	253
Animals.....	253
Ant, Giant.....	253
Armadillo.....	253
Badger.....	253

Bat	253
Bat, Giant.....	253
Bear, Black.....	253
Bear, Brown.....	253
Bear, Polar.....	253
Bird, Chicken.....	253
Bird, Crow.....	253
Bird, Eagle.....	253
Bird, Ostrich.....	253
Bird, Owl.....	253
Bird, Sparrow.....	253
Bird, Turkey.....	254
Bird, Vulture.....	254
Bison.....	254
Camel.....	254
Cat	254
Centipede, Giant.....	254
Cow.....	254
Coyote.....	254
Crab, Giant.....	254
Crocodile.....	254
Deer.....	254
Dog.....	254
Dolphin.....	254
Donkey.....	254
Elephant.....	254
Fish, Large.....	254
Fish, Shark.....	254
Fish, Small.....	254
Fly, Swarm.....	254
Fox.....	254
Frog.....	254
Frog, Giant.....	254
Goat.....	254
Horse.....	254
Horse, Pony.....	254
Horse, War.....	254
Hyena.....	255
Iguana.....	255
Iguana, Giant.....	255
Lion.....	255
Monkey, Chimpanzee.....	255
Monkey, Gorilla.....	255
Monkey, Macaque.....	255
Moose.....	255
Narwhal.....	255
Octopus.....	255
Octopus, Giant.....	255
Panther.....	255
Pig	255

Pig, Wild.....	255
Raccoon.....	255
Rat, Giant.....	255
Rat255	
Rhinoceros.....	255
Scorpion.....	255
Scorpion, Giant.....	255
Snake, Large.....	255
Snake, Small.....	255
Spider.....	255
Spider, Giant.....	255
Squirrel.....	255
Tortoise.....	255
Tortoise, Large.....	256
Turtle.....	256
Turtle, Large.....	256
Whale.....	256
Wolf.....	256
Yack.....	256
Zebra.....	256
Animated Objects.....	256
Chair of Constriction.....	256
Clockwork Man.....	256
Devouring Puddle.....	256
Flying Weapon.....	256
Flying Weapon, Shield.....	256
Gargoyle.....	256
Golem, Clay.....	256
Golem, Flesh.....	256
Golem, Steel.....	256
Golem, Stone.....	256
Guardian Door, Steel.....	256
Guardian Door, Stone.....	256
Guardian Door, Wood.....	256
Homunculus.....	256
Living Armour.....	256
Mimic.....	256
Scarecrow.....	256
Tsukumogami.....	256
Arcane.....	257
Atrocities.....	257
Aqrabuamelu.....	257
Arachne.....	257
Basilisk.....	257
Behemoth.....	257
Capricorn.....	257
Chimera.....	257
Chupacabra.....	257
Cockatrice.....	257



Gorgon.....	257
Harpy.....	257
Hydra.....	257
Kraken.....	257
Leviathan.....	257
Tarrasque.....	257
Ziz.....	257
Demons.....	257
Cat Sith.....	257
Devils.....	257
Divine.....	257
Faes.....	257
Fantastical Beasts.....	257
Centaur.....	257
Feathered Snake.....	257
Griffon.....	257
Hyppogriff.....	258
Kitsune.....	258
Manticore.....	258
Mermaid.....	258
Minotaur.....	258
Naga.....	258
Pegasus.....	258
Phoenix.....	258
Roc.....	258
Sasquatch.....	258
Sphinx.....	258
Unicorn.....	258
Warg.....	258
Yeti.....	258
Giants.....	258
Ogre.....	258
Oni.....	258
Goliath.....	258
Stonecoat.....	258
Giant.....	258
Vulcanian.....	258
Titan.....	258
Cyclops.....	258
Etitn.....	258
Jötunn.....	258
Great Worms.....	259
Drake.....	259
Dragon.....	259
Wyvern.....	259
Humans.....	259
Ash Man.....	259
Guard, Rookie.....	259
Guard, Veteran.....	259

Orcs.....	259
Planar.....	259
Cynocephal.....	259
Bast.....	259
Shapeshifters.....	259
Werewolf.....	259
Tanuki.....	259
Werebear.....	259
Myrmidon.....	259
Doppelgänger.....	259
Undeads.....	259
Banshee.....	259
Death Knight.....	259
Draugr.....	259
Floating Skull.....	259
Ghoul.....	259
Lich.....	259
Mummy.....	260
Revenant.....	260
Reaper.....	260
Skeleton.....	260
Skeleton, Lieutenant.....	260
Vampire.....	261
Vampire, Old.....	262
Will O' the Wisp.....	263
Wraith.....	263
Zombie.....	263
Zombie, Fast.....	263
Vegetal.....	263
Blodeuwedd.....	263
Treefolk.....	263
Dryad.....	263
Book 7: Appendices.....	265
Attributes, Skills and Difficulty.....	267
Athleticism.....	267
Combat.....	268
Health.....	272
Spirit.....	272
Character Creation.....	274
Races and Subraces.....	274
Details on page 109.....	277
Encumbrance.....	277
Details on page.....	277
Places of Origin.....	278
Details on page 132.....	279
Reasons to Adventure.....	280
Details on page 184.....	282
Main Motivations.....	282

Details on page 189.....	284
Life Events.....	284
Details on page.....	287
Occupations.....	287
Details on page.....	306
Traits.....	306
Details on page Error: Reference source not found.....	311
Spells.....	313
Adventuring.....	337
Equipment.....	339
Skills List.....	346
Athleticism.....	349
Character Sheet.....	350
Lexicon.....	353



*There's a race of men that don't fit in,  
A race that can't stay still;  
So they break the hearts of kith and kin,  
And they roam the world at will.  
They range the field and they rove the flood,  
And they climb the mountain's crest;  
Theirs is the curse of the gypsy blood,  
And they don't know how to rest.*

*If they just went straight they might go far;  
They are strong and brave and true;  
But they're always tired of the things that are,  
And they want the strange and new.  
They say: "Could I find my proper groove,  
What a deep mark I would make!"  
So they chop and change, and each fresh move  
Is only a fresh mistake.*

*And each forgets, as he strips and runs  
With a brilliant, fitful pace,  
It's the steady, quiet, plodding ones  
Who win in the lifelong race.  
And each forgets that his youth has fled,  
Forgets that his prime is past,  
Till he stands one day, with a hope that's dead,  
In the glare of the truth at last.*

*He has failed, he has failed; he has missed his chance;  
He has just done things by half.  
Life's been a jolly good joke on him,  
And now is the time to laugh.  
Ha, ha! He is one of the Legion Lost;  
He was never meant to win;  
He's a rolling stone, and it's bred in the bone;  
He's a man who won't fit in.*

*-The Men Who Don't Fit In  
by Robert W. Service,  
The spell of the Yukon, and Other Verses (1911)*



# **Book 0: Prologue**





# Introduction

My name is Max Boivin. I am the creator of WinterDawn and the SdA system and I would like to begin this book by thanking you for your interest in WinterDawn. I hope you and your friends will get countless hours of enjoyment and excitement from this game.

Make sure to visit our website at [WinterDawnRPG.com](http://WinterDawnRPG.com) for printable character sheets, cheat sheets and other game help.

## What is a Role Playing Game?

The chance are that most of you are already familiar with the concept of role playing game (RPG) but it seems to be a tradition that every RPG book start with an explanation of what an RPG is.

If you have picked up this book without any prior knowledge of what it is about, hopefully this section will enlighten you. If you are a veteran role player, you may safely skip this section but, reading it might give you clue as to how I perceive role playing.

A role playing game, as the name indicate, is a game where you play a role. Players create a *character* with their own personality, qualities, flaws, past, *skills*, etc. Those *characters* will venture together, overcome obstacles, gather treasures, defeat villains, become villains, save the day, fail and sometimes die.

Unlike most games, the players don't compete against each other and there is no winners and losers. Role playing game are fundamentally collaborative group game. There is no well define goal to reach, number of points to get or conditions for victory; the goal of the game is to create an interesting and entertaining story as a group and the only way to "win the game" is by having fun.

Since there is no clear end-point in a role playing game, the length of the game can vary greatly; some games will last for only a few hours but most games will extend on many play session of a few hours and can end up lasting years!

## The Game Master

Another big particularity of RPGs is that one of the player hold a special role: the Game Master (*GM*). Unlike the other players, the *GM* does not play a specific *character* but will give life to all the secondary *characters* and *antagonists* the *characters* of the other player will meet and face.

The *GM* also create and populate the world in which the adventure take place and will describe the scenery and events of this world to the other players. The *GM* also have the responsibility to prepare some kind of adventure for the *characters*, propose the players hooks to allow their *character* to jump on such adventures and present encounters and challenges for the *characters* to overcome.

The *GM* will also act in a way as a referee for the game. In a RPG, players can have their *characters* attempt to do anything. It would be impossible to try to cover every situation with a clear cut rule describing how such situation has to be resolved. This is where the *GM* as referee comes from; *GMs* have the responsibility to interpret the rules and decide how the crazy plans of the players can be translated in the available mechanics.

The *GM* also possesses a veto on basically everything in the game. They can decide to change or ignore a rule or to declare the plan of a player as unrealistic and not allow it. This power should be used with parsimony and restrained; if you want to alter or ignore a rule, make sure to discuss it with your player before encountering a situation where the rule is called upon (ideally before starting the game). If a player wants to attempts some crazy actions, instead of saying a strict no, the *GM* can try to tweak

## Book 0: Prologue

this action with the player to try to bring it back at an appropriate level of realism to the game being played or make the action extremely unlikely to succeed. If the *GM* decides to take this later road, once they allowed a player to attempt an action, even if they attributed to this action a *difficulty level* they were sure the *character* would fail, if this last one succeed by good fortune, the *GM* need to let the action be accomplished; it is now too late for veto.

Being the *GM* of a group is more work but it is extremely gratifying. You get to create a world and present it to the other players, to get to control many *characters*, and you take your friends on great adventure.

Although it is the job of the *GM* to bring opposition to the *characters*, they do not oppose the players; *GM* and the other players work together to create a dramatic story. For this story to be interesting it will need challenges to overcome and this is the main responsibility of the *GM*.

## What Material Do You Need to Play RPGs?

In order to play role playing game in general, you will need pencils, erasers, paper and dice. Some specific games require special material like playing cards, tokens, jenga™ blocks, etc.

To play WinterDawn specifically, all you need is the basic material required by most RPGs: something to write with, something to write on and polyhedral dice.

Polyhedral dice are dice of various shape and number of face. The classic set of polyhedral dice comes with 6 or 7 dice and include one die with 4 faces (d4, shaped as a pyramid), one die with 6 faces (d6, the cube used by so many games), one die with 8 faces (d8), one or two dice with 10 faces (d10, when two is included, one will usually be marked with “00”, “10”, “20”, “30”,..., up to “90”; this dice is sometime

referred as a percentile dice, d% or d00), one die with 12 faces (d12) and one die with 20 faces (d20). WinterDawn uses all those dice (except the percentile one) and it would facilitate play to own a few full sets.

Although they are not required, many groups use miniatures for a visual representation of combats and other situation where knowing the precise position of each member of the party is important. Of course, any kind of distinctive token can used in place of miniatures. Some groups will also completely forgo the use of such visual aids and rely completely on imagination and accurate description. There is no right or wrong answer here and this is simply a matter of preferences.

One more thing you will need to play a role playing game is at least one other person; you need to be at least two players, one impersonating a *character* and the other one taking the role of the *GM*.

## Why I Play RPGs And Why You Should Give it a Try?

There is no other type of games that give you more freedom than role playing game. In RPGs, you are truly solely limited by your and your friends imagination. Video games can be a great hobby but your option will always be limited by what the developer thought off (or by the bugs they left in that you can exploit). Board games are also a lot of fun but you have clearly defined actions you can do and strict rules framing and narrowing your possibilities.

In role playing games, you can have your *character* attempt to do almost anything (doesn't mean they're going to succeed). Whenever you face an obstacle, the obvious solution is not always the best and the best approach can be different from *character* to *character*. RPGs really encourage the players to think outside of the box and *GM* should rewards

imaginative solution (as long as they are realistic in the game world).

Role playing games are also a good way to spend some social time with live people, away from the screen (of course, nowadays you can play online through video call but at least you are looking at someone's face). The fact that RPGs have so little limits as to the actions you can take and the story you can create, each game is truly unique and will create long lasting shared memories with your friends.

There are other benefits from playing role playing games that may be more specific to certain situations. Since playing RPGs is about getting into the skin of somebody else (your *character*), it can help develop empathy and empathy is what will save the world (or the lack thereof will doom it).

There are also many stories of stutterers who, while impersonating their *character*, lose their stutter, and sometimes, like in my own personal case, they can learn to lose their stutter in everyday life as well.

Role playing game can also be a fantastic teaching and learning tool. They can be used with children to have them solve problems in an engaging way, or to help them realize that their actions have consequences. It can also be used amongst adults to explore different “what if” scenarios or philosophical ideas and bring them to their logical conclusions in a ludic manner.

RPGs can also help anybody playing them develop their imagination, their problem solving skills, their confidence, their creative writing, their improvisation skill, their acting, their outgoingness and many other useful qualities.

## What Qualities Do You Need to Play RPGs?

The only quality you really need to a RPG is to be able to spend a few hours with your fellow player

without arguing and fighting over menial things.

Being imaginative and outgoing help but don't worry if you are not; those qualities will develop over time as you play.

Playing WinterDawn may require you to do some additions and subtractions but I tried to keep those to a minimum and to keep all maths very simple. The maths involved should be accessible to everybody able to count to a hundred and then some.

So, if you are able to spend an evening with some friends without it devolving into chaos and violence, congratulations, you have what it takes to play role playing games.

## Why Did I Create this System and Wrote this Book?

There are many role playing systems (rule set) and games out there and a lot of them are very good, so why create a new one? Because there are many systems out there containing wonderful ideas. I admit it, I shamelessly pillage a lot of ideas from my favourite RPG systems, tweaked them and mashed them together to create WinterDawn. I also added some of my original ideas that I came up with over my years of playing RPGs.

I also had the desire to create a system more realistic than many popular RPGs while keeping it simple enough to not be overcome with rules and details and to not slow the pace of the game too much.

While developing the SdA system, I tried to homogenize the rules so players have fewer mechanics to learn and the vast majority of the time, whenever they have to roll dice, the same mechanics is going to be used; almost everything in the SdA system is a skill check. The name SdA refers to the way most RPGs using polyhedral dice describe the number and type of dice to roll. 5d6 means to roll 5

## Book 0: Prologue

dice with faces. The “S” in SdA represents the *skill* level (+1) the player is about to test and the “A” represent the *attribute* governing this *skill*. For example, a *character* with an *acrobatics skill* of 2 and an *agility* (the skill governing *acrobatics*) of 6, will roll 3d6 whenever they need to test their *acrobatics*. Combat will work in the same way, as casting magic, as resisting the effect of a spell or from the elements; all those are skills.

The reason I went with this dice system is that it gives a good tactile feedback of the ability of your *character*. You can feel in your hand, before you roll, the difference between a task you are good at and one you are mediocre. Unlike always rolling a 20 sided dice and adding different number to represent your competency, you can feel the varying odd of success, in you favour when you roll 5d12, not so much if you can only roll 1d4.

The other things that was important for me to include in the SdA systems were a dynamic combat based on choice and trade-off from the player where you don't just spend your time waiting for your initiative number, damage and injuries with consequences, different types of armours and weapons which matter for more than cosmetic reasons, *characters* not based on classes and a progression not based on level but where *skills* increase as they are used. Most of those mechanics exist in other systems in one way or another, I recognize that, but I wanted to bring them all together in harmony, in the same system, in a coherent and easy to learn manner.

## Guidelines, Not Rules

The goal of a role playing game should be to collaboratively create a story. All the players, including the *GM*, should work together toward this goal. If the rules ever get in the way of the story, the *GM* can always decide to put them aside, tweak them, bend them.

It is also always possible at the start of a new

campaign to have a discussion amongst the players and decide if some of the rules are going to be ignores or modified. If you do so, it would be advise to keep the modification through out the game or, if you realize it was a mistake or that it need a little more modifications, make sure to discuss it with everyone involved before changing anything.

In reason of the flexibility of the rules, I rather see them as guidelines. This is not a rules book but a guide book. Throughout this book, I will still use the term “rules” but it is always intended as a soft rules or a guidelines.

Of course, every modifications of those guidelines need to be approved by the *GM*. As part f their role as referee. *GMs* always have the last word when it come to guidelines interpretation, modification or abolition.

## Exposing my Biases

I tried to design the *SdA system* to allow different style of play. Some people prefer more fantastic games, some prefer more gritty one. Some *GM* will run game of epic proportions where the *characters* need to save the world while other will present scenarii much more toned down. There is no correct type of game. The best option is the one your group of players enjoys the most.

Even though I tried to minimize my bias toward one specific type of play, some will still be apparent in the fundamental design of the system. In a desire of transparency, I decided to be upfront about it and declare my biases right here, in the introduction of the book. I hope you won't take this as meaning that if your preferences vary, *WinterDawn* won't be adapted for your style of play (and I hope even more that it is not the case).

When it comes to magic, I always preferred setting where magic is rare, strange and scary. Only a few people can practice it, sometimes it have to be done

underground, without the authorities or the non-initiated finding out.

As for the power level of the *characters*, I always enjoy starting out a game with *characters* who are barely more competent than the average person of the setting. Slightly above average. I truly enjoy experiencing the growth of a *character* until they become exceptional individuals. I believe that what makes someone a hero is not their aptitudes, skills and abilities but the way they act in extraordinary situations.

I can see the appeal of epic game but I always been more inclined toward more toned down scope, campaign where *characters* pursue more personal goals. I like those *characters* to be mostly good but, to have them in very grey situations where there is no perfectly palatable solution.

I also enjoy more realistic game with deadly combats, where you have to think twice before resorting to violence.

I usually run combats with miniatures on a hexagonal grid with the *characters* facing toward a point (instead of an edge) so there is two hexes in front of the *character* two on their side (one on each) and two in their back.

Finally, I have to add, I always add a bias towards orcs and against elves. I tried to keep all the race more or less balanced but, even though there are not necessarily more powerful, I find the orcs cooler than the rest. I'm sure many people will disagree with me and that is perfect.

## About the Organization of this Book

I tried to present the information in this books in the manner that made the most sense to me. Many RPGs begin by presenting the *character* creation and, since this is the first thing you do before playing, I can see

how this make sense but, I always felt like knowing about what skills and abilities you get and how they alter the mechanics is not that useful if you don't know how the basic mechanics function. For that reason, I try to present the basics of the SdA systems and building up from there. If you feel like this order is counter-intuitive, feel free to jump around to whatever section you desire but be warned that as you get further in the book, the assumption will be made that you read through the previous sections.

After each section, I will include a summary of the main points of the section. You will also find at the end of the books a very useful appendices section, full of charts and cheat sheets for a wide variety of situations.

As you may have already noticed, this book is divided in sub books (you are currently reading chapter 0). I wanted this book to be all inclusive and give you everything you need to play instead of have you purchase a player's handbook, then a *GM* guide, then a bestiary, then a world setting, etc. I might not be the best financial decision but I realize money is scarce. My desire was to offer the best value and an unlimited number of hours of play for the investment you made in this book.

## About the Writing Style of this Book

This chapter excepted, I aimed while writing this book to use a technical style and focus on clarity rather than style. For that reason, I didn't bother too much with repetitions or to add flourish to the text. I tried to used simple sentence structure and plain English.

Throughout the book I used as much as I could gender neutral pronouns in an effort to be as inclusive as I could. I decide to go with the grammatically controversial singular "they", "their" and "themself".

## Book 0: Prologue

I also decided to design the SdA system on a metric basis. Movement and weapon range are calculated in metres, weight are calculated in kilograms and temperature is in Celsius. The reason I favoured the metric system over the imperial one is for it's international adoption and simplicity. Even someone who has never been exposed to the metrics systems can grasp it's way of being subdivided rather quickly. It is much easier to remember and to calculate with a system where everything is based on base 10 rather than remembering that 16 ounces make a pound and 14 pounds make a stone but 12 inches make a foot while 3 feet make a yard but it takes 1760 yards to make a mile.

The metric system also avoid confusion when a decimal notation is used. If something is 5.3 pounds you have to know that it is actually 5 pounds and 4 ounce and 6 drachms and 1 scruple and some minims. And this is even without mentioning the possible confusion between the ounce and the troy ounce!

If you categorically refuse to use the metric system, a conversion chart is available at the end of the book with corresponding measure not exact but close enough to not break the systems and simple enough to calculate mentally (for example, 1 metre become 3 feet instead of 3 feet and 3 inches, a.k.a  $3\frac{1}{4}$  or 3.25 feet).

You will find at the end of this book an extensive appendices section. My aim was to allow players with a basic to intermediate grasp of the rules to be able to play using only this last section.

## About the Art of this Book

You will find that the art in this book is scares; this was an economical decision. Art is time consuming and expensive and the page count illustrations would add would have had a repercussion on the price. And had we decided to print in full colour to give justice to the art, this book would have become inaccessible

to many potential players. Maybe one day, a special edition of WinterDawn will be published, in full colour, jammed pack with full page illustrations; one can only hope.

What was not an economical decision was the style of the art. I wanted this book to be immersive and look to a certain point like an object that could exist in the world of WinterDawn. For that reason, the illustrations in this book are inspired by medieval illuminations, most notably from the Maciejowski Bible.







## Terms Definition

As you might have already noticed in the introduction, some terms are written in *italics*. This is to indicate that the term is used in a very specific way and refer precisely to an element of the game. Those terms should be explained as they are introduced and their definition can also be found in the lexicon section at the end of this book. I do feel like it is a good idea to define some of the most basics ones here to avoid unnecessary confusion. If you are familiar with RPGs, those terms should already be familiar to you.

## Player

The term player refers to a real world person sitting at the table, either controlling a in-game *character* or being the *GM*.

## Character

A *character* refers to an individuals in the game world, either controlled by the *GM* or by another player.

## GM (Game Master)

A player fulfilling a special role of describing the scene, impersonating the *characters* not controlled by the other players and acting as a referee.

## Attributes

The physical and mental aptitudes of a *character*. 6 *attributes* compose a *character*: *Agility*, *Power*, *Constitution*, *Erudition*, *Persona* and *Sagacity*.

## Skills

Represent the different types of action a *character* can perform and how competent they are at it.

## Test (Skill Test)

Whenever a player attempts an action that could succeed or fail (and if there is dramatic outcome to success or failure) a *skill test* can be demanded by the *GM*.

*Test* consist of one or more *rolls* which must obtain a number of *MoSes* equal or superior to a *difficulty level*.

Different type of *test* exist for different situation and each one will covered later in this book.



# **Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game**



# Basic Mechanics

In order to add some objectivity and some randomness to role playing games, some mechanics are used to define what a *character* can and cannot do, how well equipped they are to overcome different challenges and if they succeed or fail at whatever they are trying to accomplish.

## Attributes

Six *attributes* define every *character*. Those are *agility*, *power*, *constitution*, *erudition*, *persona* and *sagacity*.

*Attributes* for a humanoid *character* will usually vary between 4 and 12. The highest the attribute score the better.

An average *attribute* has a value of 6 or 7.

Scores of 5 or 4 are considered weak.

Scores below 4 are crippling, since no test with that *attribute* can be rolled.

Scores of 8 or 9 are considered strong.

Scores of 10 or 11 are considered exceptional.

Scores of 12 are considered heroic.

Scores of 20 or higher are considered supernatural.

## Agility

This *attribute* represent the dexterity and nimbleness of the *character*. It covers fine motor skills, eye-hand coordination and balance.

## Power

*Power* represent the physical strength and explosiveness of a *character*.

## Constitution

A *character's constitution* represent not only his health but also their resistance to different types of punishment.

*Constitution* also affect the rate at which a *character* recover from injuries.

## Erudition

*Erudition* is the *attribute* for formal learning, academic knowledge and book-smartness.

## Persona

This *attribute* represent the strength of personality and charisma of the *character*.

*Characters* with a high *persona* score tend to be very polarizing individuals and will leave a strong impression on the people they meet.

## Sagacity

*Sagacity* is the wisdom and common sense of the *character*. A down to earth, no non-sense, resourceful *character* would be one with a high *sagacity* score.

If *erudition* is the book-smart, *sagacity* will cover the street-smart. While *erudition* is very theoretical, *sagacity* is the practical side of things.

## Dice

WinterDawn is played with polyhedral dice. 6 types of dice are used: 4 sided, 6 sided, 8 sided, 10 sided, 12 sided and 20 sided.

Those dice are usually referred to by the letter “d” followed by the number of faces (d4, d6, d8, etc). If a number is noted before the letter “d” it is to represent the number of dice. Example: “3d12” means 3 12 sided dice.

## Skills

A large array of different *skills* covers what a *character* can reasonably be expected to do. Each of those *skills* is linked to one or, sometime, two or three *attributes*.

Some of the *skills* have five specialities under them. Those specialities are added to the parent *skill* when relevant.

Each *skill* is going to be described in the following chapter.

## Skill Specialities

Some *skills* are subdivided into specialities. Those *skills* should no be tested directly but tests should be made with one of the sub-skills.

The ranks of the *skill* and of the *speciality* being tested should always be added together.

## Skill Test

Whenever a player desires to attempt an action with a chance of failure, the *GM* can ask to perform a *skill test*.

The number of dice to be rolled for a *skill* test is 1 + the number of ranks in the *skill* being tested. The type of dice is determined by the *attribute* governing the *skill* being tested; the dice used must have no more face than the value of the *attribute*.

The combination of number of dice plus type of dice is called the *dice pool*.

Some *skills* are governed by more than one *attribute*. In some cases, the circumstances will determine the appropriate *attribute* to use while in other, the choice will be left to the player.

Example: A *skill* with a rank of 3 will allow the player to roll 4 dice. If this *skill* is governed by an *attribute* with a value of 7, the player can roll 6 sided dice. His *dice pool* for this test would then be of

4d6.

Even if a *character* has no rank in a *skill*, the player can always at least roll 1 die.

A test can involve more than one roll and/or more than one dice pool. The different types of test will be discussed later in this chapter.

A skill test should only be asked for if the success or failure of an action will impact the narrative outcome.

## Dice Pool and Roll

A *dice pool* represents the number and type of dice available to a player for their *character* to perform a certain task or action.

A roll is the actual dice used to perform the task or action.

In most circumstances *dice pools* and rolls will be the same but in some cases, a player can decide to roll less dice than their *dice pool* would allow.

## Success and Failure

To succeed on a *skill test*, a number of *measure of success* (*MoS*) equal or superior to a *difficulty level* must be obtained.

## MoS (Measure of Success)

Every dice showing 4 through 7, inclusively, represent 1 *MoS*.

Dice showing from 8 to 11 represent 2 *MoSes*.

Dice showing between 12 and 15 count for 3 *MoSes*.

Dice showing between 16 and 19 count for 4 *MoSes*.

Dice showing 20 count for 5 *MoSes*.

## Loss

Dice showing 1 subtract 1 *MoS*. It is possible to end up with a negative number of *MoSes* which are

called *Losses*.

Many situations have dire consequences for rolling *losses*.

## Difficulty Level

There is a vast difference in difficulty between different tasks; some are mundane and some can be near impossible.

Easy tasks need 1 *MoS* to be accomplished. Such tasks have 50% chance of being successful when attempted by an average *character* untrained in the *skill* used.

Moderate tasks need 2 *MoSes* to be accomplished. An average *character* need to be at least initiated in the skill to be tested to be able to succeed at such a task.

Difficult task need 3 *MoSes* to be accomplished. Those tasks will be challenging for any average *character*, even if this one is well trained in the *skill* being tested.

Very difficult tasks need 4 *MoSes* to be accomplished. Even a *character* highly trained in the *skill* being tested can be expected to fail such tasks about 2 times out of 3.

Near impossible tasks need 5 *MoSes* to be accomplished. A *character* accomplishing such a task in front of an audience will leave them in awe.

Legendary tasks need 6 or more *MoSes* to be accomplished. Witnesses of such accomplishment will have a hard time finding people to believe their recounting of the event.

Those numbers are for simple tasks which can be done in one action, in a short amount of time.

The difficulty *level* is either determined by the *GM*, by a roll made by an *opponent* or by different environmental factors.

## Hits

*MoSes* exceeding the *difficulty level* are called *hits*.

Many *skills*, *spells* and other abilities have varying degree of effectiveness depending on the number of *hits* obtained on a roll.

## Types of Test

Not all situation call for the same type of test; in some situations a *character* can take their time to overcome a static obstacle while in other circumstances time is of the essence. Sometimes an additional *character* will work against them or assist them. Some tasks are complex and will involve multiple skills and some other don't have a precise objective and a *character* will simply try to do as good as they can.

The different types of tests for those different situations are described below.

### Static Test

A static test is a roll made against a *difficulty level* determined by the *GM*.

*Difficulty level* should be based on the inherent difficulty of task, not on how difficult the task should be to the *character*.

The *skills* chapter and *adventuring* chapter offer guidelines to determine *difficulty level*.

### Opposed Test

An opposed test is one where two *characters* are working against each other for the completion of a task.

A roll is made for each character. The difference between those rolls become the number of *hits* scored by the *characters* with the most *MoSes*.

*Losses* are added to the *hits* of the winning party.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

If both *characters* roll the same number of *MoSes*, the status quo is preserved.

In some circumstances, it is impossible or unclear to determine the status quo. In those occurrences, the *GM* should determine if one of the *characters* has the advantage; this *character* will win the opposed test in case of a tie.

Example: A rogue tries to sneak in a manor. Their *stealth* test will be opposed by a *perception & vigilance* made by the *characters* who could spot him. The guards expecting intruders and looking for them will have advantage on their tests while the rogue will have advantage when opposed by the unsuspecting occupants of the manor.

## Open-Ended Test

Open-ended tests don't have *difficulty levels* but the number of *MoSes* will determine how well the task is performed. In essence, every *MoS* is a *hit*.

Examples of tasks for which an open-ended test would be appropriate would include playing a musical instrument, running as fast as one can, cooking a nice meal, building a shelter to spend the night, etc.

## Rolling Test

Rolling test are tests that can be made in multiple rolls. The *MoSes* from every roll are added together to beat the *difficulty level*. They are used for tasks which can be worked on over time. Each roll will represent a certain amount of time passed.

Two types of rolling test exist: first fail and step back.

### First Fail Rolling Test

A first fail rolling test allows the player to keep rolling and adding their *MoSes* until one roll get no *MoSes*.

Example: A thief trying to pick a lock could do so as a first fail rolling test; for every roll 6 seconds pass, if a roll obtain no *MoSes* before they reach the *difficulty level* they fail and have to start again.

### Step Back Rolling Test

A step back rolling test does not fail upon a roll with no *MoSes* or on a roll with *loses*. The *loses* are simply subtracted from the *MoSes* accumulated. If the number of accumulated *MoSes* drop to 0, the test fails.

Example: A woodworker is building a cart. Every day they can make a Woodworking roll. If on a day they score some *loses*, they not only make no progress on that day but damage something they already built.

## Assisted Test

In some circumstances two or more *characters* can work together on a task. When doing so, each *character* can make a roll and the *MoSes* are added together to beat a *difficulty level*.

The *GM* can put a limit on the number of *characters* who can effectively work on a task.

Example: Two *characters* try to move a large log; they can work together and add their *MoSes* to beat the *difficulty level*.

## Assisted Test, Halved

Halved assisted test are used for tasks where an assistant help but does not double the efficiency of the work being done. In those cases, the main performer of the task count their *MoSes* normally while the assistants will only add half their *MoSes* to the total.

## Group Test

A group test is in order when multiple allied *characters* are trying to perform the same action and



are covering for each other.

Each player make a roll. The *MoSes* from every rolls are added and compared to the *difficulty level*.

The *difficulty level* for a group should be equivalent to the *difficulty level* for a single *character* to perform the task multiplied by the number of individuals in the group.

Example: A group of 5 *characters* need to cross a narrow catwalk over a chasm. The *difficulty level* for an individual *character* to cross the catwalk would be of 2 on an *acrobatics* test. If the party decide to do it as a group, the *difficulty level* become 10 but the *MoSes* of every player are added together.

## Composed Test

Composed test are tests which require two or more rolls made with different *skills*. The *MoSes* are added together to beat the *difficulty level*.

Example: Disabling a trap can be made with a composed test of *mechanics*, to understand the trap design, and *sleight of hands*, to disable it without triggering.

## Mixed Test

A mixed test is simply a test that combines more than one of the previous types.

Example: If two *characters* are working on building a cart, they can make an open-ended assisted test.

## Bonus and Malus

*Characters* can gain bonus or suffer malus depending on the situation they have to perform a task.

Bonuses come in two form: Additional *MoSes* or additional dice to a *dice pool*.

Bonuses to *MoSes* are noted by a simple +1 *MoS*. Bonuses to a *dice pool* are noted as +1d.

To benefit from bonus *MoSes* a player must have dice leftover in their *dice pool*.

Bonuses giving extra dice can be used even with a depleted *dice pool*.

Malus removes *MoSes* from a roll. They are noted as -1 *MoS*.

## Resounding Success

For a roll to be considered a *resounding success* two conditions must be met: 1) the task attempted must be successful and 2) the number of *MoSes* obtained on the roll (before adding any bonus *MoSes*) must be equal or greater to the number of dice granted by the *dice pool* for this task.

*Resounding success* can be used to regain *spirit* or gain experience. Details are given further in this chapter.

## Complete Failure

A roll ending up with *Losses* (before any malus has been applied) is a *complete failure* of the *character*.

A *complete failure* can cause a lost of *spirit* or a gain of *experience*. While outside of combat, if a player rolls a *complete failure* they must make a *Confidence & ego* test with a *difficulty level* equals to 1 + the number of *losses*. If this roll is *successful*, the player can put an *experience points* in the failed *skill*. If the roll is unsuccessful, the *character* loses 1 *spirit point* per ranks in the failed *skill*.

*Complete failures* can also imply a complication. Some examples are given in the description of certain tasks.

In case of a *complete failure* on an opposed test, the *losses* are generally added to the roll of the opposing player.

## Spirit

*Spirit points* represent both the stamina and moral of

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

a *character*.

A *dice pool* can never contain more dice than the current number of *spirit points* of the *character*.

The maximum amount of *spirit points* for a *character* is equal to the sum of his *constitution*, *persona* and *sagacity*.

*Spirit* will vastly fluctuate during play. Many circumstances can drain or raise the *spirit* of a *character*.

### Spirit Drain

Common causes of loss of *spirit points* include fighting, long travel, restless nights, starvation, extreme weather, seeing an ally fall in combat, etc. Each will be describe in their appropriate section.

While outside of combat, rolling a *complete failure* can cause a lost of *spirit*. Details in the *complete failure* section.

### Increasing Dice Pool with Spirit

A player can also spend the *spirit* of their *character* to add dice to a *dice pool* (before any roll is made). One die can be added at a cost equal to the current number of dice in the *dice pool*. A player can add to a *dice pool* a number of dice equal to the rank of the *skill* being tested.

Example: A *character* with a *cooking skill* of 3 would have a *dice pool* of 4 dice. If the player wants to increase their chance of succeeding at creating a sumptuous meal, they could decide to spend 4 *spirit points* to add an additional die, 9 *spirit points* to add two additional dice (4 + 5) or 15 *spirit points* (4 + 5 + 6) to raise their *dice pool* to 7 dice.

### Regaining Spirit

A *character* can replenish their *spirit* in many different ways: A good night of sleep, eating a good meal, being victorious in combat, witnessing a

beautiful artistic performance, etc. Details about the different ways to regain *spirit* will be given in their respective sections.

Whenever a *character* wake up from an prolonged sleep, the player can regain half their *constitution* worth of *spirit points*.

While outside of combat, whenever a player rolls a *resounding success*, they can decide to regain 2 *spirit point* per *MoSes* instead of getting an *experience point*.

### Improving Skills and Attributes

*Experience* is gained per *skills* and per *attributes* and cannot be transferred.

A *character* can gain *experience* for their *skills* in a few different ways:

While outside combat, rolling a *resounding success* grant 1 *experience point* in the *skill* used.

While outside combat, a player rolling a *complete failure* could gain an *experience point* if they succeed a *Confidence & ego* test. Details in the *complete failure* section.

At the end of a combat, the *GM* should count the number of *injuries boxes*, *major* and *minor*, of all the *characters* opposing the party of players. This sum represents the number of *experience points* to be divided amongst the players. The players are free to distribute the *experience* they receive between the *skills* they used during this combat as they see fit.

Finally, the *GM* is free to award *experience points* to a player when this one uses a *skill* in an original manner to advance a significant plot point.

A player can raise the rank of a *skill* at any moment by spending an amount of *experience points* linked to that *skill* equal to the current rank of the *skill* plus 1, multiplied by 4.

Example: a *skill* at a rank of 2 will cost 12 *experience points*  $((2 + 1) * 4)$  to be raised to 3.

*Skills* subdivided in *specialities* does not directly gain *experience* but *experience* is attributed to the *speciality* being tested.

*Speciality* ranks are raised in the same manner as for *skills* but the rank of the parent *skill* should always be added to the rank of the *speciality* for calculation of the cost.

*Skills* subdivided in *specialities* are raised by lowering the rank of three different child *specialities* by 1 to raise the parent *skill* rank by 1.

Example: A *character* with an *athleticism* rank of 1, with the *specialities* *climbing* 2, *running* 1 and *jumping* 1, can subtract 1 from those three *specialities*, bringing back *climbing* to 1, *jumping* and *running* to 0 to increase *athleticism* to 2. This will not affect the *dice pool* of any of the three *specialities* which were part of the trade but will increase the *dice pool* of the other two *athleticism* *specialities*, *lifting & pushing* and *swimming*.

Every time a player uses *experience* to raise the level of a *skill* or a *speciality*, they can add 2 *experience points* in the *attribute* governing this *skill*. If this *skill* is governed by more than one *attribute*, the *experience* can be split between the governing *attributes*.

*Attributes* can be raised by spending an amount of *experience points* equal to the current level of the *attribute*.

Some *traits* can be purchased using *skill* or *attribute* *experience*. Details in the *character creation* section.

Whenever a player spend *experience*, either to raise a *skill*, raise an *attribute* or purchase a *traits*, they should note the amount of *experience spent* in the *experience spent* space of the *character sheet*. This has no mechanical advantages and serve solely for the *GM* to balance the challenges presented to the

players.

Lowering *specialities* ranks to increase the parent *skill* does not give *attribute* *experience* and should not be included in then *experience spent*.

## Mentoring

A *character* can help another improve a *skill* by mentoring. The mentor's *skill* rank must be above the *skill* rank of the apprentice by at least 2 steps.

When the mentor uses the *skill* to perform a task, the apprentice has a chance of gaining *experience*.

If the task is of a type which can be assisted, the apprentice must assist with their own *dice pool*. Whenever the mentor rolls a *resounding success*, both him and the apprentice can gain an *experience point* in the *skill*. If the apprentice rolls a *resounding success*, the normal rule apply.

If the task is one where assistance is impossible or impractical, the apprentice must look closely. If the mentor rolls a *resounding success* the *experience point* is attributed to the apprentice.

## Training and sparing

Two *characters* can work together to improve *skills* which require *opposed test* (can be the same or two different *skills*).

The two *characters* each make their roll normally but, whenever one of them rolls a *resounding success* both can put an *experience points* in the *skill* they were training.

Sparing is training for combat *skills*. The rules are the same as for regular combat but damage does not have to be rolled. For the *characters* to be eligible to gain any *experience* the combat must last 5 *rounds*.

The *characters* sparring do not gain *experience* based on the *injuries boxes* of their opponent but on the number of *round* they sparred. For every 5 *rounds*, each *character* gain 1 *experience point*.

## **Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game**

Sparing is not limited to two *characters*.

## On the Side: What is a Characters Made Off?

-Name: What the *character* is known as.

-Race: The racial make up of the *character*. Chose between High-Man, Highland Half-Man, Lowland Half-Man, Orc, Goblin, Hobgoblin, Elf, Faun and Troll.

-Description: The gender, age, height, weight and other details of the physical appearance of the *character*.

-Attributes: *Agility, power, constitution, erudition, sagacity* and *persona*. Those represent the base disposition of the *character* in each of these domains.

-Skills: The list of skills the *character* knows or has *experience* in.

-Experience spent: The amount of *experience* points the player spent to purchase *skills, attributes* or *traits*

-Traits: Special features making the *character* unique. Some are gained on *character creation* while others can be gained while playing.

-Spirit: A mix between moral and stamina, this is what keep the *character* going.

-Health: The number and type of *injuries* the *character* is currently suffering from as well as the different effects caused by those *injuries*.

-Arsenal: The list of weapons the *character* currently has on them ready to use.

-Armour: The current armour worn by the *character* and the tally of the total *passive defence* offered by this one.

-Equipment: All the different piece of equipment

the *character* carries on their person.

-Wealth: The money carried by the *character* by denomination. Three types of coins exist: Copper, Silver and Gold.

-Encumbrance: A mix of weight and inconvenience of the equipment carried by the *character* including the weapons, armour, money, food and water

-Morality: Where the *character* falls on the good and evil axis.

-Honour: Represent how well the *character* keeps their words.

-Vice & Virtues: Represent the inclination of the *character* toward different *vices* and *virtues*. Each *virtue* lies between two vice. The five *virtues* are *courage, temperance, generosity, magnanimity* and *friendliness*.

## **In Short: Basic Mechanics**

-*Dice pool* are composed of a number of dice equal to the number of ranks in the *skill* being tested +1, with a number of face equal or inferior to the value of the *attribute* governing the *skill*.

-*Dice pool* are limited by the current number of *spirit points*.

-Dice showing between 4 and 7, inclusively, count for 1 *MoS*, between 8 and 11 count for 2, between 12 and 15 count for 3, between 16 and 19 count for 4, 20 count for 5.

-Dice showing 1 count for -1 *MoS*.

-If more 1 are rolled than *MoSes*, the negative *MoSes* are called *losses*.

-*MoSes* over the *difficulty level* are called *hits*.

-In case of a *static test*, if the number of *MoSes* is equal or greater than the *difficulty level*, the roll is successful.

-In case of a *opposed test*, the *character* with the most *MoSes* wins the opposition. In case of a tie, either the *status quo* remains or the *character* with the *advantage* wins the opposition.

-In case of an *open-ended test*, the number of *MoSes* determine how well the task is accomplished.

-In case of a *rolling test*, many rolls can be made, the *MoSes* of each being added together until the *difficulty level* is reached or, in the case of a *first fail rolling test*, a *complete failure* is rolled or, in the case of a *step back rolling test*, the number of *MoSes* falls to 0.

-In case of an *assisted test*, more than one *character* can roll the same skill and add their *MoSes* together. For test that can be *assisted*

partially, only half the *MoSes* can be added.

-In case of a *group test*, everyone implicated must roll the skill being tested, the average of all the *MoSes* is used for the whole group.

-In case of a *composed test*, multiple rolls with different *skills*, by one or many *characters*, are made. The *MoSes* are added and compared to the *difficulty level* for a complex task.

-Multiple type of test can be combined to form *mixed test*.

-A *difficulty level* of 1 represents an easy task; an average untrained *character* has 50% chance of successes.

-A *difficulty level* of 2 represents a moderate task. An average untrained *character* can not succeed at such a task.

-A *difficulty level* of 3 represents a difficult task.

-A *difficulty level* of 4 represent a very difficult task; even highly trained *character* would be challenge by such a task.

-A *difficulty level* of 5 represent a near impossible task; witness of such an accomplishment will be awed.

-A *difficulty level* of 6 or higher represent a legendary difficulty; you have to see it to believe it.

-Rolling a number of *MoSes* equal to the available *dice pool* is a *resounding success*. If the *character* is outside of combat, a *resounding success* grant them either 1 *experience point* for the *skill* or 1 *spirit point* per *MoSes* rolled.

-Rolling *losses* is a *complete failure*. If outside of combat, a *Confidence & ego* test with a *difficulty level* equal to 1 + the number of *losses* must be made. If this test is successful, the *character* gain

1 *experience point* if the *skill* which failed. If the *Confidence & ego* test is unsuccessful, the *character* loses a number of *spirit points* equal to the rank of the *failed skill*.

-*Experience points* are gained and spent per *attribute*, *skill* and *speciality* and can not be transferred or exchanged.

-*Skills* can be raised by spending an amount of *experience points* equal to the current rank of the *skill* +1, multiply by 4.

-Whenever a player increase the rank of a *skill* they can distribute 2 *experience points* amongst the governing *attributes* of the *skill*.

-*Attributes* can be raised by spending an amount of *experience points* equal to the current value of the *attribute*.

-*Skills* with *specialities* can be raised by subtracting one rank from 3 different *specialities* under that *skills*.

-*Specialities* of *skills* can be raised by spending an amount of *experience points* equal to the current rank plus the rank of the parent *skill* plus 1, multiplied by 4.





# Skills

*Skills* are a big part of what defines a *character*. They are the interface with which the *character* interacts with the world around them.

*Skills* can be used in many way, to overcome many different type of obstacles. It may sometime seems obvious which *skill* to use in a certain situation but a *player* can always think outside the box and take a different approach to solve the problem at hand.

*Skills* (and *attributes*) can also give information about how the *character* should be (role) played; a *character* with a high *Confidence & ego* will act differently than one with no ranks in this *skill*.

In the following chapter, each *skill* is going to be briefly described and given some example of use. Like everything in this book, those are simply guidelines and should not limit the *players* or *GM* in the way they want to use the *skills*.

The *skills* are presented in alphabetical order. The associated *attribute(s)* is indicated in on the first line.

## Acrobatics

### **Attribute: Agility**

*Acrobatics* represents the capacity of a *character* to tumble and roll and balance themself.

*Acrobatics* can be used to mitigate damage from falls, to walk on narrow ledges or pathways or as an *active defence* against range attacks.

Every *MoS* rolled on an *acrobatics* test can reduce one *MoS* from a damage roll from falling (falling damage are explained in the *adventuring* chapter).

Every *MoS* rolled on an *acrobatics active defence* and used to move are added to the *active defence* against range attack of the *character* (*active defence* is described in the *combat* chapter).

Narrow ledge and pathway may reduced *movement speed* dramatically (details in the *adventuring* chapter). Every *MoS* on a *acrobatics* roll can add 1½ meters per rounds to the *movement speed*, up to the regular *movement speed* of the *character*.

## Appraise

### **Attribute: Sagacity**

*Appraise* is used to determine the value of items, it is the *skill* to avoid being ripped-off. It is also used to evaluate the quality of gemstones or artistic pieces.

Not every object require an *appraise* test to have an idea of its value; the value of common, everyday items should be pretty well known to the *character*. A test can be asked when a *character* is trying to have an idea of the value of a rare item, an intricately decorated one, or an unusual large quantity of a basic item.

The number of *MoSes* rolled represent the precision of the evaluation. Rare or unique items can deduced *MoSes* from the roll. The *GM* must decide of the appropriate rating.

Of course, value is not intrinsic to an objects but is subjective and different *characters* can value an object differently. Circumstance can also greatly affect the value of an item; water in the desert will be much more valuable than by a spring. The *appraise skill* give in idea of how an item should be valued by the average person considering the actual circumstances.

## Arts & Performance

### **Attribute: Persona**

*Character* with artistic inclination can use *arts & performance* to entertained or create piece of arts.

*Arts & performance* can help improve the predispositions of the assistance toward the *character...* or completely ruin them.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

*Arts & performance* can be used to increase the spirit of an audience; for every *MoS* rolled 1 *spirit points* can be given to a member of the audience. This test can be *assisted* or *composed*. For every roll, for every character participating, 5 minutes must be spent (for example: 3 *characters* doing one roll each will require 15 minutes, if they want to do 2 rolls each, the time is increased to 30 minutes).

*Arts & performance* test are usually *scaling test*.

### Acting

This is the *speciality* to impersonate somebody else. This allows a *character* to disguise themselves, change their voice, recite lines, etc. This *speciality* can also be used to convincingly lie.

### Dancing

This is the art of gracious and expressive movement. A good dancer is usually very appreciated at party.

### Drawing & Painting

*Drawing & painting* allow a *character* to represent on paper, velum or canvas, landscape, portrait or any other pictures they can imagine.

### Music & Singing

This allow a *character* to play musical instruments and know popular songs.

The *GM* can ask the *character* to chose instruments they know and give penalty if this one is trying to play from an unfamiliar instrument.

If a *character* try to sing along a song started by some other singer, penalties can be given if the song is from a foreign culture or not a popular one.

### Oration & Poetry

This is the ability to make eloquent speech and to compose and recite poetry. This *speciality* is not

only useful for lovers and tortured poets but also to politicians and skalds.

## Athleticism

### *Attribute: Power*

*Athleticism* represents the pure physical power of the *character*. It is not about grace and finesse but there is still technique involved in mustering strength.

### Climbing

Sometime while adventuring, walls and cliffs get in the way and need to be climbed. Obviously, not all surface are equal and therefore, the difficulty should be adjusted accordingly.

*Climbing* is usually *composed test*; on each test the *character* can ascend a little more. On a complete failure, the *character* falls.

While *climbing* a tree, every two *MoSes* allow the *character* to ascend 1 metres.

While *climbing* a rocky surface like a cliff, one *MoS* is needed simply not to fall. 2 or 3 additional *MoSes* are needed to ascend 1 metres, depending on the smoothness of the surface.

While *climbing* a man-made wall, 1 *MoS* is needed not to fall. 3 or 4 additional *MoSes* are needed to ascend 1 metres, depending on the finish of the wall.

Different circumstances can affect the climb; *climbing* in the rain can subtract 1 or more *MoSes* for every roll while having *climbing* tools can reduce the number of *MoSes* needed to ascend.

The *GM* should determine the *difficulty level* of the climb and inform the *player* before this one attempt the climb.

### Jumping

*Jumping* come in two variety: horizontal and vertical.

For vertical jump, the *character* can jump  $\frac{1}{4}$  of their height plus  $\frac{1}{4}$  more for every 3 *MoSes*.

Horizontal jump are a little more complex since there is a big difference between a standing jump and a running jump.

If the *character* uses no movement before *jumping*, they can jump 1 metres plus 1 metres for every 3 *MoSes*.

If the *character* uses half their movement before *jumping*, they can jump 1 metres plus 1 metres for every 2 *MoSes*.

If the *character* uses their whole movement before *jumping*, they can jump 1 metres plus 1 metres for every 1 *MoSes*.

If the *character* run before *jumping* they can add the *MoSes* from the *running* test used to cover a distance (not the *hits*) to their *jumping* roll.

## Lifting & Pushing

It could be raising a portcullis by hand, flipping a table or pushing a boulder, *lifting & pushing* is concerned with moving heavy objects.

If attempting to lift something, a *character* can lift 45 kilograms plus 45 kilograms for every *MoS* rolled.

The *GM* can decided to subtract some *MoSes* from the roll if the object being lifted is awkward to grip or slippery.

If attempting to push something more or less round, a *character* can push 90 kilograms plus 90 kilograms for every *MoS* rolled.

If attempting to push something more or less flat, a *character* can push 45 kilograms plus 45 kilograms for every *MoS* rolled.

The *GM* can decided to subtract some *MoSes* or reduced the *difficulty level* from the roll due to a slippery terrain, a slope or other circumstances that

may influence the *character's* ability to push something heavy. Common sense should be used.

## Running

When a *character* need to cover a lot of ground in a short period of time, *running* is the solution.

While in combat, a *running character* can in a round move, in addition to their regular movement, half their *movement speed* per *MoS*.

*Critical failure* on a *running* test make the *character* prone. *Losses* cause 1 *minor injury* each. The *GM* can decide to allow an *acrobatics* test to mitigate this result.

If the *character* runs for many consecutive *rounds*, starting from the second *round*, they must *split their dice pool* to make a *resist fatigue* check with a *difficulty level* of one for every two *rounds* the *character* has been running. Every missing *MoS* are subtracted from the number of *MoSes* on the *running* test.

## Swimming

If a *character* end up in the water, *swimming* will allow them to avoid drowning.

While *swimming*, a *character* can move in a round half their movement speed plus 1 metres for every *MoS* rolled.

On a *critical failure*, the *character* must make a *resist fatigue* test with a *difficulty level* equal to twice the number of *losses*. On a failure, they use their whole turn to not drown. On a *critical failure* on that last test, the *character* start sinking.

The *encumbrance* of a *character* influence is ability to swim. For every  $\frac{1}{2}$  of their *encumbrance* limit they are carrying, one *MoS* is subtracted from their *swimming* test.

The type of water will also influence the difficulty, at

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

the *GM* discretion. Water with moderate current going against the *character* could subtract one *MoS* while *swimming* with current could add 1. The bonus and malus could be increased for stronger current. The *GM* can also decided to subtract distance from the base movement of a *character* in a similar way to *difficult terrain* (described in the *combat* chapter).

*Swimming* in bad weather is also significantly more difficult. *MoSes* can be deduced from roll and, in the case of particularly bad weather, the *GM* could ask for a *swimming* to not drown and to move at all.

## Charm & Persuasion

### Attributes Persona

In some situation, combat is not the best approach to solve a conflict; it can be more appropriate to use *charm & persuasion*.

If the target of the *charm & persuasion* so desire, they can oppose the test with either a *Confidence & ego* or *detect motive* roll.

If the target of the *charm & persuasion* is unfamiliar with the *character*, one *MoS* is subtracted from their roll. If the target is unfriendly, two *MoSes* is deducted. If the target is hostile, 3 *MoSes* are negated.

If the *character* offer the target something this one desire, they can receive bonus *MoSes*, at the discretion of the *GM*.

In case of a *critical failure*, the target disposition toward the *character* could deteriorate or the target could decide to do the opposite of what the *character* was attempting to convince them to do.

## Confidence & Ego

### Attribute: Persona or Sagacity

*Confidence & ego* is not a *skill* that call to action but

is none the less very useful.

Every time a *character* roll a *critical failure* they can make a *Confidence & ego* test with a difficulty equal to the level of the *skills* failed (maximum 6). If the roll is successful the *character* can mark an *experience point* next to the *skill*. If the test is a failure, the *character* lose 1 *spirit points* for every missing *MoSes*.

*Confidence & ego* can also be used to resist *Charm & Persuasion* or *insult & Intimidation*.

## Cooking

### Attribute: Sagacity

No test is needed to prepare a regular meal with the appropriate ingredients.

If a *character* wants to prepare an elaborate meal, a feast, a meal for a large quantity of people, not having access to a proper kitchen or preparing a meal with not quite the sufficient ingredients, a test may be required.

The difficulty of the test is influenced by the different complications.

The *difficulty level* for *cooking* is 1 for every 4 portions of food prepared. This is doubled if an insufficient quantity of ingredients are available or if the cook does not have access to a well fitted kitchen. If both situations are combined, the difficulty is 1 per portion of food prepared. This test can be *assisted*.

If preparing a sumptuous feast, 1 *MoS* is needed per guest. The test can be *composed* and *assisted*.

*Hits* add to the quality of the food and can be distributed among the guest and added to a *Confidence & ego* test to regain *spirit points* (details in the *spirit, injuries and health* chapter).

## Crafting

### **Attribute: *Sagacity***

Buying equipment can be expensive; an alternative is to craft your own. You can also turn this *skill* in to a lucrative occupation.

*Crafting* is separated by type of material. Objects made of only one type of material can be made with a *composed test* with the appropriate speciality. More complex object made of many different material should be made with *mixed test*.

More details on *crafting* is available in the *crafting* chapter.

## Metalworking

This is useful to create weapons and armour but also all other kind of objects made of metal.

## Scribing

Creating beautiful books with clear text and vibrant illuminations is done through the *manuscripts* speciality. It also include the skills needed to bound a book together.

## Stonecutting

Stones has always been used to create tools and shelter. With *Stonecutting* a *character* can join this ancient tradition from the dawn of time.

## Tailoring

This speciality is useful to create clothes, some type of armour, sails or any other objects made out of cloth, canvas, leather, fabric, etc.

## Woodworking

Trees are a very useful resource: abundant, versatile, easy to harvest and transform. Due to this fact, many objects are made out of wood and *woodworking* is

sure to come in handy for an adventurer.

## Deduction & Logic

### **Attribute: *Sagacity***

If a *character* wants to investigate a crime, look for clues, try to solve a puzzle or any other activity requiring *deduction & logic*, a test can be made. The *GM* can also allow the *player* to *roleplay* the scene instead of making a test. In this case, the level of the *skills* should serve as an indication as to how to *roleplay* the *character*.

If a test is made, it can either be made as a *fixed test*, where the difficulty represent the complexity of a puzzle or as a *scaling test* where the number of *MoSes* represent how much clues the *character* finds.

## Detect Motive

### **Attribute: *Sagacity***

Not everybody is honest and straight forward and sometime being mislead can have dire consequences. A *character* can avoid being lead astray by someone else by succeeding a *detect motive* test.

*Detect motive* is usually done as an *opposed test* against *charm & persuasion* or *acting* (when used to lie).

## Elementalism

### **Attribute: *Erudition or Persona***

*Elementalism* is a form of magic based on the control of the five elements of *aether*, *air*, *earth*, *fire* and *water*.

This form of magic was first developed by the elves and is based on knowledge of the elements and a memorization of recitations and movement.

It is important for the caster to speak and a clear audible voice and to be able to move freely. It is thus impossible for an elementalists to cast a spell while

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

silenced, while sneaking or while restrained.

Like all magic, *elementalism* comport risks; the caster can lose control of the elements with dire consequences.

More details will be given about *elementalism* in the *magic* chapter.

### Aether

*Aether* is a mysterious element hard to understand for the non-initiate. According to elementalists, *aether* is what souls and minds are made off. It is the element of the void, where there is no *air*, no *water*, no *earth* or *fire* there is *aether*.

*Aether* magic affect the minds and souls of people and allow to some other spells like *teleportation* and *protection*.

### Air

Controlling the air, an elementalist can create powerful winds to knock down enemies, move objects remotely, fly or even turn into air themself.

### Earth

Shaping the ground, melting rocks, turning their skin to stone, the control of *earth* is full of possibilities to defend and to harm.

### Fire

Probably the most aggressive of the elements, *fire* does have some peaceful use for cooking and lighting but dealing damage is its main purpose.

The teaching of *fire* elements is often frowned upon, especially to students who haven't proven their good nature.

### Water

Not so useful while in the desert but devastating

while at sea, a *water* elemental can create massive waves that can sink ships or high pressure jets that can cut skin. *Water elementalism* is also useful as protection, mainly against fire.

## Insult & Intimidation

### Attribute: Persona

Causing fear in people can be quite the powerful skill. *Insult & intimidation* can allow a *character* to get information or can demoralize an enemy in combat.

While attempting *insult & intimidation*, the target can oppose the test with a *Confidence & ego* roll.

If the *insult & intimidation* roll has more *MoSes* than the *Confidence & ego* roll, the target loses 1 *spirit points* for every *MoSes* (not *hits*) on the *insult & intimidation* roll and their *initiative* and *dice pool* are reduced by 1 for every *MoSes* over the *Confidence & ego* roll for the next round. Both the *dice pool* and the *initiative* recover at 1 per round.

If the *character* attempting the *insult & intimidation* received damage from their target more than they dealt to this one, 2 *MoSes* are deducted from their roll.

If the *character* dealt more damage to the target of the *insult & intimidation* than they received, the *courage*, *confidence & ego* roll of the target receives -2 *MoSes*.

## Knowledge

### Attribute: Erudition

Not everybody is made for combat and violence; some prefer books and *knowledge*.

Having a knowledgeable *character* in a party can be quite useful to have access to vital bits of information.

*Knowledge specialities* can be used to test if a *character* knows something at this very moment or

can be used to make research and acquire *knowledge* about a specific subject.

## Geography

*Geography* is the *knowledge* of the landscape and natural features. It also allows the *character* to understand or make maps. *Knowledge of geography* also helps a *character* to avoid getting lost while travelling long distance and to shorten the length of travel.

If a *character* draws a map, the number of *MoSes* represent how precise and accurate the map is. Note the number of *MoSes* obtained while creating the map.

The largest the area represented the more *MoSes* is needed to have the map useful at all.

A *character* can make a *mixed test* with *geography* and *painting and drawing* to create a beautiful map and increase its value.

## Heraldry & Nobility

The *knowledge* of the nobles, who they are, how to recognize them, recognize their coat of arms, knowing their ranks, their allies and as much information as you can about the rulers of the land.

If a *character* tries to identify a noble or a coat of arm, the *difficulty* is influence by the rank and notoriety of the noble (more important noble are easier to identify), the origin of this one (the further they are from the harder to identify) and the amount of information known about the noble.

## History

*History* does not necessarily repeat itself but it often rhyme, therefore, having a deep *knowledge of history* can help avoid the mistake or the past or emulate the great successes of our predecessors.

*Difficulty level* for *history* test is higher the further

the events the *character* tries to remember, the more obscure the fact is or if the *character* tries to remember events relating to a culture foreign to their own.

Having a general idea of an important event from one own culture that happen in living memory would be an easy test while remembering specific details of log past event of low significance and from a different culture would be near impossible.

## Linguistic

*Linguistic* is the knowledge of languages, actual and ancient, familiar and foreign.

Every *character* start by knowing one native language at a *fluent level* a knowing *bastard* at a *intermediate level*. *Bastard* is a lingua franca shared by all the race, which is a mix of words from all the different languages.

Languages come in three levels: *basic*, allowing to understand the general idea of a conversation and to know enough word to make broken communication, *intermediate*, which allow a *character* to communicate on basic subjects and *fluent*, allowing a *character* to have any conversation as a native speakers. Every ranks in *linguistic* allow the *character* to raise *language know* by two level; they can either get a new language at a *intermediate level*, raise one from *basic* to *fluent*, raise two from *basic* to *intermediate* or from *intermediate* to *fluent* or any other combinations.

The *GM* can decide to limit the language available to a *character* to those they have been exposed to (either through conversations or books).

If a *character* attempt to understand a text or a speech in a language they are not fluent in, they can make a *linguistic* test. The difficulty of this test depends on the complexity of the speech or text, if the *character* has an *intermediate*, *basic* or none at all *knowledge* of the language or if they know a

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

related language. The *GM* can decide to keep the actual difficulty secret and release information based on the roll of the *character*. *Critical failure* may leads the *character* to misinterpret the text or speech and get the wrong information from it.

## Religions

This is *knowledge* of the different *religions* and religious rituals and beliefs of the world.

When a *character* try to identify a religion or to recall facts about a religion the difficulty of the test is influenced by how obscure the religion is, how specific the information to be recalled is and how foreign is the religion.

## Laws & Legal Systems

**Attribute: Erudition, Sagacity or Persona**

This *skill* is concerned by knowledge of the laws, how it applies and how to argue it.

Test difficulty is increased if dealing with laws of regions or cultures foreign to the *character* or if a culture is heavily regulated and bureaucratic. Obscure or absurd laws can also be harder to know.

If a *character* is defending themselves of an accusation of a crime, or if they are trying to convince of the guilt of someone else, they can use *laws & legal systems* instead of *charm & persuasion*.

## Luck

**Attribute: Persona**

Some people seems to be born under a good star while for other, things seems to never turn their way.

*Luck* can be used as an *opposed test* while two or more *characters* are gambling.

It can also be used in situations where a *character* take a random guess, trying to pick a path, pretending to know someone and giving a name,

eating unidentified berries that might be poisonous, etc.

## Mechanics

**Attribute: Sagacity**

Repairing mechanical or clockwork objects, creating, setting and disabling non-magical traps, creating steam, water or spring powered machine can be done with the *mechanics skill* (large or complex project could require the *engineering skill*).

For creating traps, the *character* require adequate material. A *scaling test* is made and the number of *MoSes* is noted. This is going to be the *difficulty level* to disarm the trap.

While setting a trap, a *stealth*, *sleight of hand* or *foraging & hunting* scaling test is made. The number of *MoSes* represent how hard the trap is to detect.

To repair objects, the *GM* must determine a difficulty based on the complexity and the state of the object.

Picking lock is made as a *mixed test* of *mechanics* and *sleight of hands*. More details in the *adventuring* chapter.

## Melee Combat

**Attribute: Agility or Power**

This is the *skill* to fight thing up close, with or without weapons.

More details are given in the *combat* chapter.

## 1-Handed Axes, Clubs & Maces

This is the use of close range weapons consisting of a shaft, usually rather top heavy, light and short enough to be used one handed.

Those weapon can be favoured by people with little money or people needing to fight enemies in heavy armour. Maces and clubs can also be slightly less



deadly (but not necessarily less incapacitating) than bladed weapons.

Those weapons can be used quite efficiently in combination with a shield.

## 1-Handed Swords

This is for the use of swords light and short enough to be used efficiently with one hand.

Not particularly useful against heavy armour or against enemies with *mid range* weapons, it is although very convenient to carry on a daily basis.

Those type of swords are often combined with shield.

## 2-Handed Swords

This is for the use of longer and heavier swords that require two hands to be used efficiently.

Since this type of swords does not allow to use a shield, they are often time favoured by fighter wearing heavy armour.

## Brawling

When you have to get very close and personal, when you want to grapple or try to throw your opponent on the ground, this is the *speciality* to use.

*Brawling* gives access to special control attacks which can be invaluable against heavily armoured opponents; sometime the only way to defeat a fighter in full plate armour is to throw them on the ground and to stab them with a dagger in the eye slit of their helmet.

## Polearms

This is for the use of long hafted weapons like poleaxes, spears, halberds and great swords.

Most of those weapons require two hands to be used but spears can be used quite efficiently with one hand

and combined with a shield.

Most of those weapons can attack at *mid range*.

Polearms are often the primary weapons of soldiers and fighter expecting trouble, keeping a sword or another smaller weapon as a back-up.

## Mysticism

**Attribute: *Persona or Sagacity***

*Mysticism* is a form of magic coming from the gods. It is generally only performed by very pious *characters*, *characters* acting in a way that please a god or gods they serve or a someone chosen by a godly being.

Different gods will favour different type of spells and sometime frown upon the usage of certain others.

They might also demand that their servant adopt a strict code of conduct, incarnate certain virtues or perform certain act to grant them more power.

More details will be given on the specific in the *magic* chapter.

## Bless & Curse

The *spells* under that *speciality* are designed to buffs allies and debuff enemies. Although they do not cause damage directly, they can still be a game changer in combat.

## Cure & Heal

*Character* well versed in this type of *mysticism* are often sought after ally of those who get in a lot of trouble.

Cure & Heal allow the mystic to help the sick and wounded to get better faster or to a an extend that would not naturally be possible.

## Divination

This *speciality* allow a *character* to see remotely or

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

in the future or in the past. This can be very useful to gather all kind of information that would not be otherwise available.

### Necromancy

*Necromancy* is the *speciality* dealing with everything related to death. It encompass *spells* to help people peacefully passes in the afterlife, talk to the dead, dismiss spirits and ghosts or even raise the dead or resurrect *character*.

Many people will show a lot of distrusts toward necromancer.

### Retribution

This is the *speciality* dealing with godly wrath. *Spells* under that *speciality* are to cause damage to enemies and little else.

### Natural Healing

#### **Attribute: Constitution**

This *skill* represents the rate at which a *character* heals on their own.

When a *character* has sustained *injuries*, after a full night of rest they can make a *natural healing* test to heal some of those *injuries*.

The *character* can use 5 *MoSes* to recover from being *incapacitated*, 3 *MoSes* to transform 1 *major injury* to 3 *minor injuries* and 1 *MoS* to remove a *minor injury*. *Minor injuries* from the conversion of a *major injury* can not be healed in the same turn.

A critical failure on a *natural healing* test cause 1 *minor injury* per *losses* over *MoSes*.

When a *bleeding character* falls *unconscious* they must make a *natural healing* test. The *character* is going to bleed out after one minute per *MoSes* if they are not helped.

More details in the *spirit, injuries and health* chapter.

### Perception & Vigilance

#### **Attribute: Sagacity**

This *skill* represent the awareness of the *character* to their surrounding. The *GM* can ask a *player* to do a *perception & vigilance* test whenever there is something important that the *character* could see or miss. On the other hand, a *character* can ask the *GM* to do a *perception & vigilance* test when they are actively looking for something.

*Perception & vigilance* is the *skill* used to opposed *stealth* or *sleight of hand* (when used to pickpocket or cheat).

*Perception & vigilance* can also be used in combat to roll *initiative*; this represent the rapidity at which the *character* can assess and analyse the situation to make decision.

### Range Combat

#### **Attribute: Agility or Power**

This is the *skill* to fight from afar, with all type of range weapons.

More details are given in the *combat* chapter.

### Bows

One of the oldest weapons invented, the *bow* is essentially a piece of wood put in tension to release arrows.

There is of course variations of *bows*, recurve, composite, long, short, etc, but they all essentially works in the same way.

### Crossbows & Firearms

Crossbows are in a sense an evolution of the bow but they operate differently enough to be part of a different *speciality*.

Firearms are a new invention created by the goblins,

quite deadly but somewhat unreliable.

Crossbows and firearms are different in a lot of way but when it come to shooting, you aim and press a trigger.

## Javelins & Spears

Throwing pointy sticks is a very old method of hunting and warfare but is still widely used throughout the land.

This *speciality* is only used to throw javelins and spears. Those weapons can often also be used in melee combat but in this case the *polearms skill* is used.

## Slings

*Slings* may look simple or like a child's toy but they can certainly be deadly. They also have the advantage of being light and easy to carry, or conceal, and any pebbles can be used as munitions (although, specialized munitions are more deadly).

## Thrown

This is the *speciality* to throw knives, axes, darts, rocks or other small weapons and objects thrown by hand. Any object can be thrown but objects not designed or balanced to be thrown receive penalties on attack roll (details in the *combat* chapter).

## Reflex

### **Attribute: Agility**

*Reflex* represents the quickness at which a *character* can react.

It can be tested to avoid or mitigate the effect of some traps and spells and some *character* will rely on their *reflex* to determine when they can act in *combat*.

Situations that call for a *reflex* test are described in

their respective sections.

*Reflex* can also be used in combat to roll *initiative*. This represent a *character* relying on the quickness of their nerves to react to the situation.

## Resist Cold

### **Attribute: Constitution**

Being accustomed to freezing temperature allow a *character* to *resist cold* better. Frostbite and hypothermia can be real problems while adventuring. Details are given in the *adventuring* chapter.

## Resist Fatigue

### **Attribute: Constitution**

Adventuring can be a very exhausting activity. Long travel, lack of sleep, over *encumbrance* and fighting are all very taxing on a *character*. *Resist fatigue* allow a *character* to deal better with those circumstances.

## Resist Heat

### **Attribute: Constitution**

Similar to *resist cold* but for extreme heat. Heat stroke, sun burns, dehydration and exhaustion all can cause real problems to for adventurer while in extreme heat. Details are given in the *adventuring* chapter.

## Resist Hunger

### **Attribute: Constitution**

Different situation can make food scarce and starvation can greatly affect a *character* in all their actions the same way *pain* does. *Resist hunger* allows a *character* to go longer without food before getting the negative effect of inanition.

## Resist Pain

### **Attribute: Constitution**

Pain can be a debilitating thing. When they receive a *major injury*, a *character* must make a *resist pain* test with a difficulty equal to twice the number of *major injuries* (including the new one they just received). If the test is failed the *character* receive -1 to all their attributes until their *major injuries* are healed.

*Resist Pain* is also used against *torture*.

## Resist Poison

### **Attribute: Constitution**

This is the *skill* to resist the effect of poison, either it they are administrated to the *character* against their will or knowledge or if they take it voluntarily (drugs and alcohol come to mind).

Poison have a potency index by dose which is used as the difficulty for the test. More detailed in the adventuring chapter.

## Resist Shock

### **Attribute: Constitution**

Concussive force can stun and shock a *character*, making dazed and confuse and making it hard for them to act. *Resist shock* allow a *character* to better keep their composure and clarity of mind when subjected to such a trauma.

## Ridding

### **Attribute: Agility**

Horses, camels, wolves, or any other beasts when ridden, will not always act in the way the rider desire and different circumstances can make it hard for a rider to stay on their mount.

Having a mount perform an action it is not trained

for (for example: fighting on a horse which is not trained for war) may require a *ridding* test.

More complex manoeuvres (for example: jumping over tall wall) can also require a test.

The difficulty of those test is influenced by the type of mount and the difficulty of the task. More details is given in the *vehicle* chapter.

Receiving a *major injury* while mounted can dismount the rider. A *ridding* test is needed to stay on the mount. The difficulty is equal to the number *hits* of the attacker.

## Science

### **Attribute: Erudition**

Unlike *knowledge*, *science* is more about concepts and principles and less about specific details to remember; it is more of a method.

With *science*, a *character* can analyse a situation and draw conclusions based on the observed phenomena.

## Alchemy & Chemistry

Combining different elements to create compounds is the *speciality* of *alchemy & chemistry*. This can be used to be produce poisons, explosive or potions of all kinds, as long as they are not rooted in magic.

More details about the specific of creating poisons, potions and explosives in their respective *chapter*.

## Botany

This is the *science* of plants and trees; knowing how to identify them, how to grow and care for them, which one is dangerous or comestible, etc.

## Engineering & Physics

Very useful *speciality* to design and build all kind of structures and machines, from bridge to siege engine.

*Engineering & physics* can also be used to calculate ballistic arcs, preventing tunnel from collapsing or finding the weak spot in a structure.

## Medicine

*Medicine* is the science of diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases and injuries. Having a member of the party versed in *medicine* can literally save lives.

More details on *medicine* in the *spirit, injuries and health* chapter.

## Zoology

The study of the behaviour, structure, physiology, classification, and distribution of animals.

This *speciality* can be used to identify rare and exotic beasts and knows relevant facts about them.

## Seamanship

### **Attribute: Sagacity**

*Seamanship* is the *skill*, technique and practice of handling a ship or a boat. It also encompass everything related to life aboard.

More details in the *vehicle* chapter.

## Shamanism

### **Attribute: Sagacity**

*Shamanism* is a type of magic coming from the natural spirits inhabiting everything and of the ancestors.

The shaman learn to understand those spirits and to channel them into themselves to use their powers.

More details about *shamanism* in the *magic* chapter.

## Ancestors

Communicating with the spirit of the *ancestors* allow

a shaman to get information about remote, past or future events.

## Beasts

A shaman can contact spirits of the *beasts* to talk to animals get some features of a beast. A powerful shaman can even transform themselves into an animal of any size gaining all their physical *attributes*.

## Lakes & Rivers

Spirits of *lakes & rivers* can grant a shaman the power to control water. It is specially useful when on or near the sea or rivers, where the shaman can create huge waves to sink ships or calm an angry ocean for easier travel.

## Mountains & Rocks

The spirits of *mountains & rocks* can allow the shaman to manipulate stones, shape it, become it, go through it.

Stone being a very frequent material used for building, a shaman with a good connection to the spirits of *mountains & rocks* be quite devastating.

## Plants & Trees

A shaman in touch with the spirits of *plants & trees* can have those grow and be shaped according to their desire. This shaman is fearsome when encountered in the woods.

## Sleight of Hand

### **Attribute: Agility**

*Sleight of hand* represent the manual dexterity in performing task requiring precision.

*Sleight of hand* is used for many different actions, notably pickpocketing, picking lock, reloading firearms, cheating while gambling, etc.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

More details will be given on each on those activity in the *adventuring* chapter.

### Sorcery

#### **Attribute: Persona**

The power of *sorcery* comes from different pacts and agreements between the sorcerer and different occult entities.

A sorcerer is not necessarily evil but the path of *sorcery* can quite easily drive its followers to a very dark place. For that reason, sorcerers are often fear and ostracised.

### Abyssal

*Abyssal magic* is the *speciality* of dealing with demons, devils and infernal being and subjugating them to one's will.

A sorcerer can with *abyssal magic* summon demons and devils to do their bidding or transform themselves to gain demonic attributes.

Dealing in *abyssal magic*, a sorcerer risk having demons turning against them or gaining demonic traits if they push the limit of their power.

### Blood

This is the magic to tap power directly from the blood of living creatures. A *blood magic* sorcerer need fresh blood to conjure power, either their own or from a nearby *character*. With this power, the sorcerer can control mind and twist body.

### Chaos

*Chaos Magic* power come from the primordial fabric of the universe, before the world was formed. *Chaos Magic* give access to a sorcerer to all kind of spell transforming the nature of things or destroying them.

### Death

A sorcerer versed in *death magic* get their powers from Death itself and this comes at a price; the sorcerer must offer lives to Death to get its favour.

Getting the favour of Death allow a sorcerer to raise and control undead. Powerful sorcerer can even resurrect dead allies.

### The Unknown

*The Unknown* is a very mysterious source of power. Even sorcerer regularly resorting to its power can not claim to really understand it.

*The Unknown* allow a sorcerer to see remotely, far away events or past and future ones. It also sorcerer to twist reality and influence people's mind.

Relying frequently on *The Unknown* for power will eventually drive a sorcerer insane.

### Stealth

#### **Attribute: Agility**

*Stealth* is the art of moving and acting silently or without being noticed.

A *character* attempting to *stealth* will do a scaling test. The number of *MoSes* they obtained will be the difficulty for a *perception & vigilance* test for any *character* who might see them.

If the *character* doing the *perception & vigilance* test is on the look out for infiltrator, they get the *advantage*, otherwise, the *advantage* goes to the stealthy *character*.

### Survival

#### **Attribute: Sagacity**

Life can be harsh when out adventuring. *Survival* equips a *character* with the necessary *skills* to survive and thrive in the harshest conditions.

More details about *survival* are given in the *adventuring* chapter.

## First-Aid

Not quite as potent as *medicine*, *first-aid* can still increase the chance of survival of a party.

Details about *first-aid* are given in the *spirit, injuries and health* chapter.

## Foraging & Hunting

*Foraging & hunting* can be an alternative to carrying rations of food and water with you when adventuring.

Although many part of hunting can be divided into other *skills* like *tracking* and *range combat*, this speciality is made to accelerate the processes and allow the *player* to quickly solve the food issue.

With *foraging & hunting* a *character* can find food while in the wild.

For every *MoS* rolled, the *character* can find food and water for one day for one *character* by spending an hour at it. *Hits* can be used to feed more people, keep food and water for other days or reduce the time spent to find food (minimum one hour).

For example: a *character* rolls 4 *MoSes* on a *foraging & hunting* check. They can decide to find food for 4 people for one day by spending 4 hours foraging, or finding food for 3 people for one day by spending 2 hours or have food for 2 people for 2 days, spending 4 hours or feeding 1 people for a day and 1 for 2 days by spending 2 hours.

Fishing is included in *foraging & hunting*.

Harsh environment like desert can deduce *MoSes* from a *foraging & hunting* roll, at the *GM* discretion.

## Navigation

*Navigation* allows a *character* to travel over land or

over sea without getting lost.

While travelling for a whole day, a *character* can travel 5 kilometres per *MoS* on their navigation roll if moving on foot.

If the party is trying to reach a particular location, the distance can be calculated and the navigating *character* can do a composed check. The difficulty is 1 per 5 kilometres the party has to cover. The number of roll needed to reach the difficulty represent the number of full day of travel needed to reach the destination.

If following a road or a river, the number of *MoSes* are doubled.

If the party posses a map of the region, a member can make a *geography* test and add their *MoSes* up to the number of *MoSes* obtained while creating the map (this number should be given with each map) to the *navigation* rolls total.

Particularly harsh or difficult terrain, mountain, desert, swamp, etc, can deduce *MoSes* from a *navigation* roll, at the *GM* discretion.

If travelling by horses, boat or other vehicle, the distance travelled will be greater. Details in the *adventuring* chapter.

## Sheltering

While spending night in the wild, having a good shelter can make life easier.

When about to camp, a *character* can do a *sheltering* roll. For every *MoSes* rolled, a member of the party can add one *MoS* to either a *resist cold*, *resist heat*, *resist fatigue*, *natural healing*, *perception & vigilance* or *confidence*, *courage* and *ego* test done while spending the night or in the morning.

Inhospitable terrains can deduce *MoSes* from a *sheltering* test, at the *GM* discretion.

## Tracking

*Tracking* is the art of recognizing and following the signs and trails left by a creature or *character*.

If *tracking* a *character* being stealthy, the number of *MoSes* obtained on the *stealth* test are deduced from the *tracking* roll.

*Tracking* can be done on two different scale; it can be done over long distance, while travelling overland for many days or, done on a small scale, within a day, inside a few tens of kilometres.

When tracking on a large scale, the number of *MoSes* on the *tracking* roll limit the number of *MoSes* that can be obtained on a *navigation* roll.

When *tracking* someone on a small scale, a tracker can do one *tracking* roll per hour. For every *MoS* obtained the tracker can move 2 kilometres toward the target in that hour. Of course, the target can keep moving during that time.

## Taming & Training

**Attribute: *Persona***

*Taming & training* allows a *character* to domesticate and train animals. This is a catch all *skill* for most things dealing with gaining trust or obedience of animals.

Domesticating a wild animal can be a lengthy process. Everyday the *character*, while in presence of the animal to be tamed, can do a *taming & training* roll against a *Confidence & ego* roll from the animal. The tamers *hits* are tallied from day to day. When this tally equal the number of *spirit points* (current, not maximum) of the animal, this one become domesticated. Whenever the animal scored hits they are subtracted from the tally.

Domesticating an animal does not make it trained to be mounted or to perform any trick. A tamer can teach *skills* to a domesticated animal by doing a

*training & taming* roll per day. For every *MoS* the animal can test the *skill* being trained and gain experience points in the regular manner.

More details will be given in the *vehicle* chapter.

## Torture

**Attribute: *Persona* or *Sagacity***

*Torture* is the cruel art of inflict as much pain as possible without killing the victim. It can be used to extract information, to punish for wrong doing or simply for the fun of it, out of sadism.

When subjecting someone to *torture*, the test is opposed by *resist pain*. Every time the torturer scores a *hit*, the victim lose 1 *spirit point*. Despite the result of those two rolls, every round of *torture* cause 1 *minor injury* to the victim.

## Witchcraft

**Attribute: *Erudition* or *Sagacity***

Witches (the term is used for males and females) practice a type of magic relying on wands and potions. They can enchant objects to hold spell that can then be released when the witches desire. This type of magic require more preparation time up front than any other type of magic but end up being easier at casting time.

More details about *witchcraft* in the *magic* chapter.

## Boons & Jinxes

Witches can create trinkets and potions to temporarily increase or decrease *skills*, *attributes* or *spirit* of the bearer or drinker.

## Charm

This is the speciality to create potions and philtres to influence a target mind and feeling.



## Flare & Ward

*Flare & ward* is the most combat orientated type of *witchcraft*. It is used to create wand and staff charged with harmful spells or object granting the bearer some protection against different type of attacks and damage.

## Polymorphism

Transforming themselves, others or inanimate things is the object of *polymorphism*.

## Third Eye

*Third eye* allows a witch to see remote place, long past events or yet to come ones. A favourite of the fate teller, although, most of them end up being charlatans rather than genuine witches.

## Wizardry

### **Attribute: Erudition**

*Wizardry* is a form of magic coming from deep and involved study of ancient formula and manipulation of reagents.

*Wizardry* has been developed a long time ago by the high-men, has an evolution and systematization of *witchcraft*. *Wizardry* has since become its own very potent discipline and the two types of magic are not quite distinct.

Wizards can still prepare part of their spells in advance, gathering the reagents and putting them together according to the proper ritual but, the main of the incantation still need to be done just before releasing the spell.

*Wizardry* is divided in schools of magic, each one specialized in a different type of effects from their spells.

More details about *wizardry* in the *magic* chapter.

## Abjuration

The school of *abjuration* is specialized in protective and defensive magic. Having an *abjuration* wizard in a party can definitely increase the chance of survival of its member.

## Conjuration

Conjurer summons creatures to do their bidding for them. It can be for simple tasks like delivering a message or for dangerous undertaking like fighting for them.

Experienced conjurer can also master the art of teleportation allowing them to travel great distance instantaneously.

## Enchantment

Enchanters use their magic to increase the capability of their ally, render their enemy impotent or to create powerful magic items.

Enchanter can change the nature of reality and turns one thing into another.

## Evocation

*Evocation* is the *speciality* to create from nothing. It is typically seen as the magic of the big blast and explosion. *Evocation* has indeed a lot of very aggressive spells but is not limited to damage dealing.

## Illusion

*Illusion* is often seen as a lesser form of magic by wizard not verse in the art but, an experienced *illusionist* is far from being resourceless to get themselves out of sticky situation.

## Create Your Own

The *skills* presented here should cover most of the activity performed by a *character*. They are intended

## **Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game**

to be used broadly and there can even be some overlap between two different *skills*. *Player* and *GM* should be able to negotiate and discuss what *skill* to use to perform a certain task and how the test will be resolved. Of course, like in every other situation, the *GM* word on *skills* is law.

If you feel like your *characters* often perform an action which is definitely not cover under any of the *skills* described in this chapter, feel free to design a new one. Use the *skills* presented here as models. Be sure to discuss this new *skill* with your gaming group and make sure that everybody is comfortable with the addition.

## In Short: Skills

-*Acrobatics (Agility)*: Balance and nimbleness. Used to mitigate fall damage and for *range active defence*.

-*Appraise (Sagacity)*: Used to determine the value and quality of things.

-*Arts & Performance (Persona)*: Capacity to entertain or move an audience through art.

-*Acting*: Used to play a role, impersonate, disguise or lie.

-*Dancing*: The art of gracious movement.

-*Drawing & Painting*: Creating visual image with paint, ink or charcoal.

-*Music & singing*: Using musical instruments and one's voice to make beautiful sounds.

-*Oration & Poetry*: Composing verses and reciting in an appealing manner.

-*Athleticism (Power)*: The pure physical aptitude of a *character*.

-*Climbing*: The ability to move over more or less vertical surface.

-*Jumping*: Either vertical or horizontal, useful to go over some obstacles.

-*Lifting & Pushing*: Moving heavy objects.

-*Running*: Used to cover distance rapidly using one's legs.

-*Swimming*: The ability to move in water.

-*Charm & Persuasion (Persona)*: Convincing and seducing people.

-*Cooking (Sagacity)*: Preparing fancy feast or large quantity of food.

-*Confidence & ego (Persona or Sagacity)*: Resisting fear and intimidation.

-*Crafting (Sagacity)*: Using raw material to create finish objects.

-*Metalworking*: Range from pot and horseshoes to weapons, armour and jewellery.

-*Scribing*: Writing texts, copying books and everything related to those activity.

-*Stonecutting*: Cutting stones, from basics rocks to precious gems.

-*Tailoring*: Making clothes, sails, drapery and anything made with textile, canvas or leather.

-*Woodworking*: From framing house to carving spoon, anything made out of wood.

-*Detect Motive (Sagacity)*: Used to figure out if somebody is lying or to resist being conned.

-*Elementalism (Erudition or Persona)*: Magic relying on the study and control of the elements.

-*Aether*: The element of the spirit and soul, mainly used to control mind.

-*Air*: Can be controlled to create terrible gust of winds or to fly.

-*Earth*: Can shape the ground and stone.

-*Fire*: Control of the flame to devastating effects.

-*Water*: Can shape and manipulate to create big wave or to calm the sea.

-*Insult & Intimidation (Persona)*: To cause fear in someone, to influence them to do as told or to demoralize them and have them flee.

-*Knowledge (Erudition)*: The mastery and knowledge of the facts of the world.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

-*Geography*: Knowledge of the features of the land and ability to draw and read maps.

-*Heraldry & Nobility*: Knowledge of the lords and nobles and how to recognize their coat of arms.

-*History*: Knowledge of the past events.

-*Linguistic*: Knowledge of different languages.

-*Religions*: Knowledge of the different systems of beliefs and of their rituals.

-*Laws & Legal System (Erudition, Persona or Sagacity)*: Mastery of the laws and ability to argue them.

-*Luck (Persona)*: The inherent good fortune of a character. Used in gambling or if a *player* take wild guess.

-*Mechanics (Sagacity)*: Ability to understand and repair mechanical devices, notably traps.

-*Melee Combat (Agility or Power)*: Fighting up close.

-*1-Handed Axes, Clubs & Maces*: Fighting with tip heavy weapons wielded in one hand.

-*1-Handed Swords*: Fighting with swords wielded in one hand.

-*2-Handed Swords*: Fighting with swords wielded in two hands.

-*Brawling*: Fighting unarmed or with really short weapons. Useful for *grapple*.

-*Polearms*: Fighting with longer, hafted weapons, either in one or two hands.

-*Mysticism (Persona or Sagacity)*: Magic taking its source from the gods.

-*Bless & Curses*: Used to give benefits or penalty to allies and enemies.

-*Divination*: Used to see remotely or peek in the past or future.

-*Cure & Heal*: Used to cure diseases and heal injuries.

-*Necromancy*: Speaking, controlling and raising the dead.

-*Retribution*: Bringing divine fury to defeat one's foes.

-*Natural Healing (Constitution)*: The capacity of the character to recover from injuries without help.

-*Range Combat (Agility or Power)*: Fighting from afar, at a distance.

-*Bows*: Used with arrows, can reach long distance without sacrificing speed.

-*Crossbows & Firearms*: Powerful but long to reload, once loaded, aim and shoot.

-*Javelins & Spears*: Long hafted weapons to be thrown.

-*Slings*: A piece of fabrics used to accelerate and launch stones or bullets.

-*Thrown*: Used for throwing knives, axes, darts or small improvised projectiles.

-*Reflex (Agility)*: Can be used for *initiative* or to avoid dangers.

-*Resist Cold (Constitution)*: Used to prevent damage and loss of spirit from extreme cold.

-*Resist Fatigue (Constitution)*: Used to resist the hardship of long travel, heavy encumbrance.

-*Resist Heat (Constitution)*: Used to prevent damage and loss of spirit from extreme heat.

-*Resist Hunger (Constitution)*: Used to prevent damage and loss of spirit from starvation.

-*Resist Pain (Constitution)*: Used to ignore pain and avoid penalties from suffering.

-*Resist Poison (Constitution)*: Used to resist toxins, poisons, spoiled food and anything harmful to the body while ingested or once in the blood stream.

-*Resist Shock (Constitution)*: Used to resist concussive force and being stunned.

-*Ridding (Agility)*: The ability to ride horses and other mounts.

-*Science (Erudition)*: The mastery of concepts and theories regarding the natural world.

-*Alchemy & Chemistry*: Used to create and analyse potions and explosives, so long as they do not rely on magic.

-*Botany*: Knowledge of plants, their property and how to care for them.

-*Engineering & Physics*: Used to calculate ballistics trajectory or load bearing for structures.

-*Medicine*: Used to heal serious and life threatening injuries and diseases.

-*Zoology*: Knowledge of animals, their habitats, their mode of living, their nutrition, etc.

-*Seamanship (Sagacity)*: Everything one need to know to operate a ship or a boat.

-*Shamanism (Sagacity)*: A form of magic coming from the spirits inhabiting nature.

-*Ancestors*: Allows a shaman to see remote events or to peek in the past or future.

-*Beast*: Allows the shaman to temporarily gain features from an animal.

-*Lakes & Rivers*: Allows a shaman to control water.

-*Mountains & Rocks*: Allows a shaman to shape the ground and stones.

-*Plants & Trees*: Allows a shaman to control the growth of or to animate vegetation,

-*Sleight of Hands (Agility)*: Manual dexterity, used notably for pickpocketing, cheating while gambling and reloading firearms.

-*Sorcery (Persona)*: A form of magic coming from pacts with occult force.

-*Abyssal Magic*: Dealing with demons and devils, the sorcerer can summon them to do their bidding.

-*Blood Magic*: The sorcerer use the power of fresh blood to control and twist minds. and bodies.

-*Chaos Magic*: The sorcerer tap from the primordial force of the universe to transform and destroys things.

-*Death Magic*: Dealing directly with Death, the sorcerer can gain power over undeads.

-*The Unknown*: A mysterious force allowing the sorcerer to see remote events, peek in the future or the past or to drive their opponent insane.

-*Stealth (Agility)*: The ability to move unseen or unnoticed.

-*Survival (Sagacity)*: The ability to survive and thrive in the wild.

-*First-Aid*: Used to heal superficial wounds and to stop light bleeding.

-*Foraging & Hunting*: Used to find food while in the wild.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

-*Navigation*: Used to avoid getting lost while travelling.

-*Sheltering*: Used to make camps and rest comfortably while in the wild.

-*Tracking*: Used to follow signs and trails left by a *character* or creature.

-*Taming & Training (Persona)*: The ability to domesticate wild animals and to teach tricks to domesticated ones.

-*Torture (Persona or Sagacity)*: Used to inflict pain without killing, either to extract information or simply for pleasure.

-*Witchcraft (Erudition or Sagacity)*: A form of magic used to create magical trinkets, wands, potions, etc.

-*Boons & Jinxes*: Used to alter the luck and abilities of allies and enemies.

-*Charm*: Used to influence people's minds.

-*Flare & Ward*: Used to protect from damage and to inflict some.

-*Polymorphism*: Used to transform oneself, others or objects into different beasts and things.

-*Third Eye*: Used to see remotely or peek in the past or future.

-*Wizardry (Erudition)*: Form of magic based on the study of ancient formulas and rituals. Require reagents to compose spells.

-*Abjuration*: Protective and defensive form of magic.

-*Conjuration*: Allows a wizard to summons creatures and have them serve them or to move instantaneously from one point to another.

-*Enchantment*: Used to alter the abilities of allies, enemies or objects.

-*Evocation*: Allows a wizard to create energy from nothing, mainly used to cause damage and destruction.

-*Illusion*: Used to confound people and create images and sounds that aren't there.







# Combat

A good story requires drama. Drama is conflict and conflicts can often turn to combats.

Different *characters* can adopt different approach to *combat* but the end goal is usually the same: survival.

## Initiative

At the start of a combat, *initiative* should be rolled for every *character*. An *initiative* roll is either a *reflex* or *perception & vigilance* test, at the discretion of the player controlling the *character*.

*Characters* act in order of their *initiative*, from the highest to the lowest.

The *initiative* number of a *character* can change during a combat. The prevalent causes of *initiative* change are detailed further in this chapter.

## Rounds

*Combats* are organized in *rounds*. A *rounds* is about 6 seconds (there is 10 *rounds* in a minute). This is more of an average than a fix measure.

Every round, the *GM* should called *initiative* number from the highest *initiative* counting down until every *character* had their turn.

Each *character* can perform one or two actions and one movement on their *initiative* number.

*Characters* with an *initiative* greater than 0 can decide to delay their turn to the negative of their *initiative* number. Example: A *character* with an *initiative* of 3 could decide to wait to act at -3.

If a *character* delay their turn, their *initiative* return to normal on the following round.

If two or more have the same *initiative* score, the *character* with the most *spirit* acts first.

## Surprise

If some *characters* are surprised at the start of a combat, they roll *initiative* normally but can only act on the first round at the negative of their roll, if this one is greater than 0. If they roll 0 or less, they can only act from the second round.

The number of dice used to roll *initiative* are also deduced from any other *dice pool* the surprised *characters* are going to use during the first round.

## Actions

Every *rounds*, each *character* can *move* up to their *movement speed* and do one or two of the following actions:

- Melee Attack
- Range Attack
- Casting a Spell
- Athleticism or Acrobatics action
- Stop bleeding through Medicine or First Aid
- Intimidation
- Inspire their ally
- Reassess the situation
- Use or interact with an object
- Any other action that can realistically be performed inside of roughly 6 seconds, at the *GM* discretion.

Those action s will be described in more details further in this chapter.

## Performing Two Actions

*Character* with an *initiative* greater than 0 can perform two actions in a round. The first action must be performed at their normal initiative number while the second action will be performed at the negative of their *initiative*.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

Some situations can also allow a *character* to perform a second action, regardless of their *initiative*, as a *reaction*. *Reactions* are described further in this chapter.

If a *character* decide to perform two actions instead of one, they must *split their dice pool* between the two actions.

### Dice Pool Splitting

If a player wants their *character* to perform two actions in a round they must split their *dice pool* between the two actions.

The total number of dice used for both actions cannot be greater than the number of dice granted by the actions allowing the actions giving the biggest *dice pool*. Only the number of dice and not the type of dice is of concern in *dice pool splitting*.

Example: A player wants to intimidate a target before attacking it. The *character's insult & intimidation skill* grant them a *dice pool* of 3d6 while their *melee attack skill* allow them a *dice pool* of 5d8. The player decide to use 2d6 for the intimidation roll, which they will do at their *initiative* number. That would leave them 3d8 for their attack, which will be done at the negative of their *initiative* number.

### Free Actions

*Free actions* are actions which do not count as part of the two actions allowed in a round. They are either very swift actions or actions which can be performed simultaneously to other actions or movement.

Talking, drawing a weapon (but not sheathing) or dropping a held object are example of *free actions*.

*Free actions* do not require a test; If a task require a test, it is not a *free action*.

### Reactions

*Reactions* are actions which can be performed out of

the *initiative* order, when some conditions are met.

*Reactions* do not count as part of the two allowed actions but any dice used in a *reaction* must be subtracted from the *dice pools* of any other action performed as per the *dice pool* splitting rule.

*Reactions* are very common in a round. The most common type of *reactions* are:

- Defending against a melee attacked
- Avoiding a range attack
- Resisting intimidation or a spell
- Attack of opportunity

More details further in this chapter.

### Movement

A *character* can move up to their *movement speed* in a round. This movement can be split, evenly or not, part of it being performed at the *initiative* number, the rest happening at the negative of the *initiative*.

The movement can be made before or after an action or on it's own.

Most *humanoid characters* have a *movement speed* of 9 meters per *rounds*.

The type of terrain can affect the distance a *character* can move in a round. Details further in this chapter.

### Range of Attack

The *range of attack* represent the distance at which a weapon can effectively attack. Every weapon has at least one *range of attack* but some are effective at a variety of *range of attack*.

*Range of attacks* are divided into four types: *close*, *medium*, *long* and *far*.

## Close, Medium and Long Range

Those ranges are used for melee combat.

*Close range* is for unarmed combat or very short weapons like knives and daggers. In *close range* the opponent face each other with no more than a metre between them.

In *medium range* the opponent are facing each other with 1 and 2 metres between them. Most swords, mace and one handed axes are most effective in *medium range*.

When two opponents are facing each other with 2 or 3 metres between them they are considered at *long range*. Spears, halberds and great swords are at their best at *long range*.

If a weapon is noted with a *range of attack* followed by a negative number, the weapon can still be used at this range (and cause damage) but *MoSes* are subtracted from any attack roll made at this range.

More details about melee combat further in this chapter.

## Far Range

*Far range* is for thrown or projectile weapons.

Every weapon effective at *far range* will be noted with a number next to the *far range* mention. This number represent the *range increment* in metres.

More details about the *far range* and *range increment* further in this chapter.

## Melee Attack

If a *character* has an opponent inside the *range of attack* of a wielded melee weapon, they can attack this opponent on their *initiative* turn.

Every melee weapon has one or more *melee combat specialities* associated with it; the player choose one of those *specialities* to perform the attack. If an

*attribute* is noted next to a *speciality*, this *attribute* must be used to build the *dice pool*, otherwise, the player can choose between using *power* or *agility*.

## Defending Against Melee Attack

If the *character* targeted by the attack has not used their whole *dice pool* on this round, as a reaction, they can make a *melee combat* roll of their own to defend against the attack.

If the *attacker* is outside the *range of attack* of the *defender*, the *defender* will suffer *malus* to their roll. 1 *MoSes* is subtracted per difference in the *range of attack*.

Examples: A *defender* with a *close range* weapon defending against a *long range weapon* will suffer -2 *MoSes* from the *melee combat* roll while a *defender* wielding a *medium range* weapon fighting at *close range* will receive -1 *MoS* on their roll.

## Attacker & Defender

Whenever two *characters* are facing each other, one is considered the *attacker* while the other is considered the *defender*.

The *attacker* has to announce the number of dice they intend to use for the attack before they roll. The *defender* can use this information to select the number of dice they are going to use for their defence. The *defender* cannot change the number of dice used for their defence after the *attacker* made their roll.

The *character* acting on their *initiative* turn to attack will be considered the *attacker* while the *character* acting out of turn as a *reaction* is considered the *defender*.

In the case where the two *characters* have the same *initiative* number, they are both considered *attackers*. In this situation, the *character* with the most *spirit* announce the number of dice they are going to use

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

first.

If a *character* uses a *reactions* to perform an *attack of opportunity*, they are considered the attacker while the target is considered the *defender*.

### Flanking

If a *character* is attacked by from the side or the back, they can still defend against the attack but will receive *malus* to their roll.

If attacked from the *flanks*, they receive -1 *MoS* on their roll.

If attacked from the *rear*, they receive -2 *MoSes* on their roll.

If they win the engagement or on their turn, a *character* can pivot to face their opponent without spending any *movement* or causing *attack of opportunity*.

### Resolving a Melee Attack

The *MoSes* obtained on the *melee combat* roll of the *characters facing each other* are compared. The difference between the result of the two rolls is the number of *hits* scored by the *character* with the most *MoSes*.

The *character* the *hits* have been scored against lose 1 *spirit points* per *hits*.

The *hits* scored can also be used for *control*, *damage* or for a mix of both.

Damage can only be dealt if the *character* the *hits* are scored against is inside the range of attack of the weapon used by the *character* scoring the *hits*.

### Control

*Control* are effects to change the situation of the combat in the favour of the *character* performing them.

A *character* can spend *hits* to apply one or more of the following effect:

-1 *hits*: The *character* can move 1 metre inside the *range of attack* of their opponent without causing an *attack of opportunity*. This only protect against the *attack of opportunity* from the *character* the *hits* has been scored against. This can allow a *character* to move in the middle of the attack resolution.

- 2 *hits*: The *initiative* of the *character* the *hits* have been scored against is lowered by 1.

-2 *hits*: The *character* the *hits* have been scored against is moved by 1 metre in a direction decided by the player which scored the *hits*. A *character* moved in this way can trigger *attack of opportunity*. To push a *character* of a ledge or in a hole in this way 1 additional *hit* must be expended.

-4 *hits*: The *character* the *hits* have been scored against is disarmed. The weapon falls at the feet of their feet. The *character* who scored the *hits* can spend additional *hits* to send the weapon flying in a random direction. The weapon will land 1 metre away per additional *hits* spent.

Multiple effects (or the same effect multiple time) can be applied on the same attack.

### Range Attack

If a *character* has a line of sight on an opponent and is equipped with a range weapon, they can try to hit them from a distance.

Every range weapon has one or more *range combat specialities* associated with it; the player choose one of those *specialities* to perform the attack. If an *attribute* is noted next to a *speciality*, this *attribute* must be used to build the *dice pool*, otherwise, the player can choose between using *power* or *agility*.

Doing a range attack in the *range of attack* of an opponent will grant this one an *attack of opportunity*.

## Dodging a Range Attack

If a *character* is target by a range attack and is conscious of it, they can try to avoid the projectile by doing a *reflex* roll. The number of *MoSes* obtained on that roll will be subtracted from the *range combat* roll of the attacker.

Dodging cause *attack of opportunity*.

## Size Modifier

The size of a *character* impact how hard they are to hit at range.

Range attacks targeting *mini characters* receive -1 *MoS*.

Range attacks targeting *micro characters* receive -2 *MoSes*.

Range attacks targeting *large characters* receive +1 *MoS*.

Range attacks targeting *huge characters* or bigger receive +2 *MoSes*.

## Range Increment

The *range increment* of a *far range* weapon represent the maximum distance at which an attack can be made without suffering any malus.

Every time the *range increment* is passed 1 *MoS* is subtracted from the attack roll.

Example: A weapon with a *range increment* of 5 metres can be used to this distance without any malus. If this weapon is used between 5 and 10 metres, 1 *MoS* is subtracted from the attack roll. If it is used between 10 and 15 metres, 2 *MoSes* are subtracted from the attack roll. If it is used between 15 and 20 metres, 3 *MoSes* are subtracted and so forth.

## Resolving Range Attack

The attacker rolls their attack roll with the appropriate *range combat speciality*. From the *MoSes* obtained are subtracted all the malus which apply: the *MoSes* from the *reflex* roll of the target, the penalty inflicted by a *dodge roll*, the *size modifier* and the *range increment* penalty.

The remaining *MoSes* are the *hits* of the attack. For every *hits* one dice of damage can be rolled. There is no *control* effects in range attack and the defender can't affect the attacker.

## Damage

If the *character* scoring the *hits* is the *attacker*, they can roll 1 *damage* die per *hits* used. If they are the defender, 1 *damage* die is rolled for every 2 *hits* used.

The type of dice to be used for *damage* can not have more face than the *damage* indicated by the weapon. If the weapon's *damage* is noted as an *attribute* plus a number (usually *power*), the total is the maximum size of dice to be used.

Before rolling the *damage*, the type of *damage* must be announced. Most weapons can deal one or more of the three following type of *damage*: *piercing*, *cutting* and *bludgeoning*.

If a type of *damage* is followed by a negative number, the weapon can still cause this type of *damage* but *MoSes* are subtracted from the *damage* roll.

The *MoSes* rolled on the *damage* roll are compared to the corresponding *passive defence* of the armour of the target. The *difference* are the *hits* of the *damage* roll.

For every *hits* on the *damage* roll the *character* receiving the damage must tick one *injuries box*. All the *injuries boxes* ticked must be on the same line. The *character* receiving the *injury* can decide if

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

the *injury boxes* are ticked on a new line (if one is available) or if they are added to a line with previously ticked *injury boxes*.

If the amount of *injury boxes* is greater than what is available on a line, the *character* becomes *incapacitated*.

If a *damage* roll cause a *major injury* or worst, extra effects are added to the *injury* depending on the type of attack.

### Damage Effect

If a *major injury box* is ticked, an additional effect is applied depending on the type of damage.

*Cutting* and *piercing* attacks cause *bleeding wounds* while *bludgeoning* attack can *stunned* the target.

### Bleeding

*Piercing major injuries* cause a level 1 *bleeding wounds* while *cutting major injuries* cause a level 2 *bleeding wounds*.

For every *bleeding wounds* a *character* suffer they can either subtract one die from every *power* and *agility dice pool* or one *bleeding wounds* get one level more severe.

Example: A *character* received 1 *piercing major injury* and 1 *cutting major injury*. Both are *bleeding*, the first one is a level 1 wound while the second one is a level 2 wound. The *character's melee combat dice pool* is of 5d8. If the player rolls the whole 5 dice, the *bleeding wound* from the *piercing injury* will advance to level 2 while the *bleeding wound* from the *cutting injury* will advance to 3. The player decide to roll 4 dice. Their *bleeding wounds* from the *piercing injury* will advance to 2 but the *bleeding wound* from the *cutting injury* will remain at 2.

If a level 3 *bleeding wound* is aggravated, the *character* becomes *incapacitated* and start *bleeding to death*.

### Stunned

*Bludgeoning major injury* cause the *character* receiving it to become *stunned*. The player must make a *resist shock* test. This test does not count as part of the *dice pool* for the round but has its own *dice pool*.

The number of *MoSes* obtained is the limit of *dice* which can be used on the next round. This limit is raised by 1 on every subsequent rounds until the end of the combat or until every *dice pool* is back to normal.

### Incapacitated

If a *character* becomes *incapacitated* they fall prone, their *movement speed* is reduced to 0 and all their *dice pool* are reduced to 0 dice. The *character* is still aware of its surrounding but cannot perform any action. They can only talk very low.

If a *character* becomes *incapacitated* while suffering one or more *bleeding wound* start *bleeding to death*.

If a *character* becomes *incapacitated* through a *bludgeoning* attack, they become unconscious.

### Bleeding to Death

When a *character* starts *bleeding to death*, the player must make a *natural healing* test. The *character* will die after a number of minutes equal to the *MoSes* obtained on the *natural healing* test + 1.

### Unconscious

If a *character* is made *incapacitated* by a *bludgeoning* weapon they becoming *unconscious*.

While *unconscious* the *character* is totally oblivious to its surrounding. The only action the *character* can do is a *resist shock rolling (step back)* test. The *character* regain consciousness when 10 *MoSes* are cumulated or at the end of the scene.

## Dead

If a *character* receive any *damage* while *incapacitated* they die.

An ally can try to reanimate a dead *character* with a *first-aid static test* or a *medicine rolling (first fail) test*. The *difficulty level* for both those test is equal to the number of minutes passed since the *character* died.

## Shield defence

*Characters* wielding shield can, one per run, used it to protect themselves against damage.

Shield have the special *shield defence*, a number representing the protection offered.

The player willing to cause damage to the *character* using their shield must spend an amount of their attack *hits* equal to the *shield defence* before they can spend *hits* to roll damage.

Example: A *character* is attacking an opponent wielding a shield with a *shield defence* of 1. The attacker scores 3 *hits* on their attack roll and wants to roll damage. The defender decide to use their shield so the attacker must spend one *hit* to overcome the *shield defence* and can then roll 2 damage dice.

## Damage to Armour

When a *character* is receiving damage, instead of ticking *injury boxes* they can permanently reduce the protection of every type offered by one piece of armour by 1 per *injury boxes*.

If the protection of a piece armour of armour is dropped to 0 for all types, the piece is ruined and fall apart.

Damage can not be reduce in this way by *natural armour*.

## Attack of Opportunity

An *attack of opportunity* is a melee attack done as a reaction to certain conditions.

The most common cause of *attack of opportunity* are:

- A *character* moving inside the *range of attack* of an opponent.

- A *character* doing a range attack inside the *range of attack* of an opponent.

- A *character* casting a spell inside the *range of attack* of an opponent.

- A *character* fixing a wound inside the *range of attack* of an opponent.

- A *character* reloading a weapon inside the *range of attack* of an opponent.

- A *character* doing a *reflex* roll to avoid a range attack.

- Any other action made inside the *range of attack* of an opponent that require to take the attention away from this opponent.

A *character* can only do one *attack of opportunity* per round.

A *character* is only entitled to an attack of opportunity if the triggering condition happens in his line of sight (in front of him or on his flanks).

*Attacks of opportunity* done on a target on one of the flank receive -1 MoS.

If a *character* moves inside the *range of attack* of an opponent, the *attack of opportunity* can only be done at the start of the movement (if the *character* is already inside the *range of attack* and line of sight) or when the *character* enter the *range of attack* or line of sight (If the *movement* started outside the *range of attack* or line of sight).

If a *character* is inside the *range of attack* of multiple opponent, they can provoke multiple *attacks*

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

*of opportunity.*

While performing an *attack of opportunity*, a *character* is always considered the *attacker*. The target of an *attack of opportunity* is normally considered the *defender*, even if the attack happens on their turn.

*Attacks of opportunity* grant the attacker +1d to their roll, therefore, even if a *character's dice pool* is completely depleted they can still roll at least one dice (of the appropriate type for the *attribute* they use for the attack).

## Grappling

*Grappling* an opponent give access to special *control* effects. To initiate a *grapple* the *character* must be at close range and score at least 2 *hits* on a *brawling* attacks.

To perform a *brawling* attack the *character* must be at close range and wielding the appropriate type of weapon or have at least one free hand.

Once a *character* is *grappled*, their *movement speed* becomes 0 and they receive -1 *MoS* on all their *power* and *agility* rolls.

Both the *grappler* and the *grappled* can only attack each other (but can defend against other) and every attacks other than *Brawling* ones receive an additional -1 *MoS*. Neither can use their *shield defence*.

A *grappled character* can reverse the situation and become the *grappler* by spending 1 *hit* from a *Brawling* attack against their *grappler*.

Two or more *characters* can *grapple* an opponent together. Each potential *grappler* must make their attack to enter *grapple* normally. The malus suffered by the *grappled character* are cumulative.

## Moving

When a *character* is *grappling* an opponent, they can move with this last one in any direction by 1 metre per *hit* scored on a *Brawling* roll.

This *control effect* cannot be used to move the *grappled character* off the ledge of a building or in a hole. To do so, the *throw* effect is in order.

## Throw

A *throw* allow a *grappled* to send the *grappled character* to the ground.

In order to do so, 2 *hits* from a *brawling* roll must be spent.

The *grappled character* is now *prone*. The *grappler* can either go *prone* with the thrown *character* and make it *pinned* or release the *grapple* and remain standing.

## Pinned

A *pinned character* suffer the same restrictions as a *grapple character* but receive an additional -1 *MoS* on their *power* and *agility* roll (-2 *MoSes* total).

A *pinned character* can reverse the situation and become the one doing the *pinning* by spending 2 *hits* from a *brawling* attack against the *character pinning* them.

## Choke

A *grappling character* can attempt to choke the *grappled character*.

To do so, the *grappling character* must spend 3 *hits* from a *brawling* roll.

A *choke* can be broken by the *choked character* by spending 2 *hits* from a *brawling* roll.

A *choked character* cannot become the *grappler* until they break the *choke*.



At the start of their turn, on every round, a *choked character* must make a *resist fatigue* test with a *difficulty level* equal to the number of round passed since the beginning of the *choke*. This test does not count against the *dice pool* for this round or as an action. If the test is failed, the *character* become *unconscious*. The *character* can regain consciousness when 10 *MoSes* are cumulated on a *resist fatigue rolling (step back) test*.

## Cutting and Piercing Attack While Grappling

If a *grappling character* scored some *hits* on a *brawling roll* against the *grappled character*, they can use some of those *hits* to roll for damage. If the *damage* is of type *cutting* or *piercing*, the protection from the armour is ignored.

Example: A *character grappling* an opponent try to stab the *grappled character* with a dagger. They score 2 *hits* and decide to use them for *piercing damage*. The *damage roll* result in 4 *MoSes*, those do not need to be compared to armour so the *grappled character* must tick 4 *injury boxes* on the same line.

## Spirit Surge

At the end of a combat, every *character* on the victorious side can roll either a *resist fatigue* or a *Confidence & ego open-ended* test. Each *character* gains 2 *spirit points* per *MoSes* they obtained on their roll.

## Special Manoeuvres

Some special manoeuvre allow a *character* to perform two actions on the same *initiative* number.

Special manoeuvre still require the *character* to split their *dice pool*.

## Charge

A *charge* consist of running followed by an attack.

To perform a *charge* a *character* must be at a distance to their target at least equal to their *movement speed*.

The *charging character* must make a *running* test. Each *MoS* allow the *character* to move an extra 2 metres. The *MoSes* unused to reach the target can be added to the *charge* attack roll.

The target of the *charge* is entitled to an *attack of opportunity* (if the *charging character* enter their *range of attack*) but both *characters* are considered *attackers*.

A *charge* can not cause a *disarm*.

## Defensive Stance

A *defensive stance* is a way for a *character* to trade all offensive capability for a more effective defence.

To enter a *defensive stance*, on their *initiative turn* a *character* can roll a *melee combat open-ended test*. The *MoSes* obtained can be kept until the start on the *character* next turn and spent to oppose the *melee* attack rolls made against the *character*.

Example: A *character* adopts a *defensive stance* and rolls 4 *MoSes*. A first opponent attack them and obtaine 3 *MoSes* on their attack roll. The defending *character* uses 3 of their *MoSes* to nullify the attack of the opponent. If a second opponent attacks the defender and obtained 2 *MoSes*, the defender can use their left over *MoS* to reduce the attack to 1 *hits*.

## Dodge rolling

A *character* can move by doing a *dodge roll*, making them harder to be hit by range attacks.

The player must make an *acrobatics* test. For every *MoS* obtained the *character* can *dodge roll* for 1

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

metre.

For every metre moved in this way, all range attack made against this *character* during this round receive -1 MoS.

If the *character* rolling pass in the *range of attack* of one or more opponents, they can make an *attack of opportunity*.

## Mounted Combat

Moving with a mount does not require a test.

Bringing a mount which is not *combat trained* in the *range of attack* of an opponent require a *riding* test. The *difficulty level* of such a test is equal to 1 + 1 per size category bigger than the mount. If the mount is entering the *range of attack* of multiple opponents, the *difficulty level* is added for all those opponents and a single test is made. If the test is failed, the mount refuse to enter the *range of attack*.

Mount have their own *dice pool* but act on the *initiative* of the rider.

A *charge* made while mounted use the *running skill* and *dice pool* of the mount.

Jumping over obstacles require a *riding* test from the rider and an *jumping* test from the mount. The *difficulty level* for both those tests is related to the obstacle to overcome, as per the *athleticism rules*. The *hits* from the *riding* test can be transferred to the mount's *jumping* test. If the *riding* test fails, the mount refuse to jump. If the *jumping* test fails, the mount fails to pass the obstacle.

When the mount or the rider receive a *major injury* the rider must make a *riding* test to remain on the horse. The *difficulty level* for this test is equal to the number of *major injury* suffered by the rider and the mount (added together).

If a rider falls from a mount they may suffer damage as per the regular *falling* rules.

Mounted *characters* cannot perform *dodge rolling* nor *shield wall*.

While fighting an opponent on foot, the mounted *character* is considered to be on high ground.

A *character* on foot cannot *choke* a mounted *character* and all their control attacks cost 1 extra *hits*.

More detailed on mounted combat in the chapter about vehicle.

## Prone

A *character* can chose to get *prone* or become *prone* due to adverse circumstances.

Getting *prone* takes 2 metres of *movement*.

Getting up from being *prone* takes half a *character's* *movement*.

While *prone*, moving takes twice as much *movement* (every metre moved count as 2 metres).

A *prone* *character* receives -2 MoSes on all *melee* *combat* rolls against a standing *character*.

A *prone* *character* receives -2 MoSes on all *range* *combat* rolls except *crossbows* & *firearms* rolls, which receive +1d.

A *character* targeting a *prone* *character* with a range attack receive -1 MoS on their attack rolls and the *range increment* malus is doubled.

Getting *prone* behind *cover* can increase the protection offered, at the *GM* discretion.

## Kick Up

A *prone* *character* can get up by doing an *acrobatics* test. Every MoS reduce the *movement* needed to get up by 1 metres. This provoke *attacks of opportunity*.

## Reassessing the Situation

A player can use their action or part of their action to reroll their *initiative*. They must use the new *initiative* number even if it is lower.

## Inspire

A *character* can make a short speech to motivate their allies.

The player do a *oratory & poetry* test. For every *MoS* they can distribute 1 *spirit points* amongst their allies (excluding themselves).

## Intimidation

A *character* can try to intimidate an opponent.

The player makes a *insult & intimidation* roll opposed by a *Confidence & ego* test from the target.

The *Confidence & ego* test of the target does not count as part of their *dice pool*.

Intimidation functions as a *far range* weapon with a *range increment* of 5 metres for the distance malus. There is no *size* modifier.

For every *hits* on the *insult & intimidation* roll, the target lose 2 *spirit points*.

## Taunt

A *character* can provoke a target.

The player must make a *insult & intimidation* test opposed by a *detect motive* test by the target.

The *detect motive* test of the target does not count as part of their *dice pool*.

Taunt functions as a *far range* weapon with a *range increment* of 5 metres for the distance malus. There is no *size* modifier.

Starting from their next turn, every actions not directed against the taunting *character* have a dice

pool reduce by -1d per *hits* on the *insult & intimidation* roll. The *dice pool* of the target recover 1 dice per turn.

Example: A *character* tries to taunt an opponent. The taunter rolls 4 *MoSes* on their *insult & intimidation* roll. The target rolls only 1 *MoS* on a *detect motive* rolls. The taunter scores 3 *hits*. On their next turn, if the target does any action not targeted against the *taunter*, their *dice pool* will be reduced by 3 *dice*. On the following turn, the malus will be reduced to 2 dice, then 1 dice, then the effect will be dissipated.

## Shield Wall

If two or more *characters* are wielding a shield with the special *hide behind shield*, they can form a *shield wall*.

Every frontal attacks made against *characters* in a *shield wall* receive -1 *MoS*, on top of any malus granted by the *hide behind shield* special.

While used to make a *shield wall*, shield cannot be used to reduce attack *hits* for damage in their regular manner.

*Characters* in a *shield wall* can only move at the speed on the slowest *character*.

*Characters* in a *shield wall* act at their regular *initiative* but every *movement* must be made at the lowest *initiative* amongst the party of the *shield wall*.

## Throwing Non-Range Weapon

Every weapons and objects can be thrown with the *thrown* skills.

Every *thrown* attack made with a weapon or object not specifically made for throwing receive a malus.

Small objects and weapons which can be more or less contained in one hand (knives, small rocks, tomatoes, mugs, etc) receive -1 *MoS* and have a

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

*range increment* of 5 metres.

Medium objects and weapons which are used with one hand (arming swords, skillets, books, etc) receive -2 *MoSes* and have a *range increment* of 4 metres.

Large objects and weapons which usually require two hands to use (great swords, chairs, pumpkins, etc) receive -3 *MoSes* and have a *range increment* of 3 metres.

## Two Weapons Fighting

*Characters* equipped with a weapon in each hand can do two attacks on the same *initiative number*.

The *dice pool* must be split normally.

The second attack receive -1 *MoS*.

## Casting Spell

*Characters* with spell casting abilities can cast spells in combat.

Casting a spell causes *attack of opportunity*.

If attack *hits* are scored against a *character* while they are casting a spell, the casting fails.

More details on *casting spell* in the *magic* chapter.

## Terrain Modifiers

Different types of terrain can affect combat. Terrain can hinder or advantage *characters* depending on the situation and on how they use the different obstacles.

### Cover

Cover makes a *character* harder to hit.

Cover is divided in 4 categories according to how much of the *character's* body is hidden.

-¼ cover: Attacks made against a *character* behind this type of cover receive -1 *MoS*.

-½ cover: Attacks made against a *character* behind this type of cover receive -2 *MoSes*.

-¾ cover: Attacks made against a *character* behind this type of cover receive -3 *MoSes*.

-Full cover: Attacks cannot be made against *character* fully covered.

It is possible that a cover apply to both opponents simultaneously.

*Character* of different *size* can receive different protection from the same cover.

## Difficult Terrain

Different types of terrain can hinder the *movement* of *characters*.

*Difficult terrains* are divided in four categories, according to how much they hinder movement.

-Minor impediment: Every 2 metres moved count for 3. If a *character* runs on such terrain, 1 *MoS* is used not to fall. Example: Loose rocks on the ground or large exposed tree roots.

-Medium impediment: Every metre moved on such terrain counts for 2. If a *character* runs on such terrain, 2 *MoSes* is used not to fall. Example: Muddy ground or moderately steep hill.

-Severe impediment: Every metre moved on such terrain counts for 3. If a *character* runs on such terrain, 3 *MoSes* is used not to fall. Example: Icy ground or marshy land.

-Extreme impediment: Every metre moved on such terrain counts for 4. It is impossible to run on such terrain but an *athleticism* or *acrobatics* test can increase the movement at the *GM* discretion. Example: Thick bush or jagged rocks.

## High Ground

Attacking a *character* on lower ground gives the

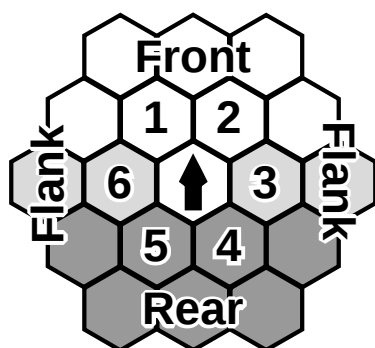
*character on high ground +1d.*

# Managing Combat with Miniatures

In some situation it may be beneficial to use miniatures to keep track of what is happening in combat. This is specially useful in large fight with many *characters* or in fight taking place in complex terrain.

Different manner of managing combat with miniatures exist, each with their advantages and inconveniences. Here are some examples.

## Hex Grid



The main advantage of hexagonal grid is that the centre of each hex is at the same distance to all surrounding hexes.

The main disadvantage of hexagonal grid is that it might be harder to come by or to create.

To simply gameplay, each hex should represent 1 metre. In that way, a *character* with a *movement speed* of 9 metres per *round* can move 9 hexes on normal terrain.

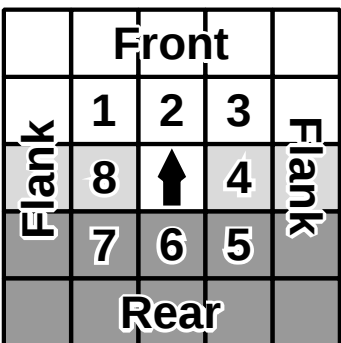
While playing on a hex grid, *character* should be facing toward one of the point of the hex they are standing in.

Random scatter roll can be done using a six sided

dice with 1 being in front of the character, slightly on the left and going clockwise.

The hexes on each side of the hex where the *character* stands and the whole line they make are the *flanks*. The hexes behind the *flanks* line is the *rear* of the *character*.

## Square Grid



The main advantage of the square grid is its ease of access or of creation. Anyone can create a square grid on any surface with a pen and a ruler.

The main disadvantage of the square grid is the diagonal movement being of a longer distance than the horizontal or vertical one.

One of the way to solve this is to count each diagonal as 1 square or counting every other diagonal movement as 2 meters instead of 1 metre. This does not give an exact representation but it is simpler than calculating the hypotenuse of every diagonal movement.

To simply gameplay, each square should represent 1 metre. In that way, a *character* with a *movement speed* of 9 metres per *round* can move 9 squares on normal terrain.

Random scatter roll can be done using a eight sided dice with 1 being in front of the character and going clockwise.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

The square on each side of the *character* and the line they form represent the *flanks*. The squares behind this line are the *rear*.

### Gridless map

It is totally possible to manage combat with miniatures but without any kind of grid. The *GM* and *players* can simply agree on a measure representing 1 metre, ideally in relation to the size of the miniatures, and either use a ruler, a marked string, a divider compass or simply estimating distances by eye.

In this case, random scatter can either be rolled with a six or eight sided dice, as agreed by the group beforehand. If you where so inclined, you could even use a 12 sided dice, in the way of a clock, to roll the random scatter.

The *flanks* will be every position situated on an imaginary line perpendicular to the *character* direction. Everything behind that line is the *rear*.

## On the Side: Armour is Very Effective!

Attacking heavily armoured opponent is not an easy task. Simply slashing and poking at armour is not likely to seriously injured an adversary.

The various form of armour are more or less effective against certain types of attacks. For this reason, experience fighters can often been seen carrying more than one weapon or versatile weapons like the poleaxe.

More high-end armour, like the full plate suit designed by the Highlander Half-Men, is very expensive but render the wearer near invulnerable.

Contrary to popular believe, such armour does not render the wearer slow or clumsy; the weight is very well distributed across the body and the joints are designed to give more mobility than needed.

When facing an opponent equipped with such an amazing defence, it is often wise to use more refine approach than simply hitting on the steel encasing them.

One strategy could be to try to drain their *spirits points*, either by intimidating them, demoralizing them or exhausting them. Such a tactics obviously bear the risk of having one's own *spirit points* depleted.

Another popular approach is to try to *grapple* and wrestle with the armoured opponent, trying to send them on the ground or to stab them in a vulnerable point of the armour.

Of course, some would say that the wisest strategy while facing significantly better armoured opponent would be to turn around and run away.

## In Short: Combat

- At the start of a combat, every character roll *initiative*: this is either a *perception & vigilance* or *reflex* test.

-Each *round*, the *GM* do a countdown from the highest *initiative* to the lowest.

-*Characters* act on their *initiative* number.

-*Characters* with an *initiative* greater than 0 can decide to wait and act at the negative of their *initiative*.

-*Characters* with an *initiative* greater than 0 can also split their *dice pool* to perform two actions. The second action will be performed at the negative of their *initiative*.

- A *character* being targeted by a *melee combat* attack can defend themselves as a *reaction* by rolling a *melee combat* roll of their own.

-The *MoSes* from both rolls are compared. The *character* with the most *MoSes* win the engagement.

-The difference between the number of *MoSes* is the *hits* of the winner of the engagement.

-The *character* winning the engagement can spend *hits* to control the situation or to inflict damage.

-The control option are as follow:

1 *hits*: the *character* can move 1 metre inside the *range of attacks* of their opponent without causing *attack of opportunity*.

2 *hits*: the *character* can move their opponent by 1 metre in any direction. An extra *hit* is required to push them off a ledge.

4 *hits*: the *character* can *disarm* their opponent. For every additional *hit* spent the

weapon land 1 metre away in a random direction.

- For damage, if the *character* scoring the *hits* is the attacker, they can roll 1 die of damage per *hit*. If they are the defender, they must spend 2 *hits* to get one damage die.

- When targeted by a range attack, if they are aware of being targeted, the *character* can do a *reflex* roll to oppose the *range combat* roll of the attacker.

-If the attacker score some *hits*, they can roll one die of damage per *hit*.

-For both *melee* and *range attacks*, the *MoSes* obtained on a damage roll are compared to the armour worn by the target.

-For every *hit* obtained on a damage roll, the target must tick one *injury boxes*. All *injury boxes* must be on the same line.

-If a player doesn't have *injury boxes* available on one line to tick, they become unconscious.

-*Piercing* damage cause 1 level of *bleeding*.

-*Cutting* damage cause 2 level of *bleeding*.

-When performing a *power* or *agility* action, a player must either reduce their *dice pool* by 1 per *bleeding wound* or aggravate the *bleeding wounds* by 1 level.

-*Bludgeoning* damage makes the target stunned. The target of the attack makes a *resist shock* test. On the next turn, the number of *MoSes* obtained on the *resist shock* test is the limit of the *dice pool* size for the next round. This limit increase by 1 per round.







# Spirit, Injuries and Health

Adventuring is a dangerous activity. Many different situations can damage the spirit or health of a *character* to various extent. Thankfully, most *injuries* can be healed, either naturally, through *medicine* and *first-aid* or through magic. Spirit will come back after a good rest, a good time with friends, a sumptuous meal or a brilliantly performed show.

## Spirit

Spirit represent the will to overcome obstacle of a *character*. It is a mix between stamina and moral.

By default, the maximum number of *spirit points* of a *character* is the sum of their *constitution*, *sagacity* and *persona attributes*. Some circumstances can raise or lower the maximum *spirit*.

Whenever a *character*'s *constitution*, *sagacity* or *persona* increase, their maximum *spirit* will increase by the same number.

The current amount of *spirit points* held by a *character* limit the size of every *dice pool*.

## Using Spirit Points

*Spirit* can be spent to add dice to a *dice pool*.

In order to add one die to a *dice pool* the player must spend an amount of *spirit points* equal to the number of dice currently in the *dice pool*.

In a round, a player can buy a number of dice equal to the rank of the *skill* being tested.

Test of untrained *skills* cannot be improved by *spirit*.

Example: A *character* has a *swimming skill* of 2. Their *dice pool* for a *swimming* test will be of 3 dice. The player decide to buy some extra dice for an

important test. They buy their maximum allowed of 2 extra dice for 7 *spirit points*, 3 for the first dice and 4 for the second. They can now make their roll with 5 dice.

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Fighting

Every attack *hits* scored against a *character* cause the loss of 1 *spirit point*.

If a *character* become *incapacitated* in combat, all the other *characters* on their side must make a *Confidence & ego* test. The *difficulty level* of this test is equal to  $2 * \text{the number of ally incapacitated}$ . The *character* lose 1 *spirit point* per missing *MoS*.

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Death of an Ally or Friend

If a acquaintance, friend or ally of a *character* dies, when this last one learn about it, they must make a *Confidence & ego* test. The *difficulty level* for this test is 2 for an acquaintance, 4 for a friend or relative and 6 for a party member or close relative.

If the relationship with the deceased was unfriendly, the *difficulty* is reduced by 2, meaning that no test is needed for a acquaintance and the difficulty for a party member is reduced to 4. There is no such thing as an unfriendly friend.

If the death was a violent one, the *difficulty* is increased by 2. If the *character* witness this violent death, the *difficulty* is increased by an additional 2.

If the death was expected, for example due to a long illness or old age, and the *character* had an opportunity to say good bye, the *difficulty* is halved.

For every missing *MoS* 2 *spirit point* is lost.

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Insult and Intimidation

*Insult & intimidation* can also cause lost of *spirit points*. When a *character* is being insulted or intimidated they can oppose it with a *Confidence & ego* roll. If the *insult & intimidation* scores *hits*, the intimidated/insulted *character* loses 1 *spirit points* per *MoSes* on the *insult & intimidation* roll (not the *hits*, the total *MoSes*).

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Long Travel

Long travel will also drain the *spirit* of a *character*. At the end of a day with significant travel, a *resist fatigue* test is made. The *difficulty* is 1 for every 2 hours travelled. If a *character* has between 1 and 1½ time their *encumbrance* limit, the *difficulty* is 1 per hour travelled. If their *encumbrance* is more than 1½ their limit, the *difficulty* is raised to 1 per half-hour travelled.

For every missing *MoS* 1 *spirit point* is lost.

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Lack of Sleep

*Character* ideally needs at least 6 hours of sleep per day. If for some reason they are not able to get that much sleep in a 24 hours period they must make a *resist fatigue* test. The *difficulty* is 1 per missing hour (or 6 – hours slept).

For every missing *MoS* 1 *spirit point* is lost.

If the *character* has multiple consecutive days with insufficient sleep, the *difficulty* is accumulated.

If the *character* is both lacking sleep and did a long travel, only one test is made but the *difficulty* are added.

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Lack of Food

A *character* needs at least two meals a day (regular meals, feast count as two meals). At the end of a day, if a *character* missed meals, they must make a *resist hunger* test. The *difficulty level* of that test is the number of meals skipped.

If a *character* spend multiple consecutive days without having 2 meals, the *difficulty level* is the number of meals missed since the last time the *character* had their 2 meals.

For every missing *MoS* 2 *spirit point* is lost.

## Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Extreme Weather

Spending prolonged period of time in the heat or in the cold can drain someone *spirit*.

Both heat and cold are separated in 3 level of inconvenience. For cold they are: *cold*, between 10° Celsius and 0° Celsius, *freezing*, between 0° Celsius and -15° Celsius and *frigid*, below -15° Celsius.

For heat, the 3 level are: *hot*, between 30° Celsius and 40° Celsius, *scorching*, between 40° Celsius and 50° Celsius and *blistering*, over 50° Celsius.

For every 4 hours spent in *cold* or *hot* temperature, a *character* must make a *resist cold* or *resist heat* test with a *difficulty level* of 1 per 4 hours.

In *freezing* or *scorching* temperature, the *difficulty level* is 1 per 2 hours.

In *frigid* or *blistering* temperature, the *difficulty level* is 1 per hour.

Those *difficulty* accumulate. If the temperature change classification before a test is required, if the *character* was half-way through a test, cut the time for the test in the new classification by half.

For every missing *MoSes* 1 *spirit point* is lost and for

every 2 missing *MoSes* 1 *minor injury* is gained. Additional *MoSes* can be used for the next test.

For example: A *character* is outside in *cold* temperature for a while. After 4 hours, he makes a first test at *difficulty* 1. He gets 3 *MoSes*, the test is passed and 2 *MoSes* are saved. 2 hours later, the temperature drop to freezing, a test is not needed immediately but since the *character* was half way toward his next test the next test will be in 1 hour instead of 2. So, after another hour (7 in total), a second test is needed with a *difficulty* of 2. Since 2 *MoSes* were saved from the first test, the *character* does not need to roll. After another 2 hours (9 hours total), the *character* need to roll again, the *difficulty level* is 3. Hopefully, they won't have to spend the night outside. And he will be able to get to warm soon.

Clothing, shade and sheltering can reduce the *difficulty* of *resist cold* and *resist heat* test.

If a *character* spend a long and predetermined amount of time outside, for example of spending a night outside or doing a round of watch, to simplify the process the *GM* can ask for only one test at the end of the exposure time, with the final *difficulty*.

### Common Causes of Spirit Lost: Getting Drunk

If a *character* has been drinking alcohol, they might need to do a *resist poison* test.

The *GM* should call for such a test if the *character* attempt to do an action require test.

The *difficulty level* of such a test is equal to 1 per portion of alcohol. A portion of alcohol is equal to half a litre of beer, ale or cider, a quarter litre of wine or an eighth of liquor. The *difficulty level* is the total portion of alcohol consumed since the *character* started drinking, until he stopped drinking for 2 hours, where the *difficulty* reduce by 1 and keeping

dropping by 1 for every following hour.

While still drinking, for every missing *MoS* not only 1 *spirit point* is lost but also *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity* are reduced by 1 and 1 *MoS* is added to every *Confidence & ego* test.

When the *character* has stopped drinking for at least 2 hours, for every *hits*, they regain 1 *spirit points* and 1 *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity*, until they regained he *spirit points* and *attributes* lost from drinking and the free *MoSes* to *Confidence & ego* *MoSes* are reduced at the same rhythm.

For example: A *character* drank a whole litre of whisky, 8 portions of alcohol, when somebody else want to pick a fight with them. It is not relevant to know exactly how drunk the *character* is so a test is called. The *difficulty level* is 8 and 3 *MoSes* are rolled. The *character* lose 5 *spirit points* and their *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity* are reduced by 5 (but they will have 5 free *MoSes* if he need to do a *Confidence & ego* test). This is going to be a tough fight.

After the fight is over, the *character* stop drinking and try to sober up. After a 6 hours of sleep, the associate of the brawler from the night before burst into his room. Time to see how drunk the *character* still is. The *difficulty level* was 8 from all that whisky, after two hours it dropped by 1 and by 1 more for every additional hour, the *difficulty* is now 3. 4 *MoSes* are rolled, 1 *spirit points* is regained as well as 1 point of all the *attributes* that have been reduced, they are still 4 points under normal. Time to flee!

### Regaining Spirit Points: Full Night of Sleep

When a *character* spend at least 6 hours of rest uninterrupted, if they do not suffer from any *major injury* (after any *natural healing* test he can make), they regain an amount of *spirit points* equals to half

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

their *constitution* score. Sleeping in a makeshift shelter in the wild or in a cheap inn allow to double the *spirit points* gained. If sleeping in a luxurious bed, the amount of *spirit points* is tripled.

### Regaining Spirit Points: Victory!

When a fight is over, every *character* not currently *incapacitated* or *dead* on the winning side can do a *Confidence & ego* test and gain 2 *spirit point* per *MoS*.

If there is no clear winning side, no such test should be allowed.

### Regaining Spirit Points: Flawless Successes

Every time a *character* rolls a *resounding success* he can chose to regain 2 *spirit point* for every *MoS* on the roll instead of gaining an *experience point* in the *skill* or *attribute* tested.

It is not expected that this option would be commonly favoured but in some circumstances, a surge of *spirit points* can seem more important than an *experience point*.

### Regaining Spirit Points: Feast

If lacking food drain the *spirit* of a *character*, a sumptuous feast can raise it. After enjoying such a meal a *character* can make a *Confidence & ego* test and gain 2 *spirit point* per *MoS*.

If the *character* preparing the feast rolled more *MoS* than needed to cover the number of guests, those *hits* can be distributed among guests and added to the *Confidence & ego* test.

### Regaining Spirit Points: Merrymaking

A *character* can do an artistic performance to inspire and raise the moral of an audience. They roll for one

of the *speciality of arts & performance* and distribute 2 *spirit point* per *MoS* to the members of the audience.

This test can be both *assisted* and *composed* but every roll take 20 minutes.

### Regaining Spirit Points: Love

Spending intimate time with a significant one allow a *character* to do a *Confidence & ego* test and regain 2 *spirit point* per *MoSes*.

## Injuries

Every *character* can take a certain amount of physical punishment before becoming *incapacitated*. This is represented by the amount of *injury boxes* a *character* has.

*Injury boxes* are organized in line. Whenever a *character* receive damage, they must tick a number of *injury boxes* equal to the level of the damage received. All those *injury boxes* must be on the same line. A player can decide to mark the damage on a line with some *injury boxes* already ticked. If there is no line available with a sufficient amount of untkced *injury boxes*, the *character* becomes *incapacitated*.

There is two types of *injury boxes*; *minor injury* and *major injury*. Whenever all the *minor injury boxes* on a line are ticked, any additional *damage* score on the line will tick *major injury boxes*.

Example: A rookie guard has 2 lines of *injury boxes*, each with 2 *minor injury boxes* and 1 *major injury box*. The guard receive 1 damage, and thus tick 1 *minor injury box* on the first line. If they receive another point of damage, they can tick the second *minor injury box* on the first line or the first *minor injury box* on the second line. The player chose the first option. They then receive 3 damage. This have them tick their whole second line. They can now only receive 1 more point of damage before going

*incapacitated*.

Most player's *characters* will start with 3 lines of *injury boxes*, each with 3 *minor injury boxes* and 1 *major injury box*. This can be noted as *injury:(3+1)\*3*. If they had 4 lines of *injury boxes* it would become *injury:(3+1)\*4*.

## Bleeding

Every *injury boxes* line has associated with it three *bleeding boxes*. Some *major injuries* cause bleeding wounds (notably *piercing* and *cutting* damage). Bleeding wound can be of 3 level. If a *bleeding wound* of level 3 is aggravated, the *character* automatically becomes *incapacitated*.

A *character* suffering from *bleeding* wounds must reduce every of their *agility* and *power* based *dice pool* by 1 for every *injury boxes* line with a *bleeding box* ticked. A player can decide to ignore this malus or part of it but every *bleeding* wounds ignore will be aggravated by 1.

## Healing Injuries and Wounds

After a long rest, a *character* has a chance to heal some injuries. For every line of *injury boxes* with boxes ticked, the player can do a *natural healing* test. For every *MoS*, one *box* can be unticked, starting by the *bleeding boxes*, then the *major injury* and finally the *minor injury*.

Example: A *character* with *injury:(3+1)\*3* suffered a *major injury* with *bleeding* level 2 and a *minor injury*. After a long rest, the player can roll twice, once for each line. The first roll obtain 2 *MoSes*, enough to clear the *bleeding* but the *character* remains with a *major injury*. The second roll obtain 1 *MoS*, just enough to clear the *minor injury* on the second line.

## Medicine and First-Aid

*Bleeding* can be stopped by *first-aid* or *medicine*. The *difficulty level* is equals to the level of the *bleeding*. *Medicine* can be made as a *first-fail rolling test* but *first-aid* can only be rolled as a *static test*.

*Medicine* can also helps a *character* heal faster. A *first-fail rolling test* can be made with a *difficulty level* equals to the number of *injury boxes* and *bleeding boxes* ticked on a line. Every roll takes one hour. The *hits* on that rolled can be added to the next *natural healing* test done to heal that line.

## Incapacitated





# Magic

Six types of magic exist in *WinterDawn*; *Elementalism*, *Mysticism*, *Shamanism*, *Sorcery*, *Witchcraft* and *Wizardry*.

Each type of magic rely on one or two mental *attributes* (*erudition*, *persona*, *sagacity*). They are also all divided in 5 subtypes of magic.

Each type of magic has it's own way to cast spell and own risks and drawbacks.

Casting spell is done as a *first fail rolling test* of the appropriate *skill*. Unless specify otherwise, every rolls take one turn (approximately 6 seconds). Receiving damage while casting makes the spell fail.



## Elementalism

**Attribute: Erudition or Persona**

*Elementalism* is the art and science of controlling the elements of *aether*, *air*, *earth*, *fire* and *water*. This type of magic has been developed and is still mainly practised by the elves.

## Trait

To be able to cast *elementalism* spells, a *character* requires the *trait command of the elements*.

## Subtypes

The subtypes are based on the element used by the spells.

### **Aether**

*Aether* is the element of the mind and the soul.

### **Air**

Controlling the air and winds all around us.

### **Earth**

Controlling the dirt and rock we walk on.

### **Fire**

A good servant but a bad master, fire can be quite dangerous.

### **Water**

Source of life, compose most of the bodies of characters.

## Casting

*Elemental* magic is very demanding on the mind and body of the caster. Casting spell will cost the caster a certain amount of spirit points. *Elemental* magic is powerful but must be used with parsimony.

## Mysticism

**Attribute: Persona or Sagacity**

*Mysticism* is a magic coming from the gods. A caster will usually get their power from one specific god. This deity will expect the caster to embody a virtue and will be more likely to help them if they live in line with their values.

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

### Trait

To be able to cast *mysticism* spells, a *character* requires the *trait witness of the gods*.

### Subtypes

The subtypes are based on the type of effect the spells have. Each deity has a preference for some subtypes of magic and frown upon one of the subtypes. One subtype will receive an additional 2 dice for casting, another will receive an additional 1 die and a third will subtract 1 dice from the dice pool.

#### ***Bless & Curse***

To help the allies and hinder the enemies.

#### ***Cure & Heal***

To get rid of disease and restore health.

#### ***Divination***

To see what is hidden or far away.

#### ***Necromancy***

To cheat and control death.

#### ***Retribution***

To bring the hurts to the enemies of the caster.

### Casting

*Mysticism* relies of favour from a deity. A *character* must pray to their god to receive those favour. Praying is done by doing a *religion step back rolling test*. Every rolls takes 20 minutes. Between two long rest, a caster can pray for up to two hours (6 rolls).

Each deity makes a virtues out of a vice; leaning towards this vice will grant the caster 2 favours per day while being on the vice will grant 4 favours.

Each god also embody a pair of *skills*, a primary and

a secondary. Every ranks the caster has in the primary *skill* of their deity will grant them 2 favours. Each ranks the caster has in the secondary *skill* will grant them 1 favour.

Each deity also favour an attribute. For every rank in the favoured attribute the caster gains 1 favour.

Each spell has a cost in favours.

### Shamanism

#### ***Attribute: Sagacity***

*Shamanism* takes its power from the spirits inhabiting everything. The faun living closely with nature are the predominant user of this type of magic.

### Trait

To be able to cast *shamanism* spells, a *character* must have the *trait In Touch With Spirits*.

### Subtypes

The subtypes are based on the type of spirit to be channel into the spell.

#### ***Ancestors***

Channelling the spirits of the people who lived and passed.

#### ***Beasts***

Channelling the spirits of the animals of the land, air and sea.

#### ***Lakes & Rivers***

Channelling the spirits of natural source of water.

#### ***Mountains & Rocks***

Channelling the spirits living and shaping the stones.

#### ***Plants & Trees***

Channelling the spirits living in each living plants

and trees.

## Casting

*Shamanism* spells require a material focus. Each spells indicate the specific noted. It can vary from bones or ashes from a deceased ancestor, to a part of an animal to a piece of a plant. Focus are not destroyed by casting the spell unless specify otherwise. If the caster is deprived from their focus, they cannot cast.

It is not unusual to see a shaman wearing a necklace with different parts of different animals, bones of ancestors, carrying rocks and different sacred plants, etc.

## Sorcery

### **Attribute: Persona**

*Sorcery* is the magic of the deal with dark powers. It is frowned upon and usually practised in secret in every society but the *high-men sandmen*.

The price to cast *sorcery* spells is often paid in life. Abusing the power of *sorcery* will in the long run turn the caster into a monster.

## Trait

To be able to cast *sorcery* spells, a *character* must have the *trait bound to a dark pact*.

## Subtypes

The subtypes are based on the source of power of the spell.

### **Abyssal**

Power granted by the devils and demons.

### **Blood**

Power coming from the blood flowing in the vein of the caster or the target.

## **Chaos**

Power coming from the force of creation and destruction of the universe.

## **Death**

Power coming from Death itself, which nobody can avoid forever.

## **The Unknown**

A mysterious and misunderstood power which recently awoken.

## Casting

A *character* with the *bound to a dark pact* trait can sacrifice life to their patrons. Every time they or their ally kill a *character* they can declare to offer this life to their patrons. For every *health boxes* the *character* being offered had the caster gain one *life debt*.

Every spell comes with a cost in *life debt* that must be paid at the moment of casting.

## Witchcraft

### **Attribute: Erudition or Sagacity**

*Witchcraft* is the ancient form of magic of the men. It is used to create potions, balms, and wands. Spells need to be prepared in advance and stored into a support.

## Trait

To be able to cast *witchcraft* spells, a *character* must have the *trait keeper of the old ways*.

## Subtypes

The subtypes are based on the type of effects of the spell.

### **Boons & Jinxes**

## Book 1: The SdA system: Engine of the Game

Used to create potions, trinkets and balms to increase or decrease the abilities of the user.

### **Charms**

Used to create potions to change the state of mind of the target, for good or for ill.

### **Flares & Wards**

Used to create potions and wands to protect against damage or to deal damage.

### **Polymorphism**

Used to create potions to change appearance or borrow property from animals.

### **Third Eye**

Used to gain knowledge through a crystal ball, a mirror or a lens of some sort.

## Casting

Witchcraft spells must be prepared in advance and stored in a potion, a wand, a balm or some other object. The caster can spend up to two hour between long rests preparing spells. Each roll takes 20 minutes.

Each object is created with an amount of charges. Hits on preparation add charges; 1 charge for every 2 *hits*. No roll is needed at use. Each spell expand one charge, additional charge can be expanded to create *hits*.

Using a fume consist of throwing a bottle at the target to break it and releasing a gas imbued with magical properties, It always use all of it's charge. Fumes affect a radius equal to the number of charges contained.

Using a balm or a third eye takes one minute.

Using a fume, a wand or a potion takes one round.

## Wizardry

### **Attribute: Erudition**

*Wizardry* is magic turned into a science. It evolved from *witchcraft* but manage to get rid of the need for support. Spells need to be prepared on scroll which will burn at used.

Wizardry grants the widest array of spells.

## Subtypes

The subtypes are based on the types of effect.

### **Abjuration**

Focused on protection and defence.

### **Conjuration**

Focused on creating from nothing and traversing the plane.

### **Enchantment**

Focused on changing the property of objects and people.

### **Evocation**

Focused on manipulating and transforming the energy of the universe.

### **Illusion**

Focused on making things not appear as they are.

## Casting

Each spell need preparation. A caster can spend up tot two hours preparing spells between long rest. Each roll takes 20 minutes. *Hits* on preparation are lost.

A test is needed at casting time.





## **Book 2: Character Creation**





# Creating a Character

*Character* are mostly defined by their prior experiences. The process of *character* creation in *WinterDawn* is based on choosing backgrounds for this *character*.

## Background Defined Features

By choosing answers to a series of questions on the past of the *character*, a number of *skills* and *experience* points will be made available for this *character*.

## Background Points

Each background is associated to a cost. This cost can be related to previous background taken by the player. More unique experiences cost more than the common ones. This cost is paid with *background points*.

Every player start with a certain amount of *background points*. This number has to be decided by the *GM*. A higher number of *background points* will allow *characters* will extremely unique past while a lower amount of *background points* will create *characters* with life experiences very similar to most people of their world.

For *character* with some unique experiences and some common one, 25 *background points* would be appropriate.

## Skill Experience

Each background grant experience in a few *skills*. The number in the parenthesis following the name of the *skill* represent the number of *experience points* this *skill* gained.

## Attributes

The race and sub-race of the *character* will determine their base *attributes* score. Those *attributes* score can be improved in the normal way by spending *attribute experience*. *Attribute experience* is gained from spending the *skill experience* gained from the background choices..

## Age

The race of the *character* determine the age at which they begin. The previous occupation of this *character* will add some years to this age. If a *character* picked more than one previous occupation or the same occupation multiple time, the years are added every time.

## Size

The race or sub-race of the *character* determine their *size*.

The *size* of a *character* impact multiple aspects of the game, from how hard they are to hit at range to how much equipment they can carry.

The playable race described in this book have size varying from *small* to *large*.

## Movement Speed

The *movement speed* of the *character* is determined by their race. For most *character* their based movement speed is 9 metres per round, 90 metres per minutes.

## Traits

*Traits* are special features allowing a *character* some special abilities. *Traits* are a big part of what make a *character* unique. Some of them can be purchased at *character* creation with *background points*, some come are granted by a background, other can be purchased later in game and some can only be

## Book 2: Character Creation

granted by the *GM* due to in-game events.

*Traits* granted by a background do not need to respect the prerequisite. To purchase *traits* with *background points* or *experience points* the prerequisite need to be met.

Some backgrounds will grant half of a *trait*; two of those background grant the *trait* or the *trait* can be purchased at half price.

## Honour

*Honour* is concerned with how the *character* keeps their words. *Honour* range from *dishonourable* to *honourable*. The scale counts 5 steps.

The *honour* rate of a *character* is defined by their actions, not the other way around. The *honour* of a *character* will change during play.

*Honour* is concerned with the codes, oaths, vows, pledges, laws, agreements, promises, pacts, etc they implicitly agreed too.

Breaking a vows will drive a *character* towards *dishonourable* while keeping it despite negative consequences will make them more *honourable*.

A *character's honour* start in the middle of the scale. They are neither *honourable* nor *dishonourable*. Some *background* will affect a *character's honour*.

## Morality

*Morality* represent the axis of *good* and *evil*.

*Morality* range from *evil* to *good*. The scale counts 5 steps.

As per *honour*, the *morality* rate of a *character* is defined by their actions, not the other way around. The *morality* of a *character* will change during play.

*Morality* is proscriptive, not prescriptive. In order to remain *good* a *character* must avoid certain actions. Inactions should not shift a *character's morality* toward *evil*.

Murder, theft, slavery and rape will drive a *character* towards *evil*. Killing someone in self-defence will not necessarily drive a *character* towards *evil*.

A *character's morality* starts at *good*. Some *backgrounds* will affect a *character's* morality.

If a *character's morality* shift towards *evil*, the *character* can return towards *good* by making amend to the victim of their misdeeds.

Some backgrounds can shift the morality of a character.





# Races

9 playable races, divided in 3 civilizations, are available to the player. The *high-men*, *highland half-men* and *lowland half-men* represent the *human* civilization. The *orcs*, *goblins* and *hobgoblins* form the *green-skin* civilization. The *elves*, *fauns* and *trolls* belong to the *faes* civilization.

## High-Man

*High-men* are defined by their adaptability. It allowed them to spread out wide and far faster than any other human or orchish race.

Their settlement are quite diverse, going from small agglomeration of huts to huge bustling cities.

It is not too unlikely to find *high-men* living amongst other races or member from the other races living in *high-men* cities.

## Size

*High-men* size is medium.

Their height usually vary between 1.55 metres to 1.95 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 50 kilograms to 130 kilograms. Male tend to be significantly heavier than female. Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

## Movement Speed

*High-men* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per round or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 16 years old.

*High-men* can hope to live up to 90 years.

## Attributes

*High-men* have quite varied *abilities*. The player can choose to distribute one of the following array to *attributes* as they please.

Array 1: 7, 6, 6, 6, 5, 4

Array 2: 7, 7, 6, 5, 5, 4

## Skills

*High-Men* start with experience in the following *skills*:

*Brawling* (2)

*Detect motive* (3)

*Linguistic* (4)

*Riding* (3)

*Perception & Vigilance* (2)

## Traits

*High-men* start with the following *traits*:

*Natural talent*

*Fast learner*

The player must wait until the end of their *character* creation to pick the *skill* linked to their *natural talent* trait. The *skill* picked must have at least 1 rank.

## Opinion of Other Races

*High-men* interact with every other races except the *trolls*.

### *Highland Half-Men*

## Book 2: Character Creation

Great craftsmen.

Obsessed with honour.

Very rigid society.

Humourless.

### ***Lowland Half-Men***

Fun to be around, good drinking partners.

Watch your purse when they are around.

Their society lack strong leaders.

Obsessed with leisure.

### ***Orcs***

Savage and uncivilised.

Prone to violence.

Take themselves very seriously.

Obsessed with honour.

### ***Goblins***

Greedy and untrustworthy.

Smart and dangerously creative.

Should break free from the *orcs*.

Compensate for their physical weakness by trickery.

### ***Hobgoblins***

The brain of the *orcs*, the brawn of the *goblins*.

Maybe the most likely to be civilized of the orchish society.

### ***Elves***

Haughty.

They need to cheer up a little.

Very conservative, they should enjoy progress.

Tree-hugers.

### ***Fauns***

The only faes fun to be around.

They know the future belongs to the *high-men*.

They embrace the moment.

Good craftsmen, bad traders.

### ***Trolls***

Avoid if you can.

Dumb and violent.

The world would be better without them.

## Subraces

*High-men* are divided in 3 *subraces*.

### ***Northerner***

They come from the north. They live of farming, fishing and raiding the population from the south.

Their society respect strength. They are a feudal society with an inherited nobility but any individuals can challenge their direct ruler to a duel to take their place.

*Background cost*: 1

Receive 6 *experience points* in *constitution*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Swords* (3)

*Resist Cold* (4)

*Seamanship* (3)

*Confidence & Ego* (2)

The *character* starts with the *trait heat conservation*.

The *courage* of the *character* can not lean towards *cowardice*.

*Northerner* males have first name like Olrick, Ulkin,

Dolph, Thur, Kark, Lokan and Polvik.

Male *northerners* use for last name the name of their father followed by the suffix “sson”.

*Northerner* females have first name like Geirlaug, Dotta, Berra, Ogn, Svetsa, Hungerd and Sophia.

Female *northerners* use for last name the name of their mother followed by the suffix “sdottir”

## Riverlander

*Riverlander* live in the temperate region between the frozen north and the arid desert. They get their name from the large number of rivers coursing through their land. They don't use the name *riverlanders* themselves, this is a name given to them by the other *high-men*, but refer to themselves by the name of the specific kingdom they come from.

They have the most feudal society, with a very rigid system of nobility. Many kings claim dominion over part of the riverland. The borders of those kingdoms are quite fluid since wars are frequent.

*Background cost:* 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *sagacity*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Crossbow & Firearms* (2)

*Heraldry & nobility* (4)

*Survival* (2)

*Riding* (4)

*Riverlanders* males have first name like Gwelph, Adolph, Preece, Tomos, Hefreth, Randall and Baldwulf.

*Riverlanders* female have first name like Adele, Saehild, Olwynna, Magred, Isbeil, Dwenfred and Gaele.

*Riverlanders* commoners have last names

representing or related to their occupations like Cooper, Cobbler, Woodcut, Fineneedles, Goodale, Readman or Baker.

Noble *riverlanders* are named after the place they are from, they have dominion over.

## Sandman

*Sandmen* live in the desert south of the riverland.

They have a darker complexion to resist the scorching sun.

They live mostly in cities built on oasis. Those cities are the oldest of the human cities.

*Sandmen* society rely heavily on trade. They still live in a feudal systems but their nobility is not too involved in the everyday life and politics of their cities. Rich merchants can become quite powerful and often time form councils which tend to hold the real political power.

*Background cost:* 3

Receive 6 *experience points* to *persona*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (2)

*Charm & Persuasion* (4)

*Resist heat* (4)

*Sorcery* (2)

The *character* starts with the *traits heat expansion*.

The *temperance* of the *character* can not lean towards *insensitivity*.

The *sandman* subrace give a *character* ½ of the *bound to a dark pact trait*.

*Sandmen* males have first name likes Ahmet, Abil, Haral, Zadig, Mo-Hir, Faadi and Maazin.

*Sandmen* females have first names like Asimaa, Suhaad, Sarah, Sajaa, Alva, Malhia and Karyan.

## Book 2: Character Creation

Their last name are a combination of the prefix “Dest” with the name of a notorious male ancestors or “Desta” with the name of a notorious female ancestors. Some individuals lacking any notorious ancestors have no last name. Some people with multiple notorious ancestors will use multiple last names, giving a very long full name. The longer the name, the more prestigious the family. An example of a prestigious name could be Haral Dest-Halim Dest-Haral Desta-Atia.

### Highland Half-Man

*Highland half-men*, often shorten to *highlanders*, are short and stocky humans living in the mountains.

They carve grandiose citadels on the side of mountains. Those extraordinary construction extend deep inside mountains.

*Highlanders* are outstanding craftsmen. They take great pride in the quality and ornamentation of the things they produce.

*Highlanders* rely on trade to survive since they do not produce food themselves.

*Highland half-men* live in a very structured society. Professional guilds control the politics of the citadels. Each guild is represented by a patriarch, usually the most experience members of the guild. Those patriarchs form a councils managing the citadels.

### Size

*Highland half-men* size is medium.

Their height usually vary between 1 metres to 1½ metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 50 kilograms to 130 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite

uncommon.

### Movement Speed

*Highland half-men* have a *movement speed* of 7 metres per *round* or 70 metres per minute.

They can travel 40 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

### Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 23 years old.

*Highlanders* can hope to live up to 180 years.

### Attributes

*Highlander half-men* are strong and tough but somewhat clumsy.

*Agility 4, Power 7, Constitution 7, Erudition 6, Persona 5, Sagacity 6.*

### Skills

*Highlanders* start with *experience* in the following *skills*:

Crafting (4)

*Lifting & pushing* (4)

*Resist fatigue* (2)

*Resist shock* (2)

*Resist poison* (3)

### Traits

*Highlander* start with the following *traits*:

*Low light vision*

*Beast of burden*



## Name

*Highlander half-man* males have first name like Gartok, Durmad, Broomli, Dugal, Moltorik, Relgadar and Korin.

*Highlander half-man* female have first name like Aravouna, Eldrini, Maella, Lerdaga, Celindara, Brafaelle and Dourkimu.

They use use for last name the name of their father preceded by the prefix “kin of”. In adult *highlander*, this name is barely used. *Highland half-man* are rather known by a nickname they earned during their life due to something they done or some characteristic they have. This nickname change during one’s long life. They are often ironic. Example of such nickname could be Coalbeard, Shortgiant, Elveslover, Bluntaxe, Hammerhand, Fullofale or Flatrousers.

## Opinion of Other Races

*Highlander half-man* are regularly in conflict with the *trolls*. They do not have much relations with the fauns.

### High-Men

They are good customers, their money is good.

They are decadent and lack self-respect.

You can respect how ambitious they are.

### Lowland Half-Man

Lazy bums, all they think about is eating and sleeping.

The only good thing they did is claimed their independence from us.

They are wasting their potential.

### Orcs

They sure know how to defend themselves.

They have no refinement.

They are barbaric and lack tradition.

There is no money to be made with them.

### Goblins

They are creative fellows but they have no sense of beauty.

They should be the one leading the orchish society.

They understand the value of money but won’t always rely on honest way to get it.

### Hobgoblins

Not quite *goblins*, not quite *orcs*, they take the worst side of both side.

### Elves

They think they are better than all the other races.

You can’t be more aloof.

We tried and failed to open trade with them, now we are done trying.

They can create beautiful objects but they sacrifice functions for the form, which is wrong.

### Fauns

They have no respect for money.

They are the only friendly *faes*.

We don’t have much in common but we are not in bad terms with them.

### Trolls

They are the worst.

They think then mountains belong to them.

They have no honour.

We would exterminate them if it didn’t means going against the other faes.

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Subraces

*Highland half-man* are divided in 3 subraces.

#### **Deep Dweller**

*Deep dwellers* are the *highlander* living deep in the lower level of the citadels. They are the miners collecting the raw material for the artisans.

They barely come to the surface and their skin is often of a light grey tone.

They have their own sort of micro-society where the strict laws and traditions of the *half-man* don't stand as firmly.

*Background cost*: 3

Receive 6 *experience points* in *constitution*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Athleticism* (4)

*Brawling* (4)

*Resist fatigue* (2)

*Stealth* (2)

*Deep dweller* have the *traits* *dark vision* instead of *low light vision*.

#### **Flat Dweller**

*Flat dwellers* live either at the base of mountains or relatively low on a peak.

They are the ones carving the entrance to the citadels and the ones trading with the outside world. They are the most accessible of *highlanders* and the ones the most likely to be seen outside of a citadel.

*Background cost*: 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *sagacity*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (4)

*Geography* (2)

*Polearms* (2)

*Stonecutting* (4)

The *temperance* of the *character* can not lean towards *debauchery*.

#### **Peak Dweller**

*Peak dwellers* live high in the mountain, in place hard to reach for non-*highlander*.

They are the scholars and the ones designing machines and complex contraptions.

*Background cost*: 1

Receive 6 *experience points* in *erudition*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*2-Handed Swords* (2)

*Engineering & Physics* (4)

*Knowledge* (3)

*Resist Cold* (3)

### Lowland Half-Man

*Lowland half-men*, often shorten to *lowlander*, are short and nimble humans living in the hills at the base of mountains or in the edge of forest.

They used to be the lowest cast of the *half-men* society, forced to live outside the safety of the citadel and provide food to its inhabitants. A long time ago, they revolted and created their own society.

They now live in small villages without much formal organization. Each village has a mayor but it is unclear if this role hold any real power or responsibility.

They are a very peaceful and leisurely race. They live simple live and enjoy simple pleasures.

## Size

*Lowland half-men* size is small.

Their height usually vary between 0.8 metres to 1.4 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 25 kilograms to 55 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

## Movement Speed

*Lowland half-men* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per *round* or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 18 years old.

*Lowlanders* can hope to live up to 150 years.

## Attributes

*Lowlander* are dexterous and wise but somewhat weak.

*Agility* 7, *Power* 4, *Constitution* 5, *Erudition* 6, *Persona* 6, *Sagacity* 7.

## Skills

*Lowlanders* start with *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Cooking* (4)

*Luck* (4)

*Reflex* (3)

*Stealth* (2)

*Sleight of hand* (2)

## Traits

*Lowlander* start with the following *traits*:

*Low light vision*

*Lucky*

## Name

*Lowlander half-man* males have first name like Chararic, Lothar, Odger, Theodwin, Bruno, Cederic and Halinard.

*Lowlander hald-man* female have first name like Kaytlin, Pamphila, Elie, Kayla, Haley, Mentha and Guertude.

They use for last name a nickname related to the place they live, their farms or their house. Example of such nicknames are Farfield, Bigoak, Cliffedge, Riverbend, Boulder, Appletree and Largehole.

## Opinion of Other Races

The *lowlander* mostly deals with the *high-men*, the *highlanders*, the *elves* and the *fauns*.

### *High-Men*

Their big cities can be uncomfortable for us, *half-men* but they have great tavern.

They tend to threat us like children which is annoying.

They supported us when we took our independence from the *highlanders*.

They can't stay in place. Just looking them go is tiring.

### *Highland Half-Men*

They still resent us taking our independence.

They look down on us but they are good customers

## Book 2: Character Creation

for our produces.

They take themselves too seriously.

They should learn that life is not just about work.

### **Orcs**

You can admire the respect they have for the other members of their society, even if they are smaller.

They can really farm on land that we would have considered unsuitable.

They don't have much humour.

They like violence too much.

### **Goblins**

They have a twisted sense of humour.

The orcs probably wouldn't do as good without them.

Like us, they have the reputation of being sneaky; this is just because we are small.

### **Hobgoblins**

They just end up being taller *goblins* or smaller *orcs*.

The mix probably iron out the flaws of both races.

### **Elves**

Other races consider them snooty and unfriendly; they are not that bad.

They take their forest very seriously.

They should cheer up a little.

### **Fauns**

The only faes who don't take themselves too seriously.

They like to play tricks on us when we hunt.

They are great to have at a party, unless you have other races around.

### **Trolls**

They are so angry and dumb.

They take themselves very seriously but you can still insult them too their face, chances are they won't understand.

There is not much to gain from frequenting them.

## Subraces

*Lowlander* are divided in two *subraces*.

### **Hill folk**

*Hill folks* have their farm in the foothills at the bottom of mountains.

They live in very well maintained turf houses. They raises mostly goats and sheep and grow wheat and corn.

They like to spend their evening gathered together, signing or telling stories.

*Background cost* 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *persona*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Arts & performance* (4)

*Charm & Persuasion* (2)

*Slings* (3)

*Taming & Training* (4)

The *friendliness* of the *character* can not lean towards *surliness*.

### **Woods Folk**

*Wood folks* live at the edge of forest in little log cabins. They live mostly of hunting, fishing and foraging. They trade furs with the other races to compensate for their lack of farming.

*Background cost*: 2

Receive 6 *experience points* in *sagacity*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Bows* (2)

*Perception & vigilance* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

*Survival* (4)

## Orc

*Orcs* are brawny humanoid with a skin colour going from a yellowish-green to dark green, almost black. They generally have tusk protruding from their mouth.

They live in small village or agglomeration. Every family own a farm where they usually cultivate cereals and vegetables or raises boars.

## Polycentric Legal System

The orchish society is organized in a polycentric legal system; Every individuals is represented by a chieftain they choose and must live under the laws of this chieftain. Anybody can declare himself a chieftain if they have at least 5 individuals not part of their direct family wanting to be represented by this chieftain. It is not necessary to live close to one's chieftain but proximity does make things easier.

When a conflict arise, the chieftain representing the individuals implicated discuss and argue the case. If no agreement can be found, a third chieftain is called for an impartial decision. When an agreement is reached, the individuals found guilty must pay a compensation to the offended party. All justice is restitutive.

If the guilty party refuse to pay, they are declared outlaw; they are no longer living under the law and does not benefits from its protection. Anybody can steal from them or even kill them without suffering any legal penalty.

An outlaw can kill 3 other outlaw to be cleared from their status.

## Size

*Orcs* size is medium.

Their height usually vary between 1.75 metres to 2.15 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 90 kilograms to 160 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

## Movement Speed

*Orcs* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per round or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 15 years old.

*Orcs* can hope to live up to 80 years.

## Attributes

*Orcs* are strong and confident but too inclined towards intellectual pursuit.

*Agility* 6, *Power* 7, *Constitution* 6, *Erudition* 4, *Persona* 7, *Sagacity* 5.

## Skills

*Orcs* start with *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (3)

*Athleticism* (4)

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

## Book 2: Character Creation

*Insult & Intimidation (3)*

*Resist Pain (2)*

### Traits

Orcs start with the following *traits*:

*Fearsome*

*Strong grip*

### Name

Orcs do not use last names but will rather have two names, none of them inherited.

Orcs males have name like Godomar, Urthok, Boeke, Chobus, Gunobad, Tokig and Azor.

Orcs female have name like Ava, , Shelur, Yotul, Borba, Murina and Kunegund.

### Opinion of Other Races

Orcs have relations with all the races except the *elves* and the *lowlanders*.

#### High-Men

With all this nobility you're born it or tough luck, most of them live like slave.

Their cities are a good place for trade but to live like that is unthinkable.

Most of them are soft and cowardly.

#### Highland Half-Men

They know out to defend themselves.

Their society is so rigid, they should learn about freedom.

They have good craftsmanship but spend way too much time on useless decorations.

#### Lowlander Half-Man

We don't see them much.

You can respect how they freed themselves from the *highlander*.

Spending all their time in leisure, they probably wouldn't be ready to defend their freedom again.

#### Goblins

What they lack in size and strength they make up in cleverness.

Having them around is quite useful, that's why every *orcs* family keep a few living on their farm.

They seems to be happy with the arrangement we have.

#### Hobgoblins

The offspring of *goblins* and *orcs*, this is one the main problem with keeping *goblins* around.

Creating *hobgoblins* is highly irresponsible.

The fact that they are infertile prove they shouldn't exist to begin with.

All that being said, the fault of the parents should not be bore by the child.

#### Elves

You can't be more haughty than an *elf*.

They think they should be in charge of everyone.

Yes they are the oldest race but their time is past.

#### Fauns

Everything is laughing matter for the *fauns*.

Unlike the *elves*, they seems to understand that the time of the faes is passed.

The big ones can be quite competent in combat.

#### Trolls

The only races that can match us in combat; they're tough as nails.

Nobody seems to like them; they are really misunderstood.

The *highlander* keep taking their mountains, they have reasons to be upset.

## Subraces

Orcs are divided in 3 subraces.

### **Black-Skinned**

*Black-Skinned orcs* live in the desert and jungle in the south. They get their name from their dark green, almost black, complexion.

They like to cover their body with tattoos, despite the facts that those are barely visible against their dark skin.

They tend to rely more on ambush tactics than others orcs and do not consider this type of approach has dishonourable.

*Background cost: 3*

Receive 6 *experience points* in *constitution*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Brawling* (3)

*Stealth* (4)

*Perception & Vigilance* (1)

*Resist pain* (2)

### **Pig Rider**

*Pig riders* live in the temperate region of the continent. They are name after the giant boars they raise and mount to battle.

They value honour highly and will often rather die than be dishonoured. This sentiment often put them at odd with the *black-skinned orcs*.

They drink abundantly a strong ale that would knock down any non-orcs but do not seem affected by it.

*Background cost: 0*

Receive 6 *experience points* in *persona*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Polearms* (3)

*Resist Poison* (3)

*Riding* (4)

*Taming & Training* (2)

The *honour* of the *character* is moved 1 rank toward *honourable*.

### **Tide Crasher**

*Tide crusher orcs* live on coasts. They are know for their ship building, allowing them to land by surprise anywhere close to the sea or a river. It is said that the *northerner* learned their ship building from them.

They farm and raise boar of regular size, not the monster their cousins developed.

They like to wear jewellery like earrings and tuskbands and are sometime ridiculed by the other orcs for that habits.

*Background cost: 1*

Receive 6 *experience points* in *constitution*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Crossbows & Firearms* (3)

*Resist Cold* (3)

*Seamanship* (4)

*Survival* (2)

## Goblin

*Goblins* live amongst the orcs; on every orchish farm you can expect to see at least a family of *goblins*

## Book 2: Character Creation

living there.

They are very good craftsman; their creation might not be the prettiest but they are quite functional.

*Goblins* recently discovered a black powder that burns very quickly, releasing a lot of energy. They are now experimenting with rudimentary firearms. Those weapons might be slow to reload but they can cause quite a bit of damage.

*Goblins* also enjoy trading and bargaining. Despite the facts that some of them make a very good living from commerce, they don't seem to live richly.

### Size

*Goblins* size is small.

Their height usually varies between 0.80 metres to 1.4 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually varies between 25 kilograms to 60 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

### Movement Speed

*Goblins* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per round or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

### Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 21 years old.

*Goblins* can hope to live up to 125 years.

### Attributes

*Goblins* are nimble and knowledgeable but lack in the physical strength.

*Agility* 7, *Power* 4, *Constitution* 6, *Erudition* 7, *Persona* 6, *Sagacity* 5.

### Skills

*Goblins* start with *experience* in the following skills:

*Appraise* (4)

*Crossbows & Firearms* (2)

*Knowledge* (3)

*Science* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

### Traits

*Goblins* start with the following *traits*:

*Dark vision*

*Greed*

### Name

*Goblins* do not use last name but will usually use the name of the farm or place they're from instead. They can also often have unflattering nickname added to their first name.

The first name of male *goblins* are like Puig, Vit, Ukkelb, Heanryt, Vragdal, Vistroik and Udburd.

The first name of female *goblins* are like Frinn, Vianse, Mish, Serax, Grel, Rovia and Uvel.

The nickname they use look like Yellowtheet, Deadeye, Crookedface, Stinkyfeet, Proudfoonaught, Pocketdigger and Pusspower.

### Opinion of Other Races

*Goblins* have relations with every race except the *elves* and the *trolls*.

### High-Men

They have more money than sense, they are easy to



take advantage of.

They spread so fast, soon they'll want to take orchish land.

They showed interest in our firearms but we must be careful.

### ***Highland Half-Men***

They think they are the best craftsman but they're just making things pretty.

They pretend our inventions are worthless but they're just jealous they didn't came up with them themselves.

They focus too much on tradition and don't look up to the future.

### ***Lowland Half-Men***

They know how to have fun.

They mind their own business and don't look for trouble.

It's a shame how the *highland half-men* used to threat them.

### ***Orcs***

It useful to have big brawny *orcs* around.

Living with them allows us to focus on our research and on trade.

They always threat us with respect, they know our relationship is win-win.

### ***Hobgoblins***

It must not be easy to be the product of frown upon relationship.

Not being able to start a family must also be difficult.

There is no need to threat them badly, they have enough on their plate already.

### ***Elves***

There are so snooty and humourless.

We might have tricked them one too many time.

They need to accept that the world is consistently changing.

### ***Fauns***

They are the only faes understanding the modern world.

They are also the only faes with some humour.

They are decent craftsmen but terrible businessmen.

### ***Trolls***

They are angry, violent and dangerous.

They definitely don't have any humour.

We don't need to deal with them so we would rather avoid them.

They sometimes try to capture us to have us build firearms and war machines for them.

## **Subraces**

The *goblins* are divided in 3 subraces.

### ***Night***

*Night goblins* live with the *black-skinned orcs*. They act as scout for the raids and ambushes.

They do not rely on range weapons and prefer sneaking on their target and stabbing them before being seen.

They tend to dress in black silk and will sometime cover their face with soot to darken it.

*Background cost*: 3

Receive 6 *experience points* in *agility*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

## Book 2: Character Creation

*Brawling* (2)

*Sleight of Hand* (4)

*Stealth* (4)

*Stealth* (2)

### **Ravenous**

The *ravenous goblins* live with inside the continent, with the *pig rider orcs*.

They travel a lot for trade, selling produce from the *orcs* and their contraptions.

They are redoubtable negotiator and will always ensure that every transaction benefits them.

*Background cost*: 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *constitution*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Charm & Persuasion* (2)

*Polearms* (3)

*Resist poison* (3)

*Riding* (4)

Their *generosity* can not lean towards *lavishness*.

### **Redcap**

*Red cap goblins* live on the coast with the *tide crasher orcs*.

They are the masters of war machines design.

It is not unheard of to have *redcap goblins* leading a pack of *orcs* on a raid.

They get their name from a red beret they often wears. This hat is a sign of someone who went raiding, the red representing the blood they drew from their enemy.

*Background cost*: 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *sagacity*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Mechanics* (3)

*Seamanship* (4)

## Hobgoblin

*Hobgoblins* are the offspring of a frown upon relationship between a *goblin* and an *orc*.

They are bigger than *goblins* but typically not as bulky as *orcs*.

Orchish society frown upon the creation those half-breed, mainly due to the fact that they are *infertile*.

The life of an *hobgoblin* is not easy; growing up with people talking behind you back, knowing you are the fruit of frown upon relationship.

## Size

*Hobgoblins* size is medium.

Their height usually vary between 1.40 metres to 1.85 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 60 kilograms to 100 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

## Movement Speed

*Hobgoblins* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per *round* or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 18 years old.

*Hobgoblins* can hope to live up to 100 years.

## Attributes

*Hobgoblins' attributes* depend on their subrace.

## Skills

*Hobgoblins* start with *experience* in the following skills:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Athleticism* (3)

*Detect Motive* (4)

*Insult & Intimidation* (4)

*Reflex* (2)

## Traits

*Hobgoblins* start with the following *traits*:

*Fearless*

*Infertile*

*Low-Light Vision*

## Name

*Hobgoblins* follow the naming tradition of either the *orcs* or the *goblins*.

## Opinion of Other Races

### *High-Men*

In their cities you can be anonymous and forget about the shame of being an half-breed.

They seems to have disdain for every one with a green skin.

They think they are so smart and civilized; they are not.

### *Highland Half-Men*

Such a rigid society.

Being from a lower cast seems worse than being an half-breed.

They have amazing craftsmanship but lack imagination.

### *Lowland Half-Men*

The best thing they did was to free themselves from the *highland half-men*.

They mind their own business and don't cause trouble to anybody.

They're good drinking company but that's about it.

### *Orcs*

Proud and strong warrior.

Severe but fair.

Somewhat limited when it comes to intellectual endeavour.

### *Goblins*

Probably the smartest race.

Very innovative, the future might be theirs.

They're on the weak side but know how to work around their limitations.

### *Elves*

They think they are better than everyone else.

Their time has passed.

They won't be able to stop the development of the other races.

### *Fauns*

## Book 2: Character Creation

They are the only *faes* in touch with the world.

*Persona: 7, Sagacity: 5.*

You have to watch yourself around them; they like to trick people. Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Crossbows & Firearms* (2)

*Knowledge* (3)

*Science* (3)

*Appraise or Mechanics* (4)

They should be the ones leading the *faes*, too bad they seems to have no interest for it.

### Trolls

Definitely tough.

Definitely dumb.

It is a god thing that the *elves* can still somewhat control them.

## Subraces

*Hobgoblins* are divided in two subraces, based on the race of their father and mother.

### Fathered by an Orc

An *orc* for father and a *goblin* for mother.

*Background cost: 3*

They start with the following *attributes*:

*Agility: 7, Power: 6, Constitution: 6, Erudition: 4,*

*Persona: 7, Sagacity: 5.*

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)

*Seamanship or Taming & Training* (4)

### Fathered by a Goblin

A *goblin* for father and an *orc* for mother.

*Background cost: 0*

They start with the following *attributes*:

*Agility: 7, Power: 4, Constitution: 6, Erudition: 6,*

## Elf

The *elvish* race is the oldest sentient race in the world. They are the ones who taught humans and *orcs* the basis of botanic and farming.

*Elves* have very smooth features, their skin colour goes from very pale, almost blueish-white, to olive colour.

Elves live in multi-level villages, located in the forest, in harmony with the plant and trees. Houses are more grown than built; trees are tutored and guided to offer adequate shelter to the elves.

Elves are the leader of the lose coalition of the *faes*. A lot of tension with the other races have risen in the last centuries due to the fact that those younger races expand rapidly and encroached on the wild.

The elves are now determined to not let the younger races encroach any more on their land.

## Size

*Elves* size is medium.

Their height vary greatly, usually between 1.45 metres to 1.95 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 36 kilograms to 64 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

## Movement Speed

*Elves* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per round or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 55 years old.

*Elves* can live up to 700 years.

## Attributes

*Elves* are nimble and knowledgeable but tend to be aloof.

*Agility* 7, *Power* 6, *Constitution* 4, *Erudition* 7, *Persona* 5, *Sagacity* 6.

## Skills

*Elves* start with *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Bows* (2)

*Reflex* (3)

*Resist Hunger* (4)

*Stealth* (3)

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

## Traits

*Elves* start with the following *traits*:

*Ascetic*

*Nimble Feet*

*Spirit Tree*

## Name

*Elves* do not use family name but will usually have 3 They are smart and creative but use their gifts in the

names, one for strangers, one for family and one for friends. Those names are genderless and both male and female can use the same name.

Elvish names are like Nardual, Luzorwyn, Brylynn, Elra, Mariona, Cyrillion, Alanis and Llewellenar.

## Opinion of Other Races

### *High-Men*

They lost contact with nature.

Their big cities are an atrocity.

They spread so fast but seems to be willing to respect the remaining wild.

### *Highland Half-Men*

Most of them probably never saw a tree.

They won't be satisfied until every mountain are completely hollowed out.

They think everything has a price and can be sold.

### *Lowland Half-Men*

The only humans who know to appreciate nature.

They manage to remain light-hearted despite the state of the world.

They know how to be satisfied with what they have.

### *Orcs*

They are very aggressive towards nature and always try to expand their farms.

Those giant boars they breed are an abomination.

They only respect strength.

### *Goblins*

We must keep an eye of them or they're going to set the world on fire.

## Book 2: Character Creation

worst way.

Their greed will damned all the races.

### **Hobgoblins**

They are the best of the green-skin as they can't reproduce.

They share the flaws of their parents.

### **Fauns**

They are too lenient towards the other races.

They believe the time of the faes has passed.

They should do more to protect the wild and take the threat of the humans and green-skins more seriously.

### **Trolls**

They understand the problems caused by the humans and the green-skins.

We commend their desire to protect their home but they might be too proactive and aggressive.

They think they should lead the faes but don't have what it needs.

## Subraces

The *elves* are divided in 3 subraces.

### **Summer Court (Seelie)**

The *Seelie elves* of the *summer court* are the ones leading the *faes* in the warm summer years. They are more optimist and cheeful than the other *elves*.

*Background cost:* 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *persona*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Swords* (2)

*Arts & Performance* (4)

*Charm & Persuasion* (4)

*Resist Heat* (2)

### **Winter Court (Unseelie)**

The *unseelie elves* of the *winter court* are the ones leading the *faes* in the cold winter years. They tend to be melancholic and untrusting.

*Background cost:* 1

Receive 6 *experience points* in *sagacity*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*2-Handed Swords* (2)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

*Resist Cold* (3)

### **Twilight Court (Elves of Dusk and Dawn)**

The *elves of dusk and dawn* are the ones which refuse to take part in the politics of the *faes*. They are called the *twilight court* but are not a real hierarchical court like the *summer court* or the *winter court*.

*Background cost:* 3

Receive 6 *experience points* in *erudition*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Elementalism* (2)

*Knowledge* (4)

*Stealth* (3)

*Resist Fatigue* (3)

## Faun

The *fauns* live in small semi-nomadic community in the woods. They live in small cabins on wheel or in yourts.

*Fauns* have goat-like legs and horns and a human

upper body. Their skin, eyes and fur colour varies in the combine range of humans and goats. Their ears are slightly pointed and longer than human ears.

Unlike the other *faes*, *fauns* are not worried by the expansion of the other races. They consider those other races as part of the natural world and see their expansion as a simple change in nature.

*Fauns* like to play tricks and to challenge people. They are decent craftsman but do not care about money. If they accept to trade their product they'll usually ask for a favour or the completion of a quest. Those favour and quest will often be strange or pointless. They can be asked just for the amusement of the *faun* or to teach a lesson to the quester.

## Size

*The size of the fauns varies depending on their subraces.*

## Movement Speed

*Fauns* have a *movement speed* of 11 metres per round or 11 metres per minute.

They can travel 60 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 16 years old.

*Fauns* can live up to 115 years.

## Attributes

The *attributes* of the *fauns* varies depending on their subraces.

## Skills

*Fauns* start with *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Crafting* (4)

*Luck* (4)

*Polearms* (2)

*Survival* (2)

*Taming & Training* (3)

## Traits

*Fauns* start with the following *traits*:

*Animal Whisperer*

*Hoofed Feet*

*Horned Head*

## Name

*Fauns* often used name borrowed from the other races.

More traditional male *faun* first name are like Wrivo, Ricron, Sagusal, Grolans, Ziphar, Vreeciog and Vurxac.

Traditional female *faun* first name are like Jadea, Zivae, Xoxoso, Gabea, Iadisal, Mulanes and Hata.

*Fauns* use for last name the name of the tribe they are from. Tribes have name like Dark Stalker, Swift Arrow, Strong Stick, Silver Voice, Rain Caller and Long Sight.

## Opinion of Other Races

The *fauns* have relations with every other races. They like to travel and visit settlements from the other races.

### *High-Men*

They are quite ambitious and adaptable, you can admire that.

They expand very fast, soon they will be all over the world.

They are obsessed with internal politics and keep

## Book 2: Character Creation

warring amongst themselves.

### **Highland Half-Men**

Amazing craftsmen but if you want to enjoy their craft be prepared to spend a lot of money.

They take themselves quite seriously, which make them fun to trick.

Their mind is too rigid, like the stone they live in.

### **Lowland Half-Men**

They know how to enjoy themselves.

They don't bother themselves with politics, war or excessive material wealth.

They have a form of wisdom the other races could learn from.

### **Orcs**

They need to learn to take themselves less seriously; trying to teach them can be dangerous.

It is all about honour and combat prowess for them.

You can trust them to act as expected.

### **Goblins**

They can appreciate a joke.

They have a huge potential and their creativity is a little scary.

It is surprising that they didn't yet outgrow their relationship with the *orcs* and went off on their own.

### **Hobgoblins**

Knowing you can't reproduce must be a hard curse to bear.

Living in a society who frown upon the creation of the like of yours must be even harder.

One day, some *hobgoblins* will manage to reproduce amongst them and become a proper race.

### **Elves**

They mistakenly think there is a difference between nature and the non-faes.

They must understand that the other races expanding is not them destroying nature but nature changing and evolving.

Self-appointed leader of the *faes*, at least they let us be and half control the *trolls*.

### **Trolls**

They make the same mistake as the *elves* but take it further by wanting to eradicate the other races.

Luckily, they still somewhat listen to the *elves*; if it wasn't the case we might have to intervene to stop them.

We can try to teach them lessons but nothing seems to stick.

## Subraces

The *fauns* are divided in two subraces, based on the moment of the year where they are born.

### **Autumn Born**

*Fauns* born in *autumn* are big, strong, though and wise.

*Background cost*: 0

*Size*: Medium. They are between 1½ metres and 2 metres tall and weight between 70 kilograms and 150 kilograms. Individuals outside of those parameters exist but are uncommon.

*Attributes*: *Agility*: 5, *Power*: 7, *Constitution*: 7, *Erudition*: 4, *Persona*: 6, *Sagacity*: 7.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Athleticism* (4)

*Detect Motive* (3)



*Polearms* (2)

*Resist Cold* (3)

## Spring Born

*Fauns* born into the *spring* are small, nimble and light hearted.

*Background cost*: 0

*Size*: Small. They are between 1 metres and 1½ metres tall and weight between 25 kilograms and 70 kilograms. Individuals outside of those parameters exist but are uncommon.

*Attributes*: *Agility*: 7, *Power*: 4, *Constitution*: 5, *Erudition*: 6, *Persona*: 7, *Sagacity*: 7.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Acrobatics* (3)

*Arts & Performance* (4)

*Slings* (2)

*Stealth* (3)

## Troll

Living in caves and mountains, the *trolls* are big, strong and very tough. Their rocky skin makes them hard to kill. Their eyes have the appearance of precious stone like ruby, emerald, amethyst and sapphire.

*Trolls* society is very militaristic and hierarchical. The stronger fighters can climb up in ranks while the weaks will forever stay at the bottom of the social ladder.

*Trolls* believe that the *faes* should be more on the offensive against the other races instead of protecting the status quo as directed by the *elves*. If they could convince the other *faes* they would gladly spearhead the removal of the humans and green-skins from the world, or at least, forced them into much smaller territory.

## Raised Communally

*Trolls* do not typically raise their young themselves. All the *trolls* children are raised together by a member of the community dedicated to this task.

This upbringing can be brutal and devoid of love. The main focus of this education is to prepare the next generation of warriors.

## Size

*Trolls* size is large.

Their height is usually between 2.15 metres to 2.6 metres. Taller and smaller individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

Their weight usually vary between 170 kilograms to 220 kilograms.

Heavier and lighter individuals exist but are quite uncommon.

## Movement Speed

*Trolls* have a *movement speed* of 9 metres per round or 90 metres per minute.

They can travel 50 kilometres in a day (10 hours of travelling) without too much trouble.

## Age

*Characters* for players should not usually start any younger than 12 years old.

*Trolls* can live up to 200 years.

## Attributes

*Trolls* are strong and very tough but not too wise and not at all inclined towards intellectual pursuit.

*Agility* 6, *Power* 7, *Constitution* 8, *Erudition* 4, *Persona* 5, *Sagacity* 4.

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Skills

*Trolls* start with *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Athleticism* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)

*Natural Healing* (4)

*Resist Pain* (3)

### Traits

*Trolls* start with the following *traits*:

*Dark Vision*

*Fearsome*

*Regeneration*

*Turning to Stone*

### Name

*Trolls* use 3 parts name: the first part is the last part of their father's name, the second is the last part of their mother's name and the third part is original. This has for effect that brothers and sisters share the first two part of their name. Those names look like Senwe-Yamike-Okujo, Ekon-Kea-Jabir, Dorkuraz-Soljua-Zulja, Bujin-Aiko-Doubri and Dalik-Molra-Zirg.

### Opinion of Other Races

*Trolls* don't have much relations with the other races.

#### *High-Men*

They are the worst, they spread so fast, their like a disease.

Most of them don't know how to fight.

If it wasn't for their number, they would be easy to wipe out.

#### *Highland Half-Men*

They encroach directly on the place we live.

They dig and dig and destroy the mountains.

They are tougher than their size would suggest.

#### *Lowland Half-Men*

They are weak and squishy.

The other *faes* seem to like them.

We could crush them easily but the other *faes* would stand in our way.

#### *Orcs*

Proud fighters.

More restrained in their expansion than the *high-men*.

If we were to share the land with one of the non-faes the *orcs* would be the least objectionable.

#### *Goblins*

They are small and weak but have terrible machines of war.

We sometimes capture them to have them build those machines for us.

#### *Hobgoblins*

Not as proud or tough as the *orcs*.

Not as smart and creative than the *goblins*.

Pretty much useless.

#### *Elves*

They think we can just keep the status quo and that the non-faes will no longer expand in our territory.

They think they are so smart.

One day will put them in their place and we will be the one giving direction.

## **Fauns**

They think we should just let the other races replace us.

They take nothing seriously.

They need to get their head straight and protect the realm of the *faes*.

## **Subraces**

The *trolls* are divided in 4 subraces.

### **Basalt Clan**

*Trolls* from the *basalt clan* live deep in volcanic caves. They have a black complexion, smoother than the other *trolls*. They serve as scout for the *trolls* military expedition.

*Background cost:* 3

Receive 6 *experience points* in *sagacity*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Brawling* (3)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Survival* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

### **Granite Clan**

The *granite clan* is the most populous of the *troll* clan. They are usually grey in colour with a grainy texture. They are the toughest of the *trolls*.

*Background cost:* 0

Receive 6 *experience points* in *constitution*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Resist Cold* (3)

*Resist Pain* (3)

*Resist Shock* (4)

### **Dirt Clan**

*Trolls* from the *dirt clan* lives at the root of mountain. They are the least respected amongst the *trolls* and are usually in charge of the logistic of the military operation.

They are a little more nimble than the other *trolls*.

*Background cost:* 1

Receive 6 *experience points* in *agility*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Acrobatics* (3)

*Cooking* (3)

*Crafting* (4)

*Reflex* (3)

*Thrown* (2).

### **Sand Clan**

The *Sand clan trolls* live in the desert. They are mostly separated from the other *trolls*. They don't have to deal as much with the other races and have the impression that they do a better job at defending their territory.

*Background cost:* 3

Receive 6 *experience points* in *persona*.

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)

*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

*Polearms* (2)

# Where was the Character Raised?

The environment where the *character* has been raised will have an impact on the development of this one.

## High-Men City

The big cities of the *high-men* are always busy with trades. Individuals from every races are represented in those cities. They are run by a lord and some minor noble usually inhabit them.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 0

*Highland Half-Man*: 2

*Lowland Half-Man*: 1

*Orc*: 3

*Goblin*: 1

*Hobgoblin*: 1

*Elf*: 4

*Faun*: 3

*Troll*: 6

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (4)

*Arts & Performance* (2)

*Charm & Persuasion* (2)

*Heraldry & Nobility* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (4)

*Linguistic* (3)

## Traits

The player can take the *Urban* trait.

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Commerce*

*Maritime*

*Unemployed*

*Service*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

An outfit consisting of wool pants, a linen shirt and leather shoes, worth 10 *copper pieces*.

4 *copper pieces*.

## High-Men Town

*High-Men* town are usually place where a lot of goods are produce to be sent to the cities to be sold. Town are much less diverse than cities. They are governed by a lord. Sometime a village will be part of the fief of the lord.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 0

*Highland Half-Man*: 3

*Lowland Half-Man*: 2

*Orc*: 4

*Goblin*: 3

## Where was the Character Raised?

*Hobgoblin*: 4

*Elf*: 4

*Faun*: 3

*Troll*: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Brawling* (2)

*Crafting* (4)

*Charm & Persuasion* (2)

*Mechanics* (3)

*Riding* (3)

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Crafts*

*Commerce*

*Maritime*

*Service*

*Primary*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

An outfit consisting of wool pants, a linen shirt and leather boots, worth 8 *copper pieces*.

3 *copper pieces*.

## High-Men Village

People working in the fields, producing most of the food for the towns and cities, live in village. It is unusual to encounter non-high-men in *high-men*

village. A lord control one or more villages.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 0

*Highland Half-Man*: 5

*Lowland Half-Man*: 4

*Orc*: N/A

*Goblin*: 5

*Hobgoblin*: N/A

*Elf*: 6

*Faun*: 4

*Troll*: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Athleticism* (3)

*Brawling* (2)

*Crafting* (3)

*Mechanics* (3)

*Riding* (3)

*Taming & Training* (4)

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Primary*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

An outfit consisting of wool pants, a linen shirt and

## Book 2: Character Creation

leather boots, worth 7 *copper pieces*.

A utility knife worth 5 *copper pieces*.

## Highlander Citadel

Carved on the side of mountains, extending deep underground, *highlander* citadels are marvel of architecture.

The *highlander* cultures is a strict one. People living in the citadels have to learn to defend the citadel.

Crime in citadels is almost non-existent, except in the lower level populated by the *deep dweller*.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 4

*Highland Half-Man*: 0

*Lowland Half-Man*: 2

*Orc*: N/A

*Goblin*: 4

*Hobgoblin*: N/A

*Elf*: 6

*Faun*: 5

*Troll*: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (4)

*Crafting* (4)

*Deduction & Logic* (3)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Melee Combat* (2)

*Perception & Vigilance* (2)

## Traits

The player can decide to take the *Born Underground* trait.

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Crafts*

*Commerce*

*Military*

*Scholar*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

An outfit consisting of velvet pants, a linen shirt, a fur vest and leather boots, worth 12 *copper pieces*.

10 *copper pieces* worth of jewellery.

## Lowlander Village

*Lowlander* villages are either set in the foothills of mountains or at the edge of forest.

The culture in the *lowlander* villages is very laid back. The crops chosen for the field are easy to grow and require little work outside of the seeding and the harvesting seasons and animals are raise in a free range manner, feed themselves on their own and are rounded up when needed. A lot of wild food is gathered and hunting is done year round.

*Lowlander* village don't have much in term of hierarchy; each village as an elected mayor and sheriff but neither of those roles seems to hold any real power or responsibilities. In some occasions, either the mayor or the sheriff will be asked to judge a dispute but a random third party is almost as likely

to be asked.

Service

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 3

*Highland Half-Man*: 3

*Lowland Half-Man*: 0

*Orc*: 5

*Goblin*: 4

*Hobgoblin*: 5

*Elf*: 4

*Faun*: 3

*Troll*: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Arts & Performance* (3)

*Foraging & Hunting* (4)

*Perception & Vigilance* (2)

*Range Combat* (2)

*Stealth* (4)

*Survival* (3)

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Arts*

*Crafts*

*Commerce*

*Primary*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

A sling.

A pipe worth 3 *copper pieces*.

An outfit consisting of corduroy pants and vest, a linen button shirt and leather shoes, worth 10 *copper pieces*.

## Orchish Hamlet

*Orcs* live in small spread out hamlet. Each *orc* will typically have a compound with some farmland and a few buildings. Those buildings will include a house for their family, one or more small house where *goblins* reside, a workshop, a building for livestock and a building for grain storing. An hamlet will usually count between 3 and 10 of those compounds.

Orchish society does not have geographically linked leadership. Every *orcs* is represented by a chieftain. They are free to chose this chieftain or to themselves become a chieftain if 3 non related individuals are willing to be represented by them. People living in the same hamlet are often represented by the same chieftain living in said hamlet just out of convenience.

It is unusual to have non-green-skins family living in orchish hamlet but sometimes a wealthy *orc* will have a family of friend or ally living on their compound.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 3

*Highland Half-Man*: N/A

*Lowland Half-Man*: 5

## Book 2: Character Creation

*Orc*: 0

*Goblin*: 0

*Hobgoblin*: 0

*Elf*: N/A

*Faun*: 4

*Troll*: 6

The settlements are made by tutoring and shaping trees to create intricate houses. They live very simply. The fact that they need very little sustenance means that they do not need any farmland; the forest grants them everything they need.

Noble families from the *summer court* or the *winter court* (depending on if the world is in warm or cold years) govern over the elven villages.

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Athleticism* (4)

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)

*Melee Combat* (2)

*Riding or Seamanship* (3)

*Taming & Training* (3)

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Crafts*

*Primary*

*Military*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

An old but well maintained tomahawk worth 10 *copper pieces*.

An outfit consisting of wool pants, a sheep vest and sheep moccasins worth 6 *copper pieces*.

## Elven Village

The *elves* live in multi-level village inn the forest.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 5

*Highland Half-Man*: N/A

*Lowland Half-Man*: 3

*Orc*: N/A

*Goblin*: N/A

*Hobgoblin*: N/A

*Elf*: 0

*Faun*: 2

*Troll*: 5

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Acrobatics* (3)

*Arts & Performance* (3)

*Charm & Persuasion* (3)

*Elementalism* (2)

*Knowledge* (3)

*Survival* (4)

## Traits

The *character* is halfway through gaining the *trait*



## Where was the Character Raised?

*Control of the Elements.*

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Arts*

*Government*

*Primary*

*Scholar*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

An outfit consisting of silk pants, silk long tail shirt and hemp boots, worth 10 *copper pieces*.

A flute or a musical instruments worth no more than 5 *copper pieces*..

## Faun Community

*Fauns* live in semi-nomadic communities. They settle in clearing in forest and stay there for sometime a few months, sometimes many years.

They live off hunting, fishing and foraging. When the game, the fishes or the fruits become rare, they move.

An elder takes the role of leader of the community and dispense of its wisdom to the younger members. This role is not official, not elected, not hereditary; the *fauns* just seem to spontaneously follow the wisest and most experienced amongst them.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 5

*Highland Half-Man*: N/A

*Lowland Half-Man*: 3

*Orc*: 5

*Goblin*: 4

*Hobgoblin*: 6

*Elf*: 3

*Faun*: 0

*Troll*: 5

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Arts & Performance* (3)

*Crafting* (4)

*Perception & Vigilance* (2)

*Taming & Training* (3)

*Shamanism* (2)

*Survival* (4)

## Traits

The player can decide to take the *Child of the Wild trait*.

The *character* is halfway through gaining the *trait in Touch with Spirits*.

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Arts*

*Crafts*

*Commerce*

*Primary*

*Scholar*

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

A quarterstaff worth 5 *copper pieces*.

An outfit consisting of a sheep vest and a linen loincloth, worth 4 *copper pieces*.

### Troll Camp

*Trolls* live in natural caves they modified to suite their needs or in small shelter dug on the side of mountain. A *troll* camp is not much to look at but it serves it's very utilitarian purpose.

It is very rare for members of the other races to voluntarily live in a *troll* camp but *trolls* do sometimes capture slaves. This practice is frowned upon by the other *faes* and is more common amongst the *sand clan* and *basalt clan* which do not live at proximity to the other *faes*.

### Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 6

*Highland Half-Man*: 6

*Lowland Half-Man*: 6

*Orc*: N/A

*Goblin*: 4

*Hobgoblin*: 6

*Elf*: 5

*Faun*: 4

*Troll*: 0

### Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Insult & Intimidation* (4)

*Melee Combat* (2)

*Perception & Vigilance* (2)

*Resist Fatigue* (3)

*Resist Pain* (4)

*Torture* (3)

### Traits

The player can decide to take the *Born Underground* trait.

### Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Crafts*

*Military*

### Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

A kanabo worth 5 *copper pieces*.

Large canvas pants, worth 4 *copper pieces*.

### In the Wild

You have been raised outside of any civilizations, by hermits custodians. You had to learn to be self-sufficient and take care of yourself. You might feel uncomfortable when surrounded by people.

### Background Cost

The cost varies based on your race.

*High-Men*: 5

*Highland Half-Man*: 6

*Lowland Half-Man*: 3

*Orc*: 4

## Where was the Character Raised?

*Goblin*: 6

*Hobgoblin*: 3

*Elf*: 2

*Faun*: 2

*Troll*: 3

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

*Resist Cold or Resist Heat* (3)

*Resist Hunger* (3)

*Survival* (4)

*Taming & Training* (3)

*Witchcraft* (2)

## Traits

The player can take the *Child of the Wild*.

The *character* is halfway through gaining the *trait* *Keeper of the Old Ways*.

## Career Path

The *character* can start with in any of the following *career path*:

*Criminal*

*Scholar*

*Unemployed*

## Resources

The *character* receives the following items:

A poor quality short bow worth 5 *copper pieces*.

An outfit consisting of leather pants, a leather shirt and leather moccasins, worth 10 copper pieces.

# Life Events

A panoply of life events can affect who a *character* will become as an adult. Life events are optional; a *character* could have had a uneventful life. The player can choose to forego life events and keep the *background points* for *occupation* or *traits*.

## A Parent Been Executed, Rightfully

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

### Skills

- Brawling or Sorcery* (2)
- Insult & Intimidation* (4)
- Perception & vigilance* (3)

## A Parent Been Executed, Wrongfully

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 5**

### Skills

- Detect Motive* (3)
- Deduction & Logic* (3)
- Laws & Legal System* (3)

## A Parent Been Murdered

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 5**

### Skills

- Deduction & Logic* (3)

- Detect Motive* (3)
- Perception & Vigilance* (3)

## A Parent Died at War

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

### Skills

- Melee Combat or Range Combat* (3)
- Heraldry & Nobility* (3)
- Insult & Intimidation* (3)

## A Parent Died From War

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

### Skills

- Perception & Vigilance* (4)
- Stealth* (3)
- Survival* (3)

## A Parent Died of a Disease

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 2**

### Skills

- Medicine* (3)
- Mysticism* (2)
- Natural Healing* (4)

## Almost Drown

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 3**

## Skills

*Seamanship* (3)

*Swimming* (4)

*Water or Lakes & Rivers* (2)

## Became an Orphan

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: Free with 2 parent deaths***

## Skills

*Resist Cold or Resist Heat* (3)

*Resist Hunger* (3)

*Sleight of Hand* (3)

## Became Seriously Sick

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 3***

## Skills

*Mysticism or Sorcery* (2)

*Natural Healing* (4)

*Resist Pain* (3)

## Been Accused of a Crime

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 4***

## Skills

*Laws & Legal Systems* (3)

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

## Been Attacked by Criminals

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 4***

## Skills

*Melee Combat* (2)

*Natural Healing* (3)

*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

## Been Exiled

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 5***

## Skills

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)

*Survival* (3)

*Witchcraft* (3)

## Been Left for Dead

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 5***

## Skills

*Natural Healing* (4)

*Resist Pain* (3)

*Sorcery or Mysticism* (2)

## Been Raised by an Hermit

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 5***

## Skills

*Botany or Zoology* (3)

## Book 2: Character Creation

*Shamanism or Witchcraft* (2)

*Survival* (4)

### Been Severely Burnt

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

#### Skills

*Fire* (2)

*Natural Healing* (4)

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

### Been to a Good School

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 3**

#### Skills

*Deduction & Logic* (3)

*Knowledge* (3)

*Science* (3)

### Been to an Orphanage

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 2**

#### Skills

*Brawling* (2)

*Insult & Intimidation* (4)

*Resist Hunger* (3)

### Born a Noble

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 5**

#### Skills

*Heraldry & Nobility* (4)

*Laws & Legal Systems* (3)

*Melee Combat* (2)

#### Career Path

Can start with the *government* or *military career path*.

### Born a Slave

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 5**

#### Skills

*Lifting & Pushing* (4)

*Resist Hunger* (3)

*Resist Pain* (3)

### Entered an Elementalism or Wizardry Academy

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 5**

#### Skills

*Elementalism or Wizardry* (4)

*Knowledge* (2)

*Science* (3)

#### Career Path

Can start with the *scholar career path*.

### Got a Child

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 1**

## Skills

*Cooking (3)*

*Perception & Vigilance (3)*

*Resist Fatigue (3)*

## Has a Rich Relative

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 3**

## Skills

*Appraise (4)*

*Charm & Persuasion (3)*

*Luck (3)*

## Joined a Religious Order

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

## Skills

*Confidence & Ego (3)*

*Mysticism (2)*

*Religions (4)*

## Career Path

Can start with the *religious career path*.

## Joined a Street Gang

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 3**

## Skills

*Brawling (2)*

*Insult & Intimidation (3)*

*Sleight of Hand (4)*

## Career Path

Can start with the *criminal career path*.

## Killed Someone

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 5**

## Skills

*Detect Motive (3)*

*Insult & Intimidation (4)*

*Melee Combat or Range Combat (2)*

## Lost a Parent Due to Exposure or Starvation

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

## Skills

*Elementalism or Mysticism (2)*

*Resist Hunger (4)*

*Resist Cold or Resist Heat (3)*

## Mother Died in Childbirth

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Background Cost: 4**

## Skills

## Neglectful Childhood

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Book 2: Character Creation**

***Background Cost: 2***

**Skills**

- Resist Hunger* (4)
- Sleight of Hand* (4)
- Thrown or Slings* (2)

**Saw a Monster**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 4***

**Skills**

**Spent Time in Jail**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 4***

**Skills**

- Brawling* (2)
- Insult & Intimidation* (4)
- Resist Hunger* or *Resist Pain* (3)

**Violent Childhood**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 3***

**Skills**

- Brawling* (2)
- Insult & Intimidation* (4)
- Resist Pain* or *Resist Shock* (3)

**Witnessed a Miracle**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

***Background Cost: 4***

**Skills**

- Confidence & Ego* (3)
- Mysticism* (2)
- Religions* (4)



# Occupations

Players can choose one or more previous occupations for their *characters*. Each occupation must be undertaken for a certain number of years to grant any benefits, therefore making the *characters* older.

Occupations are divided in career path: Arts, Commerce, Crafts, Criminal, Government, Maritime, Military, Primary, Religious, Scholar, Service and Unemployed. Some occupations fall under two career path.

Previous occupation are optional.

## Actor

**Career Path:** Arts

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

## Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 9
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 8
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 8
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 8
- Unemployed: 7

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Acting (4)
- Charm & Persuasion (3)
- Confidence & Ego (2)

## Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

## Altar Boy

**Career Path:** Religious

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

## Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 9
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 8
- Primary: 5
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: 9
- Service: 5
- Unemployed: 5

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

Book 2: Character Creation

*Detect Motive* (2)

*Religions* (2)

*Sleight of Hand* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Apothecary

*Career Path: Scholar or Service*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 11
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 11
- Military: 11
- Primary: 11
- Religious: 8
- Scholar: 5
- Service: 5
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Alchemy & Chemistry* (4)
- Botany* (3)

*First-Aid* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Apprentice

*Career Path: Crafts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 4
- Commerce: 2
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: 4
- Government: 4
- Maritime: 4
- Military: 2
- Primary: 2
- Religious: 4
- Scholar: 4
- Service: 2
- Unemployed: 2

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Detect Motive* (3)
- Lifting & Pushing* (2)
- Crafting* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Archer / Arbalestier

Career Path: Military

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 7
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 5
- Primary: 7
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Bows or Crossbows & Firearms (4)
- Reflex (3)
- Resit Pain or Resist Shock (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have

been performed for 3 years.

Armourer

Career Path: Cratfs or Military

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation in crafts or in military.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: 5
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Melee Combat (2)
- Metalworking (4)
- Resist Heat (3)

Book 2: Character Creation

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Aspiring Artist

Career Path: Arts

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: 2
- Crafts: 2
- Criminal: 2
- Government: 3
- Maritime: 2
- Military: 2
- Primary: 3
- Religious: 4
- Scholar: 4
- Service: 2
- Unemployed: 2

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Confidence & Ego (3)
- Detect Motive (2)
- Arts & Performance (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have

been performed for 3 years.

Assassin

Career Path: Criminal

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 5
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 7
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 9

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Brawling (3)
- Perception & Vigilance (3)
- Stealth (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Banker

Career Path: Commerce

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 2 previous occupations in commerce.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: N/A
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Appraise (4)
- Detect Motive (4)
- Heraldry & Nobility (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have

been performed for 5 years.

Beadle

Career Path: Religious

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 6
- Criminal: 9
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 9
- Primary: 6
- Religious: 5
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 6
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Woodworking (2)
- Lifting & Pushing (3)
- Religions (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Book 2: Character Creation

Beggar

Career Path: Unemployed

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 6
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 6
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 7
- Military: 6
- Primary: 7
- Religious: 7
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion (3)
- Resist Cold or Resist Heat (2)
- Resist Hunger (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Blacksmith

Career Path: Crafts

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 9
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 8
- Primary: 7
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 9
- Unemployed: 9

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise (2)
- Metalworking (4)
- Resist Heat (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Burglar

Career Path: Criminal

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 5
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 8
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Mechanics* (2)
- Perception & Vigilance* (3)
- Stealth* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Camp Servant / Squire

*Career Path: Military*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 5
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 9
- Maritime: 7
- Military: N/A
- Primary: 5
- Religious: 9
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Cooking* (3)
- Heraldry & Nobility* (2)
- Melee Combat* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Carpenter

*Career Path: Crafts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 9

Book 2: Character Creation

Crafts: 5	Government: N/A
Criminal: 10	Maritime: N/A
Government: 10	Military: 5
Maritime: 8	Primary: N/A
Military: 8	Religious: N/A
Primary: 6	Scholar: N/A
Religious: 9	Service: N/A
Scholar: 10	Unemployed: N/A
Service: 9	
Unemployed: 7	

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise* (2)
- Engineering & Physics* (3)
- Woodworking* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Cavalryman

**Career Path:** *Military*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: NA
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- 1-Handed Sowrds* or
- 1-Handed Axes & Maces* (3)
- Polearms* (3)
- Riding* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Chieftain / Mayor

**Career Path:** *Government*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 2 previous occupations.  
  
Only available to Lowlander, Orcs, Goblins and Trolls.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 12



Commerce: 8	Crafts: 5
Crafts: 8	Criminal: 7
Criminal: 12	Government: N/A
Government: 8	Maritime: 6
Maritime: 10	Military: 6
Military: 8	Primary: 6
Primary: 8	Religious: 5
Religious: 11	Scholar: 5
Scholar: 12	Service: 5
Service: 12	Unemployed: 7
Unemployed: N/A	

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion* or *Insult & intimidation* (4)
- Confidence & Ego* (4)
- Melee Combat* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Clerk

**Career Path: Government**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion* (2)
- Detect Motive* (3)
- Insult & Intimidation* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Conman

**Career Path: Criminal**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 5

Book 2: Character Creation

Government: 8  
Maritime: 10  
Military: 10  
Primary: 10  
Religious: 8  
Scholar: 8  
Service: 8  
Unemployed: 9

Military: 9  
Primary: 8  
Religious: 8  
Scholar: 10  
Service: 5  
Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Charm & Persuasion* (4)  
*Detect Motive* (3)  
*Insult & Intimidation* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Cook

**Career Path: Service**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 7  
Commerce: 7  
Crafts: 8  
Criminal: 8  
Government: 10  
Maritime: 9

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Botany* (2)  
*Cooking* (4)  
*Foraging & Hunting* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Dancer

**Career Path: Arts**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 5  
Commerce: 10  
Crafts: 10  
Criminal: 8  
Government: 10  
Maritime: 9  
Military: 8  
Primary: 10

Religious: 8

Scholar: 10

Service: 9

Unemployed: 7

Service: 7

Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*acrobatics* (3)

*Dancing* (4)

*Confidence & Ego* (2)

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Swords* or

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Lifting & Pushing* (2)

*Seamanship* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Deck Hand

*Career Path: Maritime*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Diplomat

*Career Path: Government*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 8

Commerce: 7

Crafts: 5

Criminal: 6

Government: 8

Maritime: N/A

Military: 5

Primary: 5

Religious: 10

Scholar: 10

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 9

Commerce: 8

Crafts: 10

Criminal: N/A

Government: 5

Maritime: 9

Military: 9

Primary: 11

Religious: 7

Scholar: 9

Service: 9

Book 2: Character Creation

Unemployed: 11

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion (3)
- Detect Motive (3)
- Knowledge (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Drunk

**Career Path:** *Unemployed*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 7
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 6
- Government: 8
- Maritime: 6
- Military: 5
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 8
- Scholar: 9
- Service: 8
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Brawling (2)
- Insult & Intimidation (3)
- Resist Poison (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Elementalist

**Career Path:** *Scholar*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation as a scholar.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: N/A
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: 8
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Elementalism* (3)
- Resist Cold* (3)
- Resist Heat* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Engineer

*Career Path: Scholar*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation as a scholar. The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: N/A
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: 5
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Deduction & Logic* (3)
- Engineering & Physics* (4)
- Mechanics* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Farm Hand

*Career Path: Primary*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

- Arts: 7
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 6
- Government: 9
- Maritime: 5
- Military: 5
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: 5
- Scholar: 7
- Service: 5
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

Book 2: Character Creation

Botany (2)

Lifting & Pushing (3)

Taming & Training (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Fence

Career Path: Commerce or Criminal

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 9
- Commerce: 5
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 5
- Government: 9
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 10
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Appraise (4)
- Charm & Persuasion (3)

Detect Motive (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

First Mate

Career Path: Maritime

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 2 previous maritime occupations.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: 8
- Military: N/A
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- 1-Handed Swords (3)
- Insult & Intimidation (4)

Navigation (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 6 years.

Fisherman

Career Path: Maritime or Primary

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 7
- Criminal: 6
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 5
- Military: 8
- Primary: 5
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Foraging & Hunting (4)
- Swimming (3)
- Seamanship (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Gambler

Career Path: Unemployed

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 7
- Government: 9
- Maritime: 7
- Military: 7
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 8
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Detect Motive (3)
- Luck (4)
- Sleight of Hand (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have

Book 2: Character Creation

been performed for 5 years.

Guard

Career Path: Military

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 11
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 5
- Primary: 7
- Religious: 9
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Detect Motive or Insult & Intimidation (2)
- Polearms or Crossbows & Firearms (3)
- Perception & Vigilance (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Guide

Career Path: Service

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 9
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 9
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 7
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 8
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 5
- Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Geography (3)
- Navigation (4)
- Riding (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Hermit

Career Path: Unemployed



PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 7
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 7
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 7
- Scholar: 7
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Athleticism* (2)
- Resist Cold* or *Resist Heat* (3)
- Survival* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Highwayman

*Career Path: Criminal*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 7
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 5
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 6
- Primary: 8
- Religious: 11
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 9
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Insult & Intimidation* (3)
- Melee Combat* or *Range Combat* (3)
- Stealth* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Hunter

*Career Path: Primary*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Book 2: Character Creation

Arts: 10	Crafts: 5
Commerce: 9	Criminal: 10
Crafts: 7	Government: 10
Criminal: 8	Maritime: 10
Government: 11	Military: 9
Maritime: 9	Primary: 10
Military: 5	Religious: 5
Primary: 5	Scholar: 5
Religious: 10	Service: 9
Scholar: 11	Unemployed: 9
Service: 9	
Unemployed: 7	

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Polearms or Range Combat* (3)
- Resist Cold or Resist Heat* (2)
- Survival* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Illuminator

**Career Path:** *Arts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 10

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Drawing & Painting* (4)
- Linguistic* (2)
- Scribing* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Inquisitor

**Career Path:** *Government or Religious*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation in religion or in government.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A

Commerce: N/A  
Crafts: N/A  
Criminal: N/A  
Government: 8  
Maritime: N/A  
Military: N/A  
Primary: N/A  
Religious: 8  
Scholar: N/A  
Service: N/A  
Unemployed: N/A

Criminal: N/A  
Government: 5  
Maritime: 8  
Military: 5  
Primary: 10  
Religious: 10  
Scholar: 11  
Service: 10  
Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)  
*Religions* (3)  
*Torture* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Jailer

**Career Path: Government or Military**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 11  
Commerce: 10  
Crafts: 10

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Detect Motive* (2)  
*Insult & Intimidation* (3)  
*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Jeweller

**Career Path: Crafts**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation in crafts.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: N/A  
Commerce: N/A  
Crafts: 8

Book 2: Character Creation

Criminal: N/A  
Government: N/A  
Maritime: N/A  
Military: N/A  
Primary: N/A  
Religious: N/A  
Scholar: N/A  
Service: N/A  
Unemployed: N/A

Criminal: N/A  
Government: N/A  
Maritime: N/A  
Military: 8  
Primary: N/A  
Religious: N/A  
Scholar: N/A  
Service: N/A  
Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise* (2)
- Metalworking* (4)
- Stonecutting* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Knight

**Career Path:** *Military*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 2 previous military occupations.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Heraldry & Nobility* (3)
- Melee Combat* (4)
- Riding* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Lawyer

**Career Path:** *Service*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 10
- Government: 8

Maritime: 11  
Military: 10  
Primary: 11  
Religious: 8  
Scholar: 7  
Service: 5  
Unemployed: 11

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Charm & Persuasion* (3)  
*Deduction & Logic* (2)  
*Laws & Legal Systems* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Lumberjack

*Career Path: Primary*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 10  
Commerce: 9  
Crafts: 6  
Criminal: 9  
Government: 11  
Maritime: 10  
Military: 9

Primary: 5  
Religious: 11  
Scholar: 11  
Service: 9  
Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)  
*Lifting & Pushing* (4)  
*Woodworking* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Mason

*Career Path: Crafts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 10  
Commerce: 9  
Crafts: 5  
Criminal: 9  
Government: 10  
Maritime: 10  
Military: 8  
Primary: 6  
Religious: 10

Book 2: Character Creation

Scholar: 10

Service: 9

Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (2)

*Lifting & Pushing* (3)

*Stonecutting* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Miner

**Career Path: Primary**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 10

Commerce: 9

Crafts: 6

Criminal: 7

Government: 11

Maritime: 8

Military: 7

Primary: 5

Religious: 10

Scholar: 11

Service: 8

Unemployed: 6

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*1-Handed Axes & Maces* (2)

*Lifting & Pushing* (4)

*Stonecutting* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Musician

**Career Path: Arts**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 5

Commerce: 10

Crafts: 9

Criminal: 8

Government: 10

Maritime: 8

Military: 8

Primary: 9

Religious: 8

Scholar: 10

Service: 9

Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion* (3)
- Confidence & Ego* (2)
- Music & Singing* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Navigator

**Career Path:** *Maritime*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous maritime occupation.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: 5
- Military: N/A
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Geography* (3)
- Navigation* (4)
- Seamanship* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Noble / Patriarch

**Career Path:** *Government or Military*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation in government or the military or the *born noble* life events.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: 8
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: 8
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: N/A

Book 2: Character Creation

Unemployed: N/A	Unemployed: N/A
<b>Skills</b> Gain <i>experience</i> in the following <i>skills</i> : <i>Heraldry &amp; Nobility</i> (4) <i>Laws &amp; Legal Systems</i> (2) <i>Melee Combat</i> (3)	<b>Skills</b> Gain <i>experience</i> in the following <i>skills</i> : <i>Arts &amp; Performance</i> (4) <i>Music &amp; Singing</i> (3) <i>Oratory &amp; Poetry</i> (3)
<b>Age</b> To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.	<b>Age</b> To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.
<b>Opera Composer</b> <i>Career Path: Arts</i> PLACE HOLDER TEXT	<b>Outcast</b> <i>Career Path: Unemployed</i> PLACE HOLDER TEXT
<b>Prerequisite</b> Must have at least 1 previous occupation in arts.	<b>Cost</b> The cost varies based on the previous <i>career path</i> : Arts: 8 Commerce: 9 Crafts: 8 Criminal: 5 Government: 10 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 8 Religious: 11 Scholar: 11 Service: 9 Unemployed: 5
<b>Cost</b> The cost varies based on the previous <i>career path</i> : Arts: 8 Commerce: N/A Crafts: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A	



Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (2)

*Survival* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 1 years.

Outlaw

**Career Path: Criminal**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 5

Commerce: 5

Crafts: 5

Criminal: N/A

Government: 6

Maritime: 4

Military: 4

Primary: 5

Religious: 6

Scholar: 6

Service: 5

Unemployed: 3

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Brawling* (3)

*Detect Motive* (2)

*Insult & intimidation* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Painter

**Career Path: Arts**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 5

Commerce: 9

Crafts: 8

Criminal: 9

Government: 10

Maritime: 9

Military: 8

Primary: 10

Religious: 8

Scholar: 10

Service: 9

Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Botany or Zoology* (2)

*Drawing & Painting* (4)

Book 2: Character Creation

*Perception & Vigilance (3)*

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Peasant

*Career Path: Primary*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 9
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 9
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 8
- Primary: 5
- Religious: 9
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 9
- Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Botany or Zoology (3)*
- Crafting (3)*
- Taming & Training (3)*

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Physician

*Career Path: Scholar or Service*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 11
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 11
- Military: 11
- Primary: 11
- Religious: 8
- Scholar: 5
- Service: 5
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Medicine (4)*
- Torture (3)*
- Zoology (3)*

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have

been performed for 8 years.

Pickpocket

Career Path: Criminal

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 5
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 8
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 9
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Perception & Vigilance (3)
- Sleight of Hand (4)
- Stealth (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Pikeman

Career Path: Military

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 7
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 5
- Primary: 7
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Polearms (4)
- Reflex (3)
- Resist Pain or Resist Shock (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 2 years.

Pirate

Career Path: Criminal or Maritime

Book 2: Character Creation

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 5
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 5
- Military: 8
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- 1-Handed Swords or
- 1-Handed Axes & Maces (3)
- Insult & Intimidation (3)
- Seamanship (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Playwright

**Career Path: Arts**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 8
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 8
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 7
- Scholar: 7
- Service: 9
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Acting (2)
- Oratory & Poetry (4)
- Scribing (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Poet

**Career Path: Arts**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 5  
Commerce: 10  
Crafts: 9  
Criminal: 7  
Government: 10  
Maritime: 8  
Military: 8  
Primary: 10  
Religious: 7  
Scholar: 10  
Service: 9  
Unemployed: 7

Arts: N/A  
Commerce: N/A  
Crafts: N/A  
Criminal: N/A  
Government: N/A  
Maritime: N/A  
Military: N/A  
Primary: N/A  
Religious: 8  
Scholar: N/A  
Service: N/A  
Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Confidence & Ego* (2)
- Oratory & Poetry* (4)
- Scribing* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Priest

*Career Path: Religious*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 2 previous religious occupation.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion* (3)
- Mysticism* (2)
- Religions* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Prostitute

*Career Path: Criminal or Service*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 9

Book 2: Character Creation

Crafts: 10	Government: N/A
Criminal: 5	Maritime: N/A
Government: 10	Military: N/A
Maritime: 10	Primary: N/A
Military: 8	Religious: N/A
Primary: 9	Scholar: 5
Religious: 9	Service: NA
Scholar: 9	Unemployed: NA
Service: 5	
Unemployed: 5	

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Charm & Persuasion* (4)
- Detect Motive* (3)
- Sleight of Hand* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 1 years.

Scholar

*Career Path: Scholar*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Deduction & Logic* (2)
- Knowledge* (4)
- Science* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Scientist

*Career Path: Scholar*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A

Military: N/A

Primary: N/A

Religious: N/A

Scholar:

Service: N/A

Unemployed: N/A

Religious: 11

Scholar: 11

Service: 10

Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Deduction & Logic* (3)

*Knowledge* (2)

*Science* (4)

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

*Riding* (2)

*Stealth* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Scout

*Career Path: Military*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Scribe

*Career Path: Crafts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 9

Commerce: 10

Crafts: 10

Criminal: 7

Government: 11

Maritime: 9

Military: 5

Primary: 10

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: 8

Commerce: 9

Crafts: 5

Criminal: 10

Government: 7

Maritime: 9

Military: 9

Primary: 10

Religious: 6

Scholar: 7

Book 2: Character Creation

Service: 8  
Unemployed:9

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:  
  
    *Appraise* (2)  
  
    *Drawing & Painting* (3)  
  
    *Scribing* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Sculptor

*Career Path: Arts*  
  
PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:  
  
    Arts: 5  
  
    Commerce: 10  
  
    Crafts: 5  
  
    Criminal: 9  
  
    Government: 10  
  
    Maritime: 10  
  
    Military: 8  
  
    Primary: 9  
  
    Religious: 9  
  
    Scholar: 9  
  
    Service: 9  
  
    Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:  
  
    *Drawing & Painting* (3)  
  
    *Stonecutting* (4)  
  
    *Metalworking* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Shaman

*Career Path: Religious*  
  
PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:  
  
    Arts: 10  
  
    Commerce: 10  
  
    Crafts: 9  
  
    Criminal: 8  
  
    Government: 8  
  
    Maritime: 8  
  
    Military: 9  
  
    Primary: 6  
  
    Religious: 5  
  
    Scholar: 9  
  
    Service: 9  
  
    Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:



*Resist Hunger* (2)

*Resist Poison* (3)

*Shamanism* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Shepherd

*Career Path: Primary*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 7
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 7
- Military: 7
- Primary: 5
- Religious: 7
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 8
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Perception & Vigilance* (4)
- Slings* (2)

*Taming & Training* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Shipwright

*Career Path: Crafts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 9
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 10
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 7
- Military: 8
- Primary: 7
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 8

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise* (2)
- Seamanship* (3)
- Woodworking* (4)

Book 2: Character Creation

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Siege Engineer

Career Path: Military or Scholar

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation in military or as scholar.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: 5
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: 5
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Engineering & Physics (4)
- Mechanics (3)

Woodworking (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Sorcerer

Career Path: Unemployed

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous career path:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: 7
- Government: 11
- Maritime: 9
- Military: 9
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 11
- Scholar: 8
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

- Charm & Persuasion (2)
- Detect Motive (3)
- Sorcery (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Student

*Career Path: Scholar*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: 5
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 8
- Maritime: 7
- Military: 7
- Primary: 5
- Religious: 5
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: 5
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Knowledge* (2)
- Resist Fatigue* (3)
- Science* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have

been performed for 2 years.

Tailor

*Career Path: Crafts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 8
- Commerce: 8
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 10
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 9
- Primary: 9
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 9
- Unemployed: 9

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise* (2)
- Heraldry & Nobility* (3)
- Tailoring* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Book 2: Character Creation

Tax Collector

Career Path: Government

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 7
- Crafts: 10
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: 5
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 6
- Primary: 10
- Religious: 11
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 8
- Unemployed: 10

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise* (4)
- Brawling* (2)
- Insult & Intimidation* (3)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Torturer

Career Path: Government or Military

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 11
- Commerce: 11
- Crafts: 11
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 5
- Maritime: 10
- Military: 8
- Primary: 11
- Religious: 8
- Scholar: 11
- Service: 11
- Unemployed: 10

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Detect Motive* (3)
- Insult & Intimidation* (2)
- Torture* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Trader

Career Path: Commerce

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 5
- Crafts: 5
- Criminal: 8
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 5
- Military: 8
- Primary: 8
- Religious: 10
- Scholar: 10
- Service: 8
- Unemployed: 7

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Appraise* (4)
- Charm & Persuasion* (4)
- Detect Motive* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 4 years.

Wanderer

**Career Path:** *Unemployed*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 10
- Commerce: 10
- Crafts: 9
- Criminal: 6
- Government: 10
- Maritime: 8
- Military: 7
- Primary: 8
- Religious: 7
- Scholar: 7
- Service: 10
- Unemployed: 5

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Geography* (4)
- Navigation* (3)
- Sheltering* (2)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 5 years.

Warband Musician

**Career Path:** *Arts or Military*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation in arts or military.

Book 2: Character Creation

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: 5
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: 5
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: N/A
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Insult & Intimidation* (4)
- Melee Combat* (2)
- Music & Singing* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 3 years.

Witch

*Career Path: Arts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation as a scholar.

Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

- Arts: N/A
- Commerce: N/A
- Crafts: N/A
- Criminal: N/A
- Government: N/A
- Maritime: N/A
- Military: N/A
- Primary: N/A
- Religious: N/A
- Scholar: 8
- Service: N/A
- Unemployed: N/A

Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

- Resist Poison* (3)
- Thrown* (2)
- Witchcraft* (4)

Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

Wizard

*Career Path: Arts*

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Prerequisite

Must have at least 1 previous occupation as a scholar.

## Cost

The cost varies based on the previous *career path*:

Arts: N/A

Commerce: N/A

Crafts: N/A

Criminal: N/A

Government: N/A

Maritime: N/A

Military: N/A

Primary: N/A

Religious: N/A

Scholar: 8

Service: N/A

Unemployed: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Alchemy & Chemistry* (3)

*Linguistic* (2)

*Wizardry* (4)

## Age

To gain benefits from this occupation it must have been performed for 8 years.

## Reason to go on Adventure

Leaving everything behind and living the life of an adventurer is quite an uncommon decision. The *character* might have been pushed to this life against their will or they could have been longing for excitement for a while.

### Could Not Make a Profit in their Trade

The *character* failed to make a living performing their previous occupation. They might have been not focused enough, be in a location where there was no demand or simply not skilled enough.

The *character* must have at least one previous occupation.

### Background Cost

This background can be picked at no cost by all races and origins.

### Skills

The player can place 2 *experience points* in 12 *skills* not granted by their previous occupations.

### Lost their Family or Tribe to Starvation or Exposure

Extreme conditions made the *character* the last survivor of their family or tribe, every other member succumbing to starvation or exposure.

### Background Cost

This background can be picked at the cost of 1 *background points* by all races and origins.

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Confidence & Ego* (2)

*Mysticism* (2)

*Resist Cold* or *Resist Heat* (4)

*Resist Hunger* (4)

*Resist Pain* (3)

*Survival* (3)

### Lost their Family or Tribe to War or Bandits

The *character* lost their family or tribes in violent circumstances, either as innocent victim of war or of a group of bandits.

### Background Cost

This background can be picked at the cost of 2 *background points* by all races and origins.

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Insult & Intimidation* (3)

*Melee Combat* or *Sorcery* (2)

*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

*Resist Pain* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

*Torture* (3)

### Lost their Land due to Climate

Either due the long winter coming or to a drought, the land of the *character* could not produce anything any more. They abandoned the worthless land and



left in the hope of finding some other way of making a living.

The *character* must come from an appropriate background or previous occupation.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: N/A

*High-Men Town*: 4

*High-Men Village*: 1

*Highlander Citadel*: N/A

*Lowlander Village*: 1

*Orchish Hamlet*: 1

*Elven Village*: N/A

*Faun Community*: N/A

*Troll Camp*: N/A

In the wild: 0

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Botany* (3)

*Geography* (2)

*Resist Cold* or *Resist Heat* (4)

*Resist Hunger* (4)

*Survival* (2)

*Zoology* (3).

## Lost their Land due to Bandits or an Invasion

It became too dangerous for the *character* to farm

their land. Bandits or an hostile force have taken over the region where the *character* lived. They abandon their land and left in the hope of finding a new way of making a living.

The *character* must come from an appropriate background or previous occupation.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: N/A

*High-Men Town*: 5

*High-Men Village*: 2

*Highlander Citadel*: N/A

*Lowlander Village*: 3

*Orchish Hamlet*: 3

*Elven Village*: N/A

*Faun Community*: N/A

*Troll Camp*: N/A

In the wild: 0

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Botany* (4)

*Melee Combat* or *Range Combat* (2)

*Perception & Vigilance* (4)

*Stealth*.(2)

*Survival* (2)

*Zoology* (4)

## Lost their Wealth due to a Bad Deal or Gambling

The *character* got involved in a bad deal or gambled more than they should. They lost a significant part of their wealth and decided to go on adventure to run away from the shame and to rebuild themselves.

### Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: 1

*High-Men Town*: 1

*High-Men Village*: 4

*Highlander Citadel*: 2

*Lowlander Village*: 2

*Orchish Hamlet*: 3

*Elven Village*: 5

*Faun Community*: 5

*Troll Camp*: N/A

In the wild: N/A

### Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (4)

*Brawling* (2)

*Charm & Persuasion* (3)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Luck* (3)

## Rightfully Accused of a Crime

The *character* had to leave their home town either to escape justice or on exile as a punishment due to a crime they committed.

### Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: 1

*High-Men Town*: 2

*High-Men Village*: 2

*Highlander Citadel*: 1

*Lowlander Village*: 3

*Orchish Hamlet*: 1

*Elven Village*: 1

*Faun Community*: 2

*Troll Camp*: 4

In the wild: N/A

### Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Insult & Intimidation* (4)

*Melee Combat* or *Range Combat* (2)

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

*Sleight of Hand* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

*Survival* (3)

### Previous Occupation

The *character* must have at least one previous

occupation on the *criminal* career path.

## Honour and Morality

Either the *honour* or the *morality* of the *character* is reduced by 2 ranks.

## Wrongfully Accused of a Crime

The *character* had to leave their home town due to have been accused of a crime they didn't commit. They might be on the run or on exile, at the choice of the player.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: 1

*High-Men Town*: 4

*High-Men Village*: 4

*Highlander Citadel*: 3

*Lowlander Village*: 5

*Orchish Hamlet*: 1

*Elven Village*: 2

*Faun Community*: 4

*Troll Camp*: 3

In the wild: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Brawling* (2)

*Deduction & Logic* (3)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Laws & Legal System* (4)

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

*Stealth* (3)

## Sent on a Mission

The *character* has been tasked with some quest or mission. This mission could come from a noble, a community leader, a parent or any other source with some authority over the *character*.

The nature of the mission need to be defined by the player and approved by the *GM*.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: 5

*High-Men Town*: 4

*High-Men Village*: 3

*Highlander Citadel*: 4

*Lowlander Village*: 3

*Orchish Hamlet*: 3

*Elven Village*: 4

*Faun Community*: 2

*Troll Camp*: 2

In the wild: N/A

## Skills

*Riding* (2)

2 *skills* from previous occupations (3)(4)

## Wanderlust

The *character* left for adventure out of boredom or curiosity for the world. The desire to see the world

## Book 2: Character Creation

got the best of the *character*.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on where was the *character* raised.

*High-Men City*: 0

*High-Men Town*: 1

*High-Men Village*: 2

*Highlander Citadel*: 0

*Lowlander Village*: 0

*Orchish Hamlet*: 2

*Elven Village*: 0

*Faun Community*: 0

*Troll Camp*: 0

In the wild: 0

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Athleticism* (3)

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Luck* (3)

*Resist Fatigue* (3)

*Resist Hunger* (3)

*Riding* (3)

## Main Motivation

Different *characters* can have very similar background but very different motivation driving their decisions.

The motivation of a *character* should inform the roleplay of the player.

### Profit

The *character* is motivated by the prospect of increasing their wealth. They will be more likely to go on an adventure if there is a monetary reward for doing so.

Being motivated by profit does not necessarily means the *character* is greedy; they can be very lavish and generous and in need of a regular income to maintain their lifestyle.

### Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 0

*Highland Half-Man*: 0

*Lowland Half-Man*: 3

*Orc*: 3

*Goblin*: 0

*Hobgoblin*: 2

*Elf*: 4

*Faun*: 5

*Troll*: 1

### Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (4)

*Charm & Persuasion* (4)

*Crafting* (2)

*Detect Motive* (4)

*Knowledge* (2)

*Sorcery* (2).

### Power

The *character* is out to increase their power. They're will be more likely to go on an adventure if they can gain some artefact of power or be rewarded in some sort that will give them power over others or over nature.

### Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Confidence & Ego* (4)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Elementalism, Melee Combat, Sorcery or Wizardry* (2)

*Heraldry & Nobility* (3)

*Insult & Intimidation* (4)

*Resist Fatigue* (2)

### Faith

The *character* is either motivated by spreading their faith or by precept of their faith pushing them to adventure. They will be more likely to go on adventure if the goal is aligned with their faith or if it allows them to proselytise.

### Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Mysticism* (2)

## Book 2: Character Creation

*Oratory & Poetry* (3)

*Religions* (4)

*Resist Fatigue* (3)

*Resist Hunger* (3)

## Justice

The *character* want to see justice in the world, either for themselves or for others. They roam the land trying to right wrongs.

This motivation is particularly adequate for *characters* which have been wrongly accused of crime or with parent wrongfully executed.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 2

*Highland Half-Man*: 1

*Lowland Half-Man*: 3

*Orc*: 3

*Goblin*: 5

*Hobgoblin*: 0

*Elf*: 3

*Faun*: 3

*Troll*: 6

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Charm & Persuasion* (3)

*Deduction & Logic* (3)

*Detect Motive* (4)

*Knowledge* (2)

*Laws & Legal Systems* (4)

*Melee Combat*, *Range Combat* or

*Mysticism* (2)

## Vengeance

Somebody wronged the *character* and they are now out to get revenge. They might not be able to get it immediately, they might have to get stronger or to investigate their nemesis but always in the back of their head the idea of vengeance is driving them.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 1

*Highland Half-Man*: 1

*Lowland Half-Man*: 3

*Orc*: 0

*Goblin*: 2

*Hobgoblin*: 0

*Elf*: 2

*Faun*: 4

*Troll*: 0

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Confidence & Ego* (3)

*Detect Motive* (4)

*Melee Combat*, *Range Combat* or *Sorcery* (2)

*Resist Fatigue* (3)

*Tracking* (4)

## Renown

The *character* is out to make a name for themselves, to

bring glory to their name. Defeating powerful beast and enemies, saving important people, being the deciding factor in a war are all ways the *character* will pursue to be renown has a hero.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 0

*Highland Half-Man*: 3

*Lowland Half-Man*: 5

*Orc*: 0

*Goblin*: 4

*Hobgoblin*: 0

*Elf*: 5

*Faun*: 4

*Troll*: 0

## Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

*Athleticism* (3)

*Charm & Persuasion* (3)

*Confidence & Ego* (4)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Heraldry & Nobility* (3)

*Melee Combat*, *Range Combat* or *wizardry* (2)

## Fame

The *character* wants to be famous as an artist or an entertainer. They roam the land looking for inspiration and a public. They might follow an other party member as a good source of material to write about.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 2

*Highland Half-Man*: 6

*Lowland Half-Man*: 1

*Orc*: 5

*Goblin*: 5

*Hobgoblin*: 5

*Elf*: 1

*Faun*: 3

*Troll*: 6

## Skills

Gain experience in the following skills:

*Acrobatics* (4)

*Arts & Performance* (4)

*Confidence & Ego* (4)

*Detect Motive* (2)

*Sleight of Hand* (2)

*Thrown* (2)

## Helping People

The *character* has a profound desire to help the poor and the suffering, healing the injured and feeding the hungry. They travel the land looking for ways to bring good to the world.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 3

*Highland Half-Man*: 5

## Book 2: Character Creation

*Lowland Half-Man*: 2

*Orc*: 5

*Goblin*: 5

*Hobgoblin*: 5

*Elf*: 1

*Faun*: 0

*Troll*: N/A

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Arts & Performance* (2)

*Cooking* (4)

*Detect Motive* (2)

*First-Aid or Medicine* (4)

*Resist Hunger* (4)

*Witchcraft* (2)

## Joining Nobility

The *character* is of low birth but is determined to become a noble. Would it be through marriage or through being elevated due to their deeds, they will die a noble and leave the title to their descendants.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 0

*Highland Half-Man*: 0

*Lowland Half-Man*: 6

*Orc*: 6

*Goblin*: 5

*Hobgoblin*: 4

*Elf*: 2

*Faun*: 6

*Troll*: 0

## Skills

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Charm & Persuasion* (3)

*Confidence & Ego* (4)

*Detect Motive* (3)

*Heraldry & Nobility* (4)

*Laws & Legal Systems* (2)

*Melee Combat* (2)

## Knowledge

The *character* desire to learn about the world. They roam the world in order to expand their knowledge. Books are good but first hand experience is better.

## Background Cost

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 2

*Highland Half-Man*: 2

*Lowland Half-Man*: 4

*Orc*: 5

*Goblin*: 0

*Hobgoblin*: 3

*Elf*: 2

*Faun*: 0

*Troll*: 6



## **Skills**

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Appraise* (2)

*Deduction & Logic* (3)

*Elementalism or Wizardry* (2)

*Knowledge* (4)

*Science* (4)

*Laws & Legal Systems* (3)

## **Pushing Physical Limit**

The *character* thrives for a physical challenge. They want their body to be at peak performance. They roam the world looking for challenge to push themselves and prove that nothing can stop them.

## **Background Cost**

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 4

*Highland Half-Man*: 3

*Lowland Half-Man*: 5

*Orc*: 0

*Goblin*: 6

*Hobgoblin*: 0

*Elf*: 6

*Faun*: 4

*Troll*: 0

## **Skills**

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Acrobatics* (4)

*Athleticism* (4)

*Confidence & Ego*(3)

*Melee Combat* or *Range Combat* (2)

*Resist Fatigue* (3)

*Resist Pain* (3)

## **Exploration**

The *character* wants to see the world and discover exotic locations. They will be more likely to go on adventure if this one is likely to take them somewhere they never been.

## **Background Cost**

The cost varies based on the race of the *character*.

*High-Man*: 3

*Highland Half-Man*: 5

*Lowland Half-Man*: 0

*Orc*: 2

*Goblin*: 1

*Hobgoblin*: 3

*Elf*: 3

*Faun*: 0

*Troll*: 6

## **Skills**

Gain *experience* in the following *skills*:

*Athleticism* (3)

*Geography* (4)

*Perception & Vigilance* (3)

*Resist Cold* (2)

*Resist Heat* (2)

*Survival* (4)

## Trait

*Traits* are what really makes a *character* unique. They often inform roleplay or allow a *character* to bend the normal rules of the game.

Some *traits* can only be purchased at character creation, other can only be purchased later in game, some can be purchase at either occasions.

Some of the traits are negative and will either be given by the *GM* due to some in-game circumstances or can be bought at *character* creation to gain some additional *background points*.

### Animal Whisperer

The *character* has a special affinity with animals.

#### Effect

Every *taming & training* test dealing with non-intelligent animals (*erudition* lower than 4) have their *MoSes* doubled.

Every *riding* test while mounting a non-intelligent animals (*erudition* lower than 4) have their *MoSes* doubled.

Every *tracking* test to track non-intelligent animals (*erudition* lower than 4) have their *MoSes* doubled.

#### Prerequisite

Must have at least 2 ranks in *taming & training*.

#### Cost

12 *experience points* from *taming & training* or 4 *background points*.

### Arcane Initiate

The *character* received some instruction in *wizardry*.

## Effect

The *character* can cast wizard spell.

### Prerequisite

Must gain *wizardry* experience from *mentoring*.

### Cost

8 *experience points* from *wizardry* or 8 *background points*.

### Ascetic

The *character* trained themselves to go a long time without food.

## Effect

Every *MoS* on a *resist hunger* test count for 2 *MoSes*.

The *character* only need 1 meal a day.

### Prerequisite

2 ranks in *resist hunger*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist hunger* or 4 *background points*.

### Assassin

## Effect

### Prerequisite

### Cost

## Beast of Burden

The *character* can carry an impressive amount of weight without any penalty.

### Effect

The *encumbrance limit* of the *character* is calculated as if they were one size bigger.

### Prerequisite

Power and constitution greater than 7.

### Cost

8 *experience points* either from *power*, *constitution* or a mix of both or 4 *background points*.

## Berserker

While in combat, the *character* can enter a terrifying rage that will keep them going without fear or fatigue and ignoring pain.

### Effect

While in combat, if the *character* receive damage they enter a *berserker rage*.

While in a *berserker rage* the following effects take place:

- A *character* must attack in melee the first enemy target they can on every round, if they can reach a target.
- Every *hits* scored on an attack must be used for damage.
- The player must add at least one dice to their *dice pool* by spending *spirit points* if possible.
- *Dice pools* are not limited by the number of *spirit points*.
- The *character* ignores damage effects.

At the end of a *berserker rage* the *character* will most likely be out of *spirit points* until the *spirit surge* (if they are on the winning side). The number of *spirit points* gained is doubled.

### Prerequisite

Must have a *persona* and a *constitution* greater than 7 and at least 2 *ranks* in a *melee combat specialities*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *melee combat* or 4 *background points*.

## Blade Dancer

The *character* can dance while in combat, armed with a blade, creating a deadly whirlwind of sharp steel.

### Effect

While in combat, the player can make a *dancing open-ended test*. For every *MoS* obtained, one dice can be added to a melee attack *dice pool* in the next round. The number of bonus dice then diminished by 1 per round until the *dice pool* is back to normal.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 *ranks* in *dancing* and 1 *ranks* in a *melee combat specialities*.

### Cost

8 *experience points* from *dancing* and 4 *experience points* from *melee combat* or 10 *background points*.

## Blind

The *character* cannot see.

### Effect

2 *MoSes* are subtracted from every *perception* &

## Book 2: Character Creation

*vigilance* and *agility* based test relying on sight.

The *character* does not receive any additional penalty from low light or darkness.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

-8 *background cost*.

## Blind Sight

The *character* does not rely on sight to perceive the world and do not suffer as much from darkness or blindness.

### Effect

The penalty from low light are ignored.

The penalty from darkness are halved.

The penalty from blindness are halved.

This *trait* can be taken twice to completely negate the effect from darkness and blindness.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *perception & vigilance*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *perception & vigilance* or 4 *background points*.

## Born Underground

The *character* is born deep underground and is at home in such environment.

### Effect

Every *spirit* loss is halved while underground but double while outside.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

4 *background cost*.

## Bound to a Dark Pact

The *character* made some dealing with some dark powers.

### Effect

The *character* can cast sorcerer spell.

### Prerequisite

Must summon a representative from one of the *sorcery specialties* with the *sorcery ritual summon master* (which does not require this *trait*).

### Cost

8 *experience points* from *sorcery* or 8 *background points*.

## Child of the Wild

The *character* is born in the wilderness and is at ease in that environment.

### Effect

Every *spirit* loss is halved while in wilderness but double while in a city.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

4 *background points*.

## Clumsy

The *character* lack dexterity.

### Effect

The *experience points* needed to increase agility is multiplied by 1½.

### Prerequisite

Agility not greater than 5.

### Cost

-8 Background points.

## Combat Caster

The *character* is used to cast spell in difficult situations, while being threaten by enemies.

### Effect

### Prerequisite

### Cost

## Command of the Elements

The *character* has leant to control the elements with their mind to produce impressive effects.

### Effect

The *character* can cast elemental spells.

### Prerequisite

Must be initiated with the *five death rituals* (details in the *magic* chapter).

## Cost

5 *experience points* from *elementalism* or 8 *background points*.

## Cool Headed

The *character* can keep a cool head when flirt with or insulted.

### Effect

Taunts targeting the *character* receives -2 *MoSes*.

Tests to charm the *character* receives -2 *MoSes*.

### Prerequisite

The *character* cannot lean towards *vanity*.

At least 2 ranks in *detect motive*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *detect motive*.

## Creature of the Dark

The *character* is at ease while in darkness.

### Effect

Every *spirit* loss is halved while in darkness but doubled while in bright sun.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

4 *background points*.

## Dark Vision

The *character* can see in total darkness.

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Effect

Penalties due to low light or darkness is ignored.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

Cannot be purchased.

### Deaf

The *character* can not hear.

Verbal communication with the *character* is impossible.

### Effect

2 *MoSes* are subtracted from every *Perception & Vigilance* test based on hearing.

*Insult & intimidation* and *charm & persuasion* test targeting the *character* receives -2 *MoSes*.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

-4 *background points*.

### Dynamo

The *character* can keep going longer than most people.

### Effect

Every *MoSes* rolled on a *resist fatigue* test count for double.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *resist fatigue*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist fatigue* or 4 *background points*.

### Expert at it

The *character* is an expert in some fields.

### Effect

When picking this *trait* the player must chose a *skill* associated with it.

Ounce per day, the player can reroll the dice giving no *MoSes* on a test with the associated *skill*.

### Prerequisite

At least 3 ranks in the associated *skill*.

### Cost

16 *experience points* from the associated *skill*.

### Eyes Behind the Head

The *character* has an uncanny sense of what is happening behind them.

### Effect

The penalty from being attacked from the flank is ignored and the penalty from being attacked from the back is reduced by half.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *perception & vigilance*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *perception & vigilance* or 8 *background points*.

### Fast Learner

The *character* can learn new *skills* with more ease

than most people.

## Effect

Getting the first rank in a *skill* only cost 3 *experience points* instead of 4.

## Prerequisite

None.

## Cost

4 *experience points* from *erudition* and/or *sagacity* or 10 *background points*.

## Fearless

The *character* is particularly brave and cold blooded.

## Effect

Every *spirit* loss and *dice pool* reduction due to fear or intimidation is halved.

## Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *confidence & ego*. The *character* cannot lean towards *cowardice*.

## Cost

12 *experience points* from *confidence & ego* or 8 *background points*.

## Fearsome

The *character* presence is terrifying.

## Effect

Every intimidation test receive +2 *MoSes* but charm test receive -2 *MoSes*.

## Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *insult & intimidation*.

## Cost

8 *experience points* from *insult & intimidation* or 8 *background points*.

## Fist of Iron

The *character* punches can do a lot of damage.

## Effect

The damage dice from unarmed strike is *power* instead of *power – 2*.

## Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *Brawling*.

## Cost

4 *experience points* from *power* or 10 *background points*.

## Fist of Steel

The *character* punches can do an incredible amount of damage.

## Effect

The damage dice from unarmed strike is *power + 2* instead of *power – 2*.

## Prerequisite

*Fist of Iron* trait.

## Cost

6 *experience points* from *power* or 5 *background points*.

## Glory in Combat

The *character* truly feels like glory is to be earn in combat. Defeating their enemies make them feel great.

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Effect

The *spirit points* gained from a *spirit surge* are doubled.

### Prerequisite

The *character* must lean towards *rashness*.

At least 2 ranks in *confidence & ego*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *confidence & ego* or 8 *background points*.

### Greed

The *character* is extremely attached to their material possession and seems to possess a sixth to protect them.

### Effect

Every test to extract money or equipment from the *character*, would it be from pickpocketing, haggling, a scam or any other way, receive -2 *MoSes*.

### Prerequisite

The *character* must lean towards *stinginess*.

At least 1 rank in *perception & vigilance*.

### Cost

8 *experience points* from *perception & vigilance* or 8 *background points*.

### Hawkeye

The *character* has a good vision and uses it to their advantage when using range weapons.

### Effect

All penalties from *range increment* are reduced by 1.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in a *range combat speciality*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *range combat* or 8 *background points*.

### Heat Conservation

The *character* does not suffer as much from the cold.

### Effect

Cold temperature are treated as one level less severe. No temperature is frigid for the *character*.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *resist cold*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist cold* or 8 *background points*.

### Heat Expansion

The *character* does not suffer as much from the heat.

### Effect

Hot temperature are treated as one level less severe. No temperature is blistering for the *character*.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *resist heat*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist heat* or 8 *background points*.

### Horned Head

The *character* has horn protruding from their head.



## Effect

The *character* can use their horns to attack. This attack is made with *Brawling*. The damage dice of the horns is *power* and the type is either *bludgeoning* or *piercing*. When gaining this *trait* the player must chose the type of damage the horn can do.

The horns give 1 point of *natural protection* against *cutting* and *bludgeoning*.

Helmet must be modified to accommodate the horns.

## Prerequisite

None.

## Cost

This *trait* cannot be purchased.

## In Touch with Spirits

The *character* can contact the spirits of nature and of their ancestors.

## Effect

The *character* can cast shamanism spells.

## Prerequisite

Must complete a *spirit quest rituals*.

## Cost

4 *experience points* from *shamanism* or 8 *background points*.

## Infertile

The *character* cannot procreate.

## Effect

If it is known that the *character* is infertile, they receive -2 *MoSes* on charm test.

## Prerequisite

None.

## Cost

-2 *background cost*.

## Keeper of the Old Ways

The *character* know the ancient secret of withcraft.

## Effect

The *character* can cast witch spells.

## Prerequisite

Must gain *witchcraft* experience from *mentoring*.

## Cost

4 *experience points* from *witchcraft* or 8 *background points*.

## Light Sleeper

The *character* sleeps with an eye open.

## Effect

The penalty on *Perception & Vigilance* test due to sleeping is reduced by half.

## Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *perception & vigilance*.

## Cost

8 *experience points* from *perception & vigilance* or 4 *background points*.

## Low Light Vision

The *character* can see better than most in the dark.

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Effect

The penalty from *low light* and *darkness* are reduced by 1.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

This *trait* cannot be purchased.

### Lucky

Fate smile on the *character*.

### Effect

Once per day, the player can add the *MoSes* from a *luck* test to any other test.

### Prerequisite

At least 1 ranks in *luck*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *luck* or 12 *background points*.

### Masochist

The *character* enjoys pain.

### Effect

Every time the *character* receives a *minor injury* they gain 1 *spirit points*.

Every *MoSes* obtained on *resist pain* count for double.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *resist pain*.

The *character* must lean towards *debauchery*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist pain* or 8 *background points*.

### Master at It

The *character* is a master in some skills

### Effect

When picking this *trait* the player must chose a *skill* associated with it.

Ounce per day, a test made with the associated *skill* obtained 1 *MoS* for every dice showing 3, 2 *MoSes* for every dice showing 6, 3 *MoSes* for every 9, 4 *MoSes* for every 12, 5 *MoSes* for every 15 and 6 *MoSes* for every 18.

### Prerequisite

At least 4 ranks in the associated *skill*.

Must have the *trait expert at it* associated with the *skill*.

### Cost

20 *experience points* from the associated *skill*.

### Natural Talent

The *character* is very apt at a certain *skill*.

### Effect

When picking this *trait* the player must chose a *skill* associated with it.

The cost to improve the associated *skill* is the current rank multiplied by 4, instead of the current rank +1, multiplied by 4.

### Prerequisite

At least 1 rank in the associated *skill*.

## Cost

4 *experience points* from the governing *attributes* of the associated *skill* or 10 *background points*.

## Never Give Up

The *character* is particularly persistent when working on a task.

## Effect

Once per day, while not in combat, the player can change one *first-fail rolling test* to a *step-back rolling test*.

## Prerequisite

*Sagacity* greater than 5.

## Cost

6 *experience points* from *sagacity* of 8 *background points*.

## Nimble Feet

The *character* is very mobile.

## Effect

Difficult terrain is considered as one degree less severe for the *character*.

## Prerequisite

*Agility* greater than 5.

## Cost

4 *experience points* from *agility* or 8 *background points*.

## Point Blank Shooter

The *character* is used deadly with a range weapon when close.

## Effect

If the *character* is at half or less the *range increment* of their weapon to their target, they receive an extra *MoS* on their attack roll.

## Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in a *range combat speciality*.

## Cost

12 *experience points* from *range combat* or 8 *background points*.

## Quick Hands

The *character* can act faster than most people.

## Effect

Whenever the *initiative* of the *character* is 3 or higher, they can perform 3 *actions* on their turn, one at their *initiative number*, one at 0, one at the negative of their *initiative number*.

## Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *reflex*.

## Cost

12 *experience points* from *reflex* or 10 *background points*.

## Quick Hands II

The *character* can act faster than the vast majority of people.

## Effect

Whenever the *initiative* of the *character* is 2 or higher, they can perform 3 *actions* on their turn, one at their *initiative number*, one at 0, one at the negative of their *initiative number*.

## Book 2: Character Creation

### Prerequisite

At least 3 ranks in *reflex*.

Must have the *traits quick hands*.

### Cost

16 *experience points* from *reflex*.

### Quick Hands III

The *character* can act faster than practically anybody.

### Effect

Whenever the *initiative* of the *character* is 1 or higher, they can perform 3 *actions* on their turn, one at their *initiative number*, one at 0, one at the negative of their *initiative number*.

### Prerequisite

At least 4 ranks in *reflex*.

Must have the *traits quick hands*.

### Cost

20 *experience points* from *reflex*.

### Quick Shooter

The *character* is particularly apt at shooting moving target.

### Effect

On their *initiative number*, the player can declare a target they are keeping an eye on. If this target perform any action that could cause an *attack of opportunity*, the *character* can shoot at them as a reaction.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in a *range combat speciality*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *range combat* or 8 *background points*.

### Racist

The *character* is extremely prejudice against one race.

### Effect

When gaining this trait the player must chose a race or sub-race.

Whenever the *character* cause a loss of *spirit* to a member of the associated race or sub-race, they gain an equivalent amount of *spirit*.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

4 *background points*.

### Regeneration

The *character* possesses a supernatural rate of regeneration.

### Effect

Can make a *natural healing* test after every short rest.

*MoSes* obtained on a *natural healing* test made after a full night of sleep are doubled.

### Prerequisite

None.

### Cost

This *trait* cannot be purchased.

## Relentless

The *character* keeps going, even in situation that would stop most.

### Effect

The *dice pool limit* is 1½ times the current number of *spirit points*.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *resist fatigue*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist fatigue* or 8 *background points*.

## Sadist

The *character* like to inflict pain.

### Effect

Every time the *character* inflicts a *major injury* they gain 1 *spirit points*.

1 *spirit points* is gained for every *hits* on a *torture* test.

### Prerequisite

At least 1 ranks in *torture*.

The *character* must lean towards *debauchery*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *torture* or 8 *background points*.

## Second Skin of Steel

The *character* is so used to wear armour that they barely feel it anymore.

### Effect

The *encumbrance* from the worn armour is halved.

### Prerequisite

### Cost

## Shield Master

### Effect

### Prerequisite

### Cost

## Short-Sleeper

The *character* need much less sleep than the average person.

### Effect

The effect of a full night of sleep are obtained after only 4 hours of sleep.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *resist fatigue*.

### Cost

12 *experience points* from *resist fatigue* or 8 *background points*.

## Silent Step

### Prerequisite

### Effect

### Cost

### Prerequisite

### Cost

## Spell Singer

The *character* can chant their magical incantations for greater effects.

### Effect

The player can make a *singing open-ended test*. For every *MoS* obtained on that test, one dice can be added to a *dice pool* to cast a spell on the next round.

On the subsequent rounds, the number of bonus dice is reduced by 1 until the dice pool is back to normal.

### Prerequisite

At least 2 ranks in *singing* and 1 rank in a magic *skill*.

### Cost

8 *experience points* from *singing* and 4 *experience points* from a magic *skill* or 10 *background points*.

## Strong Grip

### Effect

# Virtues

The *virtues* are what define a *character's* personality. There is 5 *virtues*, each wedged between two vices; one vice for the lack of the *virtue*, the other for the excess.

*Virtues* are more statics than *honour* and *morality* but can change if the *character* consistently act in a way contrary to their current *virtues* rating.

Each *character* start with 5 *virtues points*. The player must spend those points to pick where their *character* stand on the scale of each of the *virtues*. Picking a vice cost 0. Picking mid-way between a vice and a *virtue* cost 1. Picking a *virtue* cost 2. Some *backgrounds* have *virtues* requirement.

## Courage

*Courage* is being able to overcome fear.

The lack of *courage* is *cowardice*. A coward is afraid of most situations and let the fear control them.

An excess of *courage* is *rashness*. A rash *character* will run into danger without thinking of the consequences.

Coward *character* receive malus to any *confidence* & *ego* test to resist frightening situation or intimidation. This malus is -2 *MoSes* for *characters* on the extreme end of *cowardice* and -1 for *characters* leaning towards *cowardice*.

Cowards will also lose *spirit* when they stay in a dangerous situation. *Characters* at the extreme end of *cowardice* will lose 4 *spirit points* when unable to avoid a dangerous situations. This loss is reduced to 2 for *characters* leaning toward *cowardice*.

Rash *characters* receive malus to any *detect motive* test to resist a *taunt*. This malus is -2 *MoSes* for *characters* at the extreme end of *rashness* and -1 for *character* leaning towards *rashness*.

Rash *characters* also lose *spirit* when forced to avoid danger. *Characters* on the extreme end of *rashness* will lose 4 *spirit points* while the *characters* leaning towards *rashness* will lose only 2.

## Friendliness

*Friendliness* is being able to threat people adequately.

The lack of *friendliness* is *surliness*. A surly *character* in unnecessarily unpleasant.

An excess of *friendliness* is *fawning*. A *fawning character* will abuse flattery and display an exaggerated affection towards most people.

Surly *character* receive malus to *charm* & *persuasion* test; -2 *MoSes* for *character* on the extreme end of *surliness*, -1 *MoS* for *character* leaning towards *surliness*.

Surly *character* lose *spirit* in social situation (the other members of the party do not count); 4 *spirit points* for *character* on the extreme end of *surliness* and -2 *spirit points* for *character* leaning towards *surliness*.

*Fawning characters* receive malus to *insult* & *intimidation* test; -2 *MoSes* for *characters* on the extreme end of *fawning* and -1 *MoS* for *characters* leaning towards *fawning*.

*Fawning character* lose *spirit* if they are deprived of social contacts. *Characters* on the extreme end of *fawning* lose 4 *spirit points* every day they do not see anybody outside of their party. *Characters* leaning towards *fawning* will lose 2 *spirit points* in such a situation.

## Generosity

*Generosity* is about not being overly concerned or tied down to one's possession. It is not used as meaning charity.

## Book 2: Character Creation

A lack of *generosity* lead to *stinginess* and avarice. A stingy *character* will tend to needlessly cumulate wealth and hold to it. At the extreme end of *lavishness* and 2 points for *characters* leaning towards *lavishness*.

An excess of *generosity* is *lavishness*. A lavish *character* will spend money without counting, for them and the people around them. They tend to live in the present and forget about the future.

Niggardly *characters* must make a *confidence & ego* test when losing money or material or when giving it away. The *difficulty level* for this test depend on the value of the item(s) lost and the wealth of the *character*. If the item represent roughly  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the wealth of the *character*, the *difficulty level* is 1. If the value is roughly  $\frac{1}{4}$ , the *difficulty level* is 2. If the value is roughly  $\frac{1}{3}$ , the *difficulty level* is 3. If the value is roughly  $\frac{1}{2}$ , the *difficulty level* is 4. If the value is more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the wealth of the *character*, the *difficulty level* is 5. *Characters* at the extreme end of *stinginess* lose 4 *spirit points* per missing *MoS*. *Characters* leaning towards *stinginess* lose 2 *spirit points* per missing *MoS*.

Lavish *characters* receive malus to *appraise* test and to *resist fatigue* while sleeping in poor sleeping conditions. This malus is -2 *MoSes* for *characters* at the extreme end of *lavishness* while it is -1 *MoS* for *characters* leaning towards *lavishness*.

Stingy *characters* lose *spirit* when paying full price for an item or if they are forced to purchase something more expensive than the cheapest option (example: not getting the cheapest room in an inn). *Characters* at the extreme end of *stinginess* will lose 4 *spirit points* while those leaning towards *stinginess* will lose 2.

Lavish *characters* lose *spirit* when settling for less than the best when they purchase something form them or for someone else. Example: Not getting the fancier room in the inn of the most elaborately decorated sword from the blacksmith.

This lose of *spirit* is of 4 points for *characters* and

## Dignity

*Dignity* represent the pride and self-respect of a *character*.

The lack of *dignity* is *meekness*. Meek *characters* are not self-assertive and then to let other run them over.

The excess of *dignity* is *vanity*. Vain *characters* see themselves in a very positive light and tend to think that they are a magnificent and that the world should recognize and serve them.

Meek *characters* receive malus to every *arts & performance* test. This malus is -2 for *characters* at the extreme end of *meekness* and -1 for *characters* leaning towards *meekness*.

Vain *characters* receive malus to *detect motive* to resist *charm & persuasion*. This malus is -2 for *characters* at the extreme end of *vanity* and -1 for *characters* leaning towards *vanity*.

Meek *characters* lose *spirit* when they are the centre of attention or when they have to lead. This *spirit* lose is of 4 *spirit points* for *characters* at the extreme end of *meekness* and of 2 for *characters* leaning towards *meekness*.

Vain *characters* lose *spirit* when they are ignored or when their input is rejected by the leader. This *spirit* lose is of 4 *spirit points* for *characters* at the extreme end of *vanity* and of 2 for *characters* leaning towards *vanity*.

## Temperance

*Temperance* represent the self-control towards pleasure of the flesh, notably sex, food and alcohol.

A lack of *temperance* leads to *debauchery*. A debauched *character* will have a hard time resisting



temptations.

An excess of *temperance* leads to *insensibility*. An insensitive *character* has a hard time enjoying carnal pleasures.

Debauched *characters* receive malus to *resist hunger*, *resist fatigue* and *resist pain* test. This malus is of -2 for *characters* at the extreme end of *debauchery* and -1 for *characters* leaning towards *debauchery*.

Insensitive *characters* receive malus to *charm & persuasion* and *detect motive* test. This malus is of -2 for *characters* at the extreme end of *insensitivity* and -1 for *characters* leaning towards *insensitivity*.

Debauched *characters* lose *spirit* when they spend more than 6 days without a feast, without getting drunk or without having sex.

This lose of *spirit* is of 4 points for *characters* and the extreme end of *debauchery* and 2 points for *characters* leaning towards *debauchery*.

Characters on the extreme end of *insensitivity* can not regain *spirit* from artistic performance, feast or intimate time. *Characters* leaning towards *insensitivity* gains only half the normal *spirit* from those source.

## Finishing Touch

After picking the *skills*, *virtues*, *honour* and *morality* there is only a few details left to finish up the *character*. Those details are either based on previous decisions or don't have any mechanical incidence on play and are solely for role play purpose.

### Maximum Spirit

The maximum number of *spirit points* of a *character* at creation time is equal to the sum of the *character's constitution*, *persona* and *sagacity*.

Every time the *character* gains a point of *constitution*, *persona* or *sagacity*, the maximum *spirit points* increase as well.

Some circumstances and events can change the *maximum spirit points* of the *character* and therefore break the link with the 3 *attributes*.

### Maximum Encumbrance

The maximum *encumbrance* of a *character* depends on their *power*, their *constitution* and on their *size*.

*Small characters* have a maximum *encumbrance* equals to their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by 1½.

*Medium characters* have a maximum *encumbrance* equals to their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by 2.

*Large characters* have a maximum *encumbrance* equals to their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by 2½.

*Huge characters* have a maximum *encumbrance* equals to their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by 3.

### Name

The players can pick any name for their *character*.

In each race description, a list of common names for that race will be given.

*GM* should be free to refuse silly names or names unfit for the setting.

### Gender

This has no impact on the gameplay. Players are free to pick whatever gender they want for their *characters*.

*GM* should feel free to impose restrictions if they feel uncomfortable with players having a *character* of the opposite gender.

### Equipment

Some equipment is gained through the background choices but most will have to be bought with the money attributed by their backgrounds.

The available equipment with their associated price can be found in the adventuring book.





## **Book 3: Spells**



# Spells Per Skills

## Elementalism

### Aether

Aether Guardian

Dementia

Detect Magic

Hold Person

Inspire

Mind Reading

Read Aura

### Air

Air Guardian

Chilling Breath

Control Wind

Feather Fall

Fly

Mist Form

Slashing Wind

### Earth

Merge With Stone

Petrify

Pillar of Stone

Shape Stone

Stalagmites

Stone Guardian

Stone Skin

### Fire

Control Fire

Create Fire

Fiery Body

Fireball

Flame Guardian

Protection from Cold

Wall of Flames

### Water

Control Water

Create Water

Ice Shard

Liquefy

Protection From Fire

Water Guardian

Water Shield

## Mysticism

### Bless & Curse

Bane

Bless Weapon

Divine Disfavour

Divine Protection

Inspire

Mending

Protection From Good / Evil

### **Book 3: Spells**

#### **Cure & Heal**

Cure Affliction

Cure Disease

Cure Light Wound

Cure Major Wound

Cure Poison

Heal Spirit

Revive

Stop Bleeding

#### **Divination**

Detect Disease & Poison

Golden Path

Identify

Read Aura

Read Mind

Scrying

Tongue Speaking

#### **Necromancy**

Control Undead

Destroy Undead

Detect Undead

Raise Dead

Resurrection

Sphere of Death & Decay

Talk to the Dead

#### **Retribution**

Blades of God

Chilling Breath

Holy Spear

Ray of Light

Sacred Flame

Smite

Spiritual Hammer

### **Shamanism**

#### **Ancestors**

Ancient Guardian

Ancient Inspiration

Golden Path

Identify

Message

Possession

Scrying

#### **Beasts**

Beast Form

Beast Guardian

Haste

Razor Claws

Speak with Beasts

Venom

Wings

### **Lakes & Rivers**

Control Water

Ice Shards



Rain Dance

River from a Jug

Water Breathing

Water Shield

Watery Tunnel

## Mountains & Rocks

Merge With Stone

Petrify

Pillar of Earth

Shape Stone

Stalagmites

Stone Guardian

Stone Skin

## Plants & Trees

Bark Skin

Camouflage

Entangling Roots

Forest Guidance

Grasping Vines

Miraculous Growth

Tree Guardian

## Sorcery

### Abyssal

Planar Gate

Razor Claws

Summon Cerberus

Summon Demon

Summon Fiend

Summon Imp

Wings

## Blood

Blood Dart

Blood Letting

Boiling Blood

Dominate Person

Hold Person

Life Drain

Revive

## Chaos

Beast Form

Blink

Disintegrate

Mending

Regenerate

Reshape

Shatter

## Death

Control Undead

Destroy Undead

Finger of Death

Plague

Putrefy

Raise Dead

### **Book 3: Spells**

Sphere of Death & Decay

## **The Unknown**

Alter Memory

Dementia

Identify

Read Aura

Read Mind

Scrying

Telepathy

## **Witchcraft**

### **Boons & Jinxes**

Balm of Mental Acuity

Balm of Physical Abilities

Elixir of Motivation

Fumes of Mental Inadequacy

Fumes of Physical Deficiency

Pendant of Chance

Pin of Malchance

### **Charms**

Brew of Convincing

Fumes of Anger

Fumes of Appeasement

Fumes of Confusion

Fumes of Terror

Love Philtre

Philtre of Bravery

## **Flares & Wards**

Explosive Phial

Fumes of Warding Against Burning

Fumes of Warding Against Freezing

Fumes of Warding Against Good / Evil

Piercing Needles

Poisonous Fumes

Wand of Lightning

## **Polymorphism**

Beast Form

Change Appearance

Change Into Monster

Feral Senses

Flying Vehicle

Mist Form

Razor Claws

## **Third Eye**

Golden Path

Golden Path

Identify

Read Aura

Read Mind

Scrying

True Sight

## Wizardry

### Abjuration

Alarm  
Anti-Magic Sphere  
Armour  
Barricade  
Counter Spell  
Detect Magic  
Magic Lock  
Protection Against Cold  
Protection Against Curse  
Protection Against Fear  
Protection Against Fire  
Protection Against Poison  
Protection Against Scrying  
Sanctuary  
Shield

### Conjuration

Arcane Mansion  
Arcane Message  
Conjure Beast  
Conjure Monster  
Conjure Mount  
Conjure Object  
Create Food & Water  
Entangling Roots  
Flash Jump

Invisible Servant  
Planar Gate  
Spirit Hand  
Swarm of Flies  
Teleportation  
Wall of Blades

### Enchantment

Badger's Toughness  
Bull's Strength  
Cat's Grace  
Charm Person  
Dominate Beast  
Dominate Monster  
Dominate Person  
Empower Weapon  
Enlarge  
Fearsome Aura  
Fly  
Fox's Wisdom  
Heroic Aura  
Owl's Knowledge  
Peacock's Presence

### Evocation

Acid Spray  
Arcane Dart  
Chain Lightning  
Disintegration

### **Book 3: Spells**

Field of Smoke

Fireball

Flying Razors

Light

Lightning Strike

Poisonous Cloud

Ray of Frost

Ruin Object

Shockwave

Sun Blast

Unseen Punch

### **Illusion**

Clone Image

Blur Presence

Change Appearance

Disguise Terrain

False Echo

Improved Invisibility

Invisibility

Major Illusion

Mass Disguise

Mental Voice

Minor Image

Project Speech

Silence

Vision

Zone of Silence





# Spells Description

## Acid Spray

The caster spit a spray of acid hitting and burning everything in a line.

### Effect

A spray 1 metre long per *hit* cause damage to every character in a line. The damage is equal to 1d6 chemical damage per *hit* on the first metre and go down 1 die per metre further from the caster.

For example, a caster scoring 4 *hits* on casting will have a 4 metres spray. A character 3 metres from the caster would receive 2d6 chemical damage (4d6 at 1 metre, 3d6 at 2 metre, 2d6 at 3 metres, etc.).

### Casting

***Witchcraft: Flares & Wards***

**Preparation:** 6 MoSes

**Charge:** 5

**Support:** Wand

***Wizardry: Evocation***

**Preparation:** 4 MoSes

**Casting:** 1 MoS

## Aerial Guardian

### Effect

### Casting

## Aether Guardian

### Effect

### Casting

***Elementalism: Aether***

**Spirit Cost:**

**Casting:**

## Alarm

The caster will be mentally notice if someone trespass on a location or touch an object.

### Effect

Hits can be spent to either increase the radius of the spell or the duration of the spell. Every hit spent to increase the radius of the spell by 1 metre. Hits spent on duration increase this one in this way: 1 hit for 24 hours, 2 hits for 1 week, 3 hits for a month, 4 hits for a year, 5 hits for a decade, 6 hits for a century, 7 hits for a millennium.

If the spell is targeted at an object, there is no radius to the spell.

The caster can decide to exclude certain type of character from the alarm or for the alarm to be triggered only by certain types of character or specific character.

### Casting

***Wizardry: Abjuration***

## Book 3: Spells

**Preparation:** 2 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 1 *MoSes*

### Alter Memory

The caster can change the memory of a target. This last one will believe this new memory to be completely genuine.

#### Effect

For every hits, 5 minutes of the target memory can be modified at the will of the caster.

#### Casting

**Sorcery:** *The Unknown*

**Corruption Mark:** 7

**Casting:** 5 *MoSes*

### Ancient Guardian

### Anti-Magic Sphere

No magic can be cast inside the sphere or penetrate the Anti-Magic Sphere.

#### Effect

For every hits the sphere has a radius of 1 metre. The sphere last as long as the caster can maintain visual contact with it. The caster cannot cast any other spell while maintaining the sphere.

#### Casting

**Wizardry:** *Abjuration*

**Preparation:** 2 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 1 *MoSes*

### Arcane Dart

A magical dart shoot from the caster hand and automatically hit the target.

#### Effect

For every *hit* the arcane dart cause 1d4 piercing damage to the target.

#### Casting

**Witchcraft:** *Flares & Wards*

**Preparation:** 3 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 6

**Support:** Wand

**Wizardry:** *Evocation*

**Preparation:** 1 *MoS*

**Casting:** 0 *MoS*

### Arcane Mansion

The caster creates a portal to a magnificent mansion where they and their ally can rest for a while.

#### Effect

The mansion is available for 12 hours. Every *hit* can extend the length of time the mansion remain available by 6 hours.

Nobody can enter the mansion but the people the caster desire to grant them access.

#### Casting

**Wizardry:** *Conjuration*



**Preparation:** 4 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 5 *MoSes*

## Arcane Message

A script of paper is instantaneously transported to its recipient, if this one is on the same plane of existence.

### Effect

For every *hits*, the message can contain one phrase. The spell can be cast before the message is written. The caster must know the targeted recipient of the message.

### Casting

**Wizardry:** *Conjuration*

**Preparation:** 2 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 5 *MoSes*

## Armour

A magical force surround the target and protect them from harm.

### Effect

Hits can be spent to increase protection against piercing, cutting and bludgeoning damage by 1 per hit or to increase the duration of the spell by 1 hour. At least 2 *hits* must be spent to have any effects.

### Casting

**Mysticism:** *Bless & Curse*

**Favour:** 4

**Casting:** 4 *MoSes*

**Witchcraft:** *Boons & Jinxes*

**Preparation:** 6 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 4

**Support:** Balm

**Wizardry:** *Abjuration*

**Preparation:** 3 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

## Badger's Toughness

The target become very resilient and can keep going in the harshest environment.

### Effect

For every *hit*, the target constitution is increased by 2. The increase last until the *character* sleeps.

### Casting

**Shamanism:** *Beast*

**Focus:** Badger's Claw

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

**Witchcraft:** *Boons & Jinxes*

**Preparation:** 6 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 6

**Support:** Balm

**Wizardry:** *Enchantment*

**Preparation:** 4 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

## Book 3: Spells

### Bane

A dark energy submerge the target, making it difficult for them to act.

### Effect

On the next round, the dice pool of the target is reduced by the number of hits. The target's dice pool recover one die per round until it is back to normal.

### Casting

**Mysticism: Bless & Curse**

**Favour:** 2

**Casting:** 3 MoSes

**Sorcery: the Unknown**

**Life Debt:** 3

**Casting:** 3 MoSes

**Witchcraft: Boons & Jinxes**

**Preparation:** 4 MoSes

**Charge:** 4

**Support:** Fumes

### Bark Skin

The caster skin turn to a thick hard bark.

### Effect

The target's protection against cutting, piercing and bludgeoning is increased by 1 per hits. The spell last for 1 hour.

Burning damage are increased by 1.

MoSes on stealth test made while in the forest are doubled.

### Casting

**Shamanism**

**Focus:** A piece of bark

**Casting:** 2 MoSes

**Witchcraft**

**Preparation:** 4 MoSes

**Charge:** 4

**Support:** Wooden Object

### Barricade

A wall of roots and vines raises from the ground and block the way of those stuck behind it.

### Effect

The wall is 1 metre thick, offer  $\frac{3}{4}$  cover to those behind it and is impossible to cross. It is 1 metre long per *hits*. The caster can decide where the wall appears and control its direction.

### Casting

**Shamanism: Pants & Trees**

**Focus:** Piece of tree roots

**Casting:** 2 MoSes

**Wizardry: Abjuration**

**Preparation:** 4 MoSes

**Casting:** 2 MoSes

### Beast Form

Would it be to fight or to be inconspicuous, changing oneself into an animal can be very useful.

## Effect

The target turn into an animal. The effect last for 1 minute per hit.

While in animal form, the caster keep their mental attributes but gain the skills and physical attributes of the animals they turn too. The caster cannot turn into a sentient being or in a unnatural monsters.

## Casting

**Shamanism: Beasts**

**Focus:** A piece of the animal ton turn into

**Casting:** 2 MoSes

**Witchcraft: Polymorphism**

**Preparation:** 4 MoSes

**Charge:** 6

**Support:** Pendant reprenssetting the animal to turn into

## Beast Guardian

## Blades of God

A mystical energy emerge from the hand of the caster, fly towards a target and slice them.

## Effect

The blades cause 1d6 *cutting* damage per *hit* to the target.

## Casting

**Mysticism: Retribution**

**Favour:** 4

**Casting:** 3 MoSes

## Bless Weapon

A weapon is imbued by divine energy and become deadlier than any normal weapon could.

## Effect

Whenever the weapon cause damage, 1 dice is added. The spell last 1 round per *hit*.

## Casting

**Mysticism: Bless & Curse**

**Favour:** 2

**Casting:** 1 MoS

## Blink

The caster disappear and reappear in a flash in a different location.

## Effect

At the start of every turn, the caster can be instantaneously transported to a new location chosen by the caster. Moving in this way does not cause *attack of opportunity*. The new location must be no further than the *movement speed* of the caster. Obstacle and difficult terrain are ignored. Blinking use all the caster movement.

The spell last for 1 round per *hit*.

## Casting

**Sorcery: Chaos**

**Life debt:** 2

**Casting:** 3 MoSes

## Book 3: Spells

### Blood Dart

The caster turns its blood into a piercing projectile.

#### Effect

The caster must have at least 1 injury. The dart hits its target, causing 1d6 *piercing* damage per *hit*.

#### Casting

**Sorcery:** *Blood*

**Life Debt:** 1

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

### Blood Letting

The caster can cause a *bleeding major injury* to a target to cure them from many ailment.

#### Effect

The target is cure from all poisons, curses and diseases. The target can also heal 1 *injury box* per *hit*.

#### Casting

**Sorcery:** *Blood*

**Life Debt:** 1

**Casting:** 2 *MoS*

### Blur Presence

The caster appearance become blurry and hard to define.

#### Effect

Every attack made against the caster receive -2 *MoSes* for 1 round per *hit*.

#### Casting:

**Sorcery:** *Chaos*

**Life Debt:** 2

**Casting:** 3 *MoSes*

**Wizardry:** *Illusion*

**Preparation:** 3 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 3 *MoSes*

### Boiling Blood

The caster takes advantage of a bleeding wounds of the target to gain access to their blood and make it boil from the inside.

#### Effect

The target must have at least 1 *bleeding wounds*. They receive 1d10 *burning* damage per *hit*.

#### Casting

**Sorcery:** *Blood*

**Life Debt:** 4

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

### Brew of Convincing

The *character* drinking the *brew of convincing* can't help but agree with the creator of the potion.

#### Effect

The drinker of the brew will agree with anything the caster says, as long as it doesn't endanger them or their ally. The effect last for 1 minutes per *hit*.

The potion can be dissimulated in another drink.

Any agreement reached while under the influence of the potion will remain valid in the mind of the affected *character* even after the effect fade.

## Casting

### ***Witchcraft: Charms***

**Preparation:** 4 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 3

**Support:** Potion

## Bull's Strength

The target become very strong.

## Effect

For every *hit*, the target *power* is increased by 2. The increase last until the *character* sleeps.

## Casting

### ***Shamanism: Beast***

**Focus:** Bull's horn

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

### ***Witchcraft: Boons & Jinxes***

**Preparation:** 6 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 6

**Support:** Balm

### ***Wizardry: Enchantment***

**Preparation:** 4 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

## Camouflage

The target skin and clothes take the appearance of the wilderness surrounding them.

## Effect

The *MoSes* on every stealth roll are doubled for 1 minute per *hit*. Must be in a natural setting.

## Casting

### ***Shamanism: Plants & Trees***

**Focus:** Plants from the surrounding

**Casting:** 3 *MoSes*

### ***Witchcraft: Polymorphism***

**Preparation:** 4 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 6

**Support:** Balm

## Cat's Grace

The target become very nimble.

## Effect

For every *hit*, the target *agility* is increased by 2. The increase last until the *character* sleeps.

## Casting

### ***Shamanism: Beast***

**Focus:** Cat's Tail

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

### ***Witchcraft: Boons & Jinxes***

**Preparation:** 6 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 6

## Book 3: Spells

**Support:** Balm

**Wizardry:** *Enchantment*

**Preparation:** 4 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 2 *MoSes*

**Charge:** 4

**Support:** Wand

**Wizardry:** *Evocation*

**Preparation:** 6 *MoSes*

**Casting:** 3 *MoSes*

## Chain Lightning

An electrical arc shoot from the hands of the caster and hit a number of target.

### Effect

The lightning hit a target causing 1d6 burning damage per *hit*. The closest *character* from the target will receive 1d6 burning damage per *hit* minus 1. The lightning keep jumping from target to target until the number of target equals the number of *hits*.

Example: A wizard cast *chain lightning* and score 4 *hits*. Their first target receive 4d6 *burning* damage. The *character* the closest to this target will receive 3d6 *burning* damage. The next *character* closest to this new victim will receive 2d6 *burning* damage. The next *character* closest to this last target will receive 1d6 *burning* damage. The lightning then stop there.

A *character* can not be hit twice by the same *chain lightning*. If two or more *characters* are standing at the same distance from the target, the lightning will jump to one randomly.

### Casting

**Mysticism:** *Retribution*

**Favour:** 5

**Casting:** 3 *MoSes*

**Witchcraft:** *Flares & Wards*

**Preparation:** 6 *MoSes*

## Change Appearance

## Change Into Monster

## Charm Person

## Chilling Breath

## Clone Image

## Conjure Beast

## Conjure Monster

## Conjure Mount

## Conjure Object

## Control Fire

## **Control Undead**

The caster gain control of surrounding undeads.

### **Effect**

## **Control Water**

## **Control Wind**

## **Counter Spell**

## **Create Fire**

## **Create Food & Water**

## **Create Water**

## **Cure Affliction**

## **Cure Disease**

## **Cure Light Wound**

## **Cure Major Wound**

## **Cure Poison**

## **Dementia**

## **Destroy Undead**

## **Detect Disease & Poison**

## **Detect Magic**

## **Detect Undead**

## **Disguise Terrain**

## **Disintegrate**

## **Divine Disfavour**

## **Divine Protection**

## **Dominate Beast**

## **Dominate Monster**

## **Dominate Person**

**Book 3: Spells**

**Elixir of Motivation**

**Empower Weapon**

**Enlarge**

**Entangling Roots**

**Explosive Phial**

**False Echo**

**Fearsome Aura**

**Feather Fall**

**Feral Senses**

**Field of Smoke**

**Fiery Body**

**Finger of Death**

**Fireball**

**Flame Guardian**

**Flash Jump**

**Fly**

**Flying Razors**

**Flying Vehicle**

**Forest Guidance**

**Fox's Wisdom**

**Fumes of Anger**

**Fumes of Appeasement**

**Fumes of Confusion**

**Fumes of Mental  
Inadequacy**

**Fumes of Physical  
Deficiency**



<b>Fumes of Terror</b>	<b>Ice Shard</b>
<b>Fumes of Warding Against Burning</b>	<b>Identify</b>
<b>Fumes of Warding Against Freezing</b>	<b>Improved Invisibility</b>
<b>Fumes of Warding Against Good / Evil</b>	<b>Inspire</b>
<b>Golden Path</b>	<b>Invisibility</b>
<b>Grasping Vines</b>	<b>Invisible Servant</b>
<b>Haste</b>	<b>Life Drain</b>
<b>Heal Spirit</b>	<b>Light</b>
<b>Heroic Aura</b>	<b>Lightning Strike</b>
<b>Hold Person</b>	<b>Liquefy</b>
<b>Holy Spear</b>	<b>Love Philtre</b>
	<b>Magic Lock</b>
	<b>Major Illusion</b>

**Mass Disguise**

**Philtre of Bravery**

**Mending**

**Piercing Needles**

**Mental Voice**

**Pillar of Stone**

**Merge With Stone**

**Pin of Malchance**

**Message**

**Planar Gate**

**Mind Reading**

**Poisonous Cloud**

**Minor Image**

**Poisonous Fumes**

**Miraculous Growth**

**Possession**

**Mist Form**

**Project Speech**

**Owl's Knowledge**

**Protection Against Cold**

**Peacock's Presence**

**Protection Against Curse**

**Pendant of Chance**

**Protection Against Fear**

**Petrify**

**Protection Against Fire**

<b>Protection Against Poison</b>	<b>Regenerate</b>
<b>Protection Against Scrying</b>	<b>Reshape</b>
<b>Protection from Cold</b>	<b>Resurrection</b>
<b>Protection From Fire</b>	<b>Revive</b>
<b>Protection From Good / Evil</b>	<b>River from a Jug</b>
<b>Putrefy</b>	<b>Ruin Object</b>
<b>Rain Dance</b>	<b>Sacred Flame</b>
<b>Raise Dead</b>	<b>Sanctuary</b>
<b>Ray of Frost</b>	<b>Scrying</b>
<b>Ray of Light</b>	<b>Shape Stone</b>
<b>Razor Claws</b>	<b>Shatter</b>
<b>Read Aura</b>	<b>Shield</b>
<b>Read Mind</b>	<b>Shockwave</b>

**Silence**

**Summon Fiend**

**Slashing Wind**

**Summon Imp**

**Smite**

**Sun Blast**

**Speak with Beasts**

**Swarm of Flies**

**Sphere of Death & Decay**

**Talk to the Dead**

**Spirit Hand**

**Telepathy**

**Spiritual Hammer**

**Teleportation**

**Stalagmites**

**Tongue Speaking**

**Stone Guardian**

**Tree Guardian**

**Stone Skin**

**True Sight**

**Stop Bleeding**

**Unseen Punch**

**Summon Cerberus**

**Venom**

**Summon Demon**

**Vision**

**Wall of Blades**

**Wall of Flames**

**Wand of Lightning**

**Water Breathing**

**Water Guardian**

**Water Shield**

**Watery Tunnel**

**Wings**

**Zone of Silence**



## **Book 4: Adventuring**





# Life on the Roads

Adventurers constantly face dangers and hurdle while on the road. There can be all kinds of obstacles standing in the way of the *characters*. It can be as simple as a big tree blocking a road or a more serious problem like wide river blocking the escape from a group of strong enemies. One thing is for certain, the life on an adventurer is not one of comfort.

## Encumbrance

Adventurers need a lot of things while out on the road or deep in a dungeon. Unfortunately, what one can carry is limited.

Every object has an encumbrance rating; this is a representation of how cumbersome the object is. Encumbrance represent both the weight and the size of an object.

Each *character* has a encumbrance limit; this is the amount of material they can carry without any penalty. This limit depends on the *power* and *constitution* of the *character* as well as on their *size*.

*Micro characters* can carry their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by half.

*Mini characters* can carry their *power* plus their *constitution*.

*Small characters* can carry their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by one and a half.

*Medium characters* can carry their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by two.

*Large characters* can carry their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by two and a half.

*Huge* and *larger characters* can carry their *power* plus their *constitution*, multiplied by three.

A *character* carrying between their encumbrance

limit and one and a half time their encumbrance limit suffer from a 1 die malus to all their *power* and *agility* test.

A *character* carrying between one and half time and two times their encumbrance limit suffer from a 2 dice malus to all their *power* and *agility* test and have their movement speed cut in half.

A *character* carrying between two and three times their encumbrance limit have their movement speed reduced to 2 metres per round and can not do any *power* or *agility* test.

*Characters* cannot carry more than 3 times their encumbrance limit.

## Running

There is many reason to run while adventuring. It can be running from someone or after someone, running to charge an enemy, running to reach something in a timely manner, the circumstances for running abound.

Running is divided in 3 types depending on the size and scope of the actions..

## Sprint

Sprint is for the short bursts of running happening in a round.

Sprint is done by a *running open-ended test*. For every *MoS* the *character* can add half their movement speed to their movement.

Example: A *character* with a *movement speed* of 9 metres decide to run. The player make a *running test* and obtained 3 *successes*. The *character* can therefore move 23 metres (9 metres + (3 \* 4.5 metres) = 22.5, rounded to 23 metres).

## Chase

Chase is for the situations where a *character* try to

## Book 4: Adventuring

catch up to another in sight and when the exact position is not that important for the gameplay.

The *GM* should give a number of *MoSes* head start for the *character* being chased. A good rule of thumb is 1 per 10 metres of distance from the character chasing. If the chased *character* starts running before the chaser, the *GM* can add one *running* test to their advantage.

Once the chase is initiated, each player does a *running versus rolling* test. Every time the chased *character* scores *hits*, they increase the distance between them and the chaser. If the chaser scores *hits*, they distance is reduced.

If the chaser rolls a complete failure, they lose sight of the target and the chase is over.

If the total number of *MoSes* obtained by the chaser is equal or greater to the number of *MoSes* obtained by the chased *character* plus their headstart, the chaser catches up with his target.

No *character* can make more running rolls for a chase than their *constitution* score.

### Pursuit

Pursuit is for the situation where a party is trying to catch up to another party without having a visual on them. Pursuit can last many hours or even days.

Pursuit is done as a *versus composed* test between the pursuer and the pursued. The pursuer makes a roll for *running*, *tracking* and *resist fatigue* and totals the number of *MoSes*. The pursued rolls for *navigation*, *running* and *resist fatigue*. The pursued can decide to replace both *navigation* and *running* with *stealth* if they decide to cover their tracks. If they do so, the *tracking MoSes* of the pursuer are halved.

The *GM* determines a head start for the pursued in hours.

If the pursuer's *MoSes* are equal to those of the

pursued the distance between the two remains the same.

If the pursuer scores *hits*, the distance between the two parties is reduced. Every *hit* allows the pursued to reduce the head start by 2 hours.

If the pursued scores *hits*, the distance is increased. Every *hit* increases the head start by 2 hours.

If the pursuer has a *complete failure* they lose track of their target.

### Climbing

When you can't go around an obstacle, nor under, nor through, going over can seem to be the solution. In order to do so you need *climbing*.

*MoSes* on a *climbing* test represent the distance climbed with the roll. Different types of surfaces represent different levels of challenge to climb. Here are a few of the most common types of climbing and how they affect the rolls.

**Tree:** The *character* can climb 1 metre per *MoS*.

**Rough natural cliff:** 1 *MoS* is needed not to fall. For every 2 *MoSes* the *character* can climb 1 metre.

**Smooth Cliff or Rough Wall:** 1 *MoS* is needed not to fall. For every 3 *MoSes* the *character* can climb 1 metre.

**Smooth Wall:** 1 *MoS* is needed not to fall. For every 4 *MoSes* the *character* can climb 1 metre.

Complete failure makes the *character* fall and receive fall damage as described below.

A wet surface, strong winds or other adverse conditions can add to the number of *MoSes* needed not to fall.

## Jumping

Whether a *character* wants to traverse a chasm or just want to get on top of a table quickly, jumping is bound to happen while adventuring.

### Horizontal Jumping

The distance a *character* can jump horizontally depends on the movement used before the jump.

**No movement used:** Can jump 1 metre plus 1 metre for every 3 *MoSes*.

**Half movement used:** Can jump 1 metre plus 1 metre for every 2 *MoSes*.

**All movement used:** Can jump 1 metre plus 1 metre for every *MoS*.

**All movement used plus running:** Can jump 1 metre plus 1 metre for every *MoS* and *Hits* from the *running* test.

### Vertical Jumping

A *character* can jumps vertically half a metre plus half a metre for every 3 *MoSes*.

## Moving Heavy Objects

Placing heavy objects in the way of a *character* can be a good way to slow them down. Blocking a road with a big tree, lowering down a portcullis, rolling a boulder in front of the entrance of a cave, all those situations require to move heavy objects.

### Lifting

A *character* can lift 45kg plus 45kg per *MoS*.

### Pushing

For a flat object or an object which cannot roll, the *character* can push 45kg + 45kg per *MoS*.

For an object which can roll, the *character* can push

90kg plus 90kg per *MoS*.

## Swimming

When a *character* end up in water, no test is needed to stay afloat. To move around in water with speed, a *swimming* test maybe asked by the *GM*. The *character* can move half their *movement speed* plus 1 metre per *MoS*.

If the *character* is in running water, the current might takes them in a direction at a certain number of metre per rounds. This can work for or against the *characters*.

If the *character* carry a lot of material, the *GM* can ask for a test to stay afloat. 1 *MoS* would be needed if the *character* carry more than half their *maximum encumbrance*, 2 *MoSes* if they carry more than their *maximum encumbrance*, 3 *MoSes* if they carry more than one and a half times their *maximum encumbrance*, etc.

## Falling

Falling is bound to happen while adventuring. It could be from a dangerous pit trap or simply from clumsiness.

The damage taken from falling depends on the height of the fall and on the size of the creature.

For every metre fallen after the first one, one dice of damage should be rolled. The type of dice to be rolled is a function of the size of the *character*:

**Micro:** d4

**Mini:** d4

**Small:** d6

**Medium:** d8

**Large:** d10

**Huge and larger:** d10

## Book 4: Adventuring

The type of damage is *bludgeoning* and is reduced by protection worn by the *character*.

### Acrobatics

A falling *character* can make an *acrobatics* test to try to land and reduce damage taken. For every *MoS* on this test, the dice pool for falling damage is reduced by one.

### Camping

When making camp for a long rest, a few steps are needed to have a fully benefit from a good night of sleep.

### Sheltering

Sheltering is preparing a camp for the night, to grant minimum comfort to the sleeping *characters*. It includes making a fire and creating a temporary shelter.

For every *MoS* on a *step-back rolling test*, one *character* can be sheltered. Every roll takes 1 hour.

Sheltered *characters* gain twice as much *spirit points* from sleeping.

### Getting Food and Cooking

When sleeping in the wild, a *character* can make a *foraging & hunting step-back rolling test*. Each roll takes one hour. Every *MoS* can feed one person.

A *character* can take foraged food and make a feast out of it. For every *MoS* on a *cooking step-back rolling test*, 2 portions of food are expended and one person is fed. Every *character* fed can make a *confidence & ego* test and regain 1 *spirit points* per *MoS*. Hits on the *cooking* test can be distributed amongst the participant of the feast and added to the result of their *confidence & ego* test.

### Merrymaking

One or more *character* can participate in merrymaking. To do so, they roll any speciality of *arts & performance* as a *step-back rolling open-ended test*. For every *MoS*, one participant or spectator of the *merrymaking* can regain 2 *spirit points*.

### Standing Guard

Camping in the wild is not always the safest thing to do. For that reason, a party will often have somebody standing guard.

At the start of a guard watch, the player must make a *perception & vigilance* test and a *resist fatigue* test. For every hour spent on watch, one *MoS* is subtracted from the *resist fatigue* or *perception & vigilance* test.

If *character* tries to sneak on the party, their *stealth* is compared to the current *perception & vigilance* of the watch.

### Sleeping

This is usually the main reason to make camp. After 6 hours of sleep, a *character* can make a *natural healing* test for every line of injury with a difficulty level equals to the number of *injury boxes* ticked on that line. If the test is successful, one *injury box* on that line is unchecked. For every hit, one additional box on the same line can be unchecked.

If the *character* is uninjured (after any *natural healing* test), they can regain half their *constitution* worth of *spirit points*.

### Travelling

Being on the road is generally to get somewhere.

To abstract long travel, the party can do a *navigation* test with a difficulty level equals to the number of days the trip should take. For every missing *MoS*,

the trip takes an extra day. This test can be assisted. Circumstances can modify the *difficulty level* of this test; following a road, a stream or a coast will halved the *difficulty level* while crossing a desert or a forest will double it.

Each *character* must also do a *resist fatigue* test with a *difficulty level* equals to the actual number of days travelled. For every missing *MoS*, 2 *spirit point* is lost.

The *GM* can decide to interrupt the travel with one or more encounters.

## Maps

Each maps come with a precision score. If the party possesses a map of the region they are travelling in, they can add to their navigation test the precision score of the map.

## Hiding and Sneaking Around

When a *character* desire to hide, a *stealth open-ended test* is made. *Stealth* tests are opposed by *perception & vigilance* tests. In case of a tie, the hidden *character* remains hidden if the opponent is not actively looking for hidden *character* but is discover if the opponent is actively looking.

Example: A thief hiding from unaware passer by will have the advantage and win tie. If a guard on duty then pass, the guard will have the advantage and win the tie.

If a hidden *character* try to move without being seen, the *MoS* from their *stealth* test is reduced by 1 every time they move half their *movement speed*. Once they are done moving, they can make another *stealth* test to hide in their new position if they so desire.

Example: A thief roll to hide from a guard and score 4 *MoSes*. The *GM* rolls for the guard secretly and scores 2 *MoSes*. The thief then wants to move 9

metres to a new hiding spot, their whole *movement speed*. The stealth score of the thief is therefore reduced by 2 and equals the result of the guard. Since the guard is actively looking for intruder, they win the tie. The thief is caught.

The *GM* can decide to grant environmental bonus and malus to either the *character* hiding or to those spotting them.

## Low Light and Darkness

Being in low light or in darkness can be a factor in many situations, from fighting to simply finding your way.

*Characters* are considered in low light if they are outside at night on a full night moon, if they are in a cave with a candle, or similar situations.

*Characters* are considered in darkness if they are outside, on a cloudy moonless night, in a cave without a light or similar situations.

Every test relying on sight made while in low light receive -1 *MoS*. This malus is majored to -2 *MoSes* if in darkness.

## Torches, Lanterns and Candles

When venturing in the dark it is a good idea to bring a light source. Each type of light source have their own characteristic.

**Candles:** Typical candles last for 5 hours and give low light to up to a 5 metre radius. They are blown fairly easily and can't stay lit in the rain.

**Torches:** They last for about 1 hours and give light to a radius of 5 metres and low light for an additional 5 metres. They cannot stay lit in heavy rain.

**Lantern:** Lantern last for up to 5 hours. They function on oil and can be recharged. They

## Book 4: Adventuring

give light to a radius of up to 5 metres plus an additional 5 metres of low light.

**Bullseye Lantern:** Bullseye lantern last for up to 5 hours. They function on oil and can be recharged. They emit a cone of light 10 metres long plus an additional 5 metres of low light.

hours. They must make a test with a *difficulty level* of 1. After an other 2 hours, another test is required with a *difficulty level* of 2. The temperature then drop to freezing. After 1 hour a new test is needed with a difficulty level of 3.

## Extreme Weather

Adventuring can often bring *character* in location with extreme weather conditions. Being in such inhospitable environments can take a toll on the spirit of an adventurer.

The longer a *character* spends in extreme weather the more they are likely to suffer from exposure. There is 3 levels of extreme weather for cold and 3 levels for warmth.

A *character* spending a prolonged time in extreme weather must make either a *resist cold* or *resist heat* test. The *difficulty level* of this test depends on the time spent and the level of weather. The *difficulty* is cumulative. For every missing *MoS*, the *character* lose 1 *spirit point*, for every 2 missing *MoSes*, the *character* suffer a minor injury.

**Cold:** Below 10° Celsius; *Difficulty level* 1 per 2 hours.

**Freezing:** Below 0° Celsius; *Difficulty level* 1 per hour.

**Frigid:** Below -15° Celsius; *Difficulty level* 1 per ½ hour.

**Hot:** Above 30° Celsius; *Difficulty level* 1 per 2 hours.

**Scorching:** Above 40° Celsius; *Difficulty level* 1 per hour.

**Blistering:** Above 50° Celsius; *Difficulty level* 1 per ½ hour.

Example: A *character* is in cold temperature for 2







# Cities, Towns and Civilization

In some case, civilization represent a comforting respite, in other, it can be more dangerous than the most remote wilderness. Some *characters* will thrive in such environment while others will try to spend as little time as possible in cities and towns.

## Commerce

Commerce is often the heart of civilization. Characters need gears and equipment to go on adventures and need to unload treasure they gained on previous endeavour, therefore, they will have to deal with merchants.

## Appraising

Before trying to sell an object, it is useful to estimate its price. To do so, an *appraise* test is made. This test can be *assisted*, *halved*. The *difficulty level* for this test depends on the rarity of the objects:

**Common every day items:** 0 (Food items, regular clothes, farming tools, utensils, etc)

**Specialised items:** 1 (Weapons, armour, traps, musical instruments, etc)

**Luxurious common items:** 2 (Fancy clothes, decorated utensils or tools, etc)

**Luxurious specialised items:** 3 (Decorated weapons or armour, decorated musical instruments, etc)

**Art objects:** 4 (Sculpture, painting, tapestry, etc)

**Identified magical items:** 5 (magical weapons, magical armour, magical musical instruments, etc)

It is impossible to *appraise* an unidentified magical

item. Magic user can identify a magical items with the *identify* spell.

For every missing *MoS* on an *appraise* test, the *character* underestimate the value of the object they want to sell (unless they have the greed trait which make them overestimate the price) or overestimate the value of an object they want to acquire (again, inverted if greedy).

**1 missing MoS:** Off by  $\frac{1}{4}$

**2 missing MoS:** Off by  $\frac{1}{2}$

**3 missing MoS:** Off by  $\frac{3}{4}$

**4 or more missing MoS:** Believe the object to be worthless or invaluable.

If a lot of item is to be *appraised*, the *difficulty level* is of the rarest object.

## Haggling

Ounce a *character* has an idea, good or bad, of the price of an item, they can try to haggle for it. Haggling is done by a *charm and persuasion opposed test*. Each *character* must have a estimated value of the objects. The rolls will determine the final price of the transaction the two party agree upon.

**In case of tie**, the final price is halfway through both estimated values.

**If the seller scores 1 hit**, the final price is about  $\frac{3}{4}$  towards the highest of both estimates.

**If the seller scores 2 hits**, the final price equals the highest of both estimates.

**If the seller scores 3 hits**, the final price equals  $1\frac{1}{2}$  time the highest estimates.

**If the seller scores 4 hits or more**, the final price equals 2 time the highest estimates.

**If the buyer scores 1 hits**, the final price is

## Book 4: Adventuring

about  $\frac{3}{4}$  towards the lowest of both estimates.

**If the buyer scores 2 *hits***, the final price equals the lowest of both estimate.

**If the buyer scores 3 *hits***, the final price equals  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the lowest of both estimate.

**If the buyer scores 4 *hits* or more**, the final price equals  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the lowest of both estimates.

Although it is customary, no *character* is ever forced to haggle; they can decide to simply pay the asking price or sell for what is offered.

If more than one objects is purchased, the appraisal and the haggling should only be done ounce for the lot.

## Inns

Having a comfortable bed for the night can be one of the most soothing thing after many night on the road. Having a long rest in an inn triple the amount of *spirit point* gained (half *constitution* times 3). If the inn is particularly sumptuous, the *spirit* gained from a long rest is quadrupled.

## Taverns

Spending time in a tavern, drinking, eating and singing, can be a good way for *characters* to relax and take their mind of the hardship of adventuring. One must be careful with alcohol though, abusing it will affect their *attributes*.

Alcoholic beverages does not all have the same alcohol content; it will require a different amount of different drinks to consume one portion of alcohol.

**Beer, Cider and Ale:**  $\frac{1}{2}$  litre represent one portion of alcohol.

**Wine:**  $\frac{1}{4}$  litre represent one portion of alcohol.

**Spirit:**  $\frac{1}{8}$  litre represent one portion of alcohol.

When a *character* has been drinking, whenever it is

relevant to know how affected they have been, a *resist poison* test should be made. The *difficulty level* of this test is equals to the number of portion of alcohol the *character* drank. For every missing *MoS*, the *character* lose 1 points of *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity* and gain 1 rank in *confidence* & *ego*. Those modifications are temporary and will disappear as the *character* sober up.

To sober up, a *character* must first stop drinking. Whenever it is relevant to know up much to sobered up, the player can roll a *resist poison* test with a *difficulty level* equals to the number of portion of alcohol consumed minus 1 per hour since the last drink. For every *hit*, the *character* regain 1 point of *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity* and lose 1 rank of *confidence* & *ego*, until the effect of the alcohol are dissipated.

Example: A *character* drank 1 litres of beer and half a litre of spirit, making it 6 portions. They rolled a *resist poison* test and scored 3 *MoSes*, missing 3 to reach the *difficulty level*. Their *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity* is reduced by 3 and their *confidence* & *ego* is increase by the same amount.

4 hours after the last drink, it is relevant to know how drunk the *character* is. The *difficulty* of a *resist poison* test is now 2 (6-4). They scores 3 *MoSes*, giving them 1 *hit*. The *character* regain 1 point of *agility*, *power*, *erudition* and *sagacity* and lose 1 rank of *confidence* & *ego*.

## Pickpocketing

Sometime, acquiring something in a legitimate way is impossible or unpleasant; in those situations a *character* can try to pickpocket the holder of the desire items.

To pickpocket, a *character* must see the item to be stolen. The thief makes a *sleight of hand* test against a *perception* & *vigilance* test from the target. In case of a tie the target detect the attempt, unless they are

being actively distracted by a third *character*.

Half the object encumbrance (rounded down) is added to the *perception & vigilance* roll of the target.

Example: A thief tries to steal a dagger from a noble. A accomplice of the thief make a scene to distract the noble, giving the advantage to the thief. The noble rolls *perception & vigilance* and obtained 2 *MoSes*. The dagger has an encumbrance of 1 and ½ rounded down equals 0 so, no bonus is added. The thief must roll 2 or more *MoSes* on a *sleight of hand* test to be successful. They roll 1 *MoS*; the thief get caught!

## Picking Locks

Locks are made to keep people out but they can't keep everybody out, there will always be those who can pick locks.

Every locks have a *difficulty level* associated with them.

**Easy locks:** Between 1 and 5

**Moderate locks:** Between 6 and 10

**Hard locks:** Between 11 and 15

**Extreme locks:** Over 16

To pick a lock, a *character* must make a *sleight of hand first-fail rolling test* against the *difficulty level* of the lock. Each roll take 1 round.

A *character* must have a lockpick to attempt to pick a lock. In case of a *complete failure* on one of the rolls, the lockpick breaks.

## Traps

When lock are not enough, traps can be used to punish would be intruders.

Every laid traps come with two *difficulty level*; the first one is to detect the trap, the second one to disarm it.

## Spotting Traps

Traps can be spotted by a *perception & vigilance* test against the spotting *difficulty* of the trap. If the *character* is actively looking for a trap, they have the advantage, if not, on a tie they fail to detect the trap. This *perception & vigilance* test is not a free action; if the *character* is doing something else requiring a roll, the number of dice used is subtracted from the *perception & vigilance* roll.

## Disarming Traps

Once a trap is detected, a *character* can try to disarm it. To do, they must roll a *mechanics first-fail rolling test* against the trap's *difficulty level* for disarm. Each roll takes one round.

## Diseases



# **Equipment**

**Weapons**

**Armours**

**Clothing**

**Animals**

**Transportation & Vehicles**

**Services**

**Food**

**Miscellaneous**



## **Book 5: Bestiary**





# A Book of Monsters & Villains

In order to have an interesting game, the *GM* needs to offer challenge to the other players. One common type of challenge for the players to overcome is combat.

For combat to remain interesting and challenging over time, it is important to vary the type of opponents and antagonists. To help the *GM* propose a wide variety of enemies, here is a list of different beasts, monsters, villains and other *character* (regrouped by general family or type) to stand in the way of the player.

More *character* will be offered on the WinterDawn website ([WinterDawnRPG.com](http://WinterDawnRPG.com)) overtime. Feel free to visit the online bestiary if you do not find what you desire in those pages.

Any *GM* can also create their own monsters, either by modifying the one present in this book or from the WinterDawn website or from scratch by picking and choosing *attributes*, *skills*, *traits* and equipment appropriate for the creature being designed.

## Animals

**Ant, Giant**

**Badger**

**Bat**

**Bat, Giant**

**Bear, Black**

**Bear, Brown**

**Bear, Polar**

**Bird, Chicken**

**Bird, Crow**

**Bird, Eagle**

**Bird, Ostrich**

**Bird, Owl**

**Bird, Sparrow**

**Book 5: Bestiary**

**Bird, Turkey**

**Donkey**

**Bird, Vulture**

**Elephant**

**Bison**

**Fish, Large**

**Camel**

**Fish, Shark**

**Cat**

**Fly, Swarm**

**Centipede, Giant**

**Fox**

**Cow**

**Frog, Giant**

**Coyote**

**Goat**

**Crab, Giant**

**Horse**

**Crocodile**

**Horse, Pony**

**Deer**

**Horse, War**

**Dog**

**Lion**

**Dolphin**

**Moose**

**Narwhal**

**Turtle, Large**

**Octopus, Giant**

**Whale**

**Panther**

**Wolf**

**Pig**

**Yack**

**Pig, Wild**

**Zebra**

**Raccoon**

## **Animated Objects**

**Rat, Giant**

**Chair of Constriction**

**Rhinoceros**

**Clockwork Man**

**Scorpion, Giant**

**Devouring Puddle**

**Snake, Large**

**Flying Weapon**

**Spider, Giant**

**Gargoyle**

**Squirrel**

**Golem, Clay**

**Tortoise, Large**

**Golem, Flesh**

**Golem, Steel**

**Golem, Stone**

**Guardian Door, Steel**

**Guardian Door, Stone**

**Guardian Door, Wood**

**Living Armour**

**Mimic**

**Scarecrow**

## **Arcane**

**Genie**

**Jinn**

## **Atrocities**

**Basilisk**

**Behemoth**

**Capricorn**

**Chimera**

**Cockatrice**

**Gorgon**

**Harpy**

**Hydra**

**Kraken**

**Leviathan**

Tarrasque

Phoenix

**Demons and Devils**

Roc

Cat Sith

Sasquatch

**Divine**

Sphinx

**Faes**

Unicorn

**Fantastical Beasts**

Warg

Centaur

Yeti

Griffon

**Giants**

Manticore

Ogre

Mermaid

Oni

Minotaur

Goliath

Naga

Stonecoat

Pegasus

Giant

**Vulcanian**

**Titan**

**Cyclops**

**Etitn**

**Jötunn**

## **Humans**

**Ash Man**

**Craftsman**

**Guard, Rookie**

**Guard, Veteran**

**Merchant**

**Peasant**

**Performer**

## **Orcs**

**Chieftain**

**Farmer**

**Goblin Marksman**

**Goblin Tinkerer**

**Goblin Trader**

**Raider**

## **Planar**

**Bast**

**Cynocephal**

**Elemental, Aether**

## Elemental, Air

## Elemental, Earth

## Elemental, Fire

## Elemental, Water

## Shapeshifters

### Doppelgänger

### Werebear

### Werewolf

## Undeads

### Banshee

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

#### Attribute

*Agility 10, Power 8, Constitution 8*

*Erudition 3, Persona 12, Sagacity 6*

#### Skills

*Insult & Intimidation (PE) 5*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 4*

*Reflex (AG) 4*

#### Traits

*Ethereal*

*Fearsome Battle Cry*

*Undead*

#### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** flying 12

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 26

**Injury:** (3+1)\*2

#### Weapons

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, Cutting*

#### Personality

**Honour:** Dishonourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Rash

**Dignity:** Meek

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

#### Notes

**Scream:** When intimidating, the *banshee* MoS are doubled.

## Death Knight

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

#### Attribute

*Agility 10, Power 12, Constitution 10*

*Erudition 6, Persona 12, Sagacity 8*

## Book 5: Bestiary

### Skills

*Confidence & Ego (PE/SA)* 5

*Insult & Intimidation (PE)* 4

*Melee Combat (AG/PO)* 5

*Perception & Vigilance (SA)* 4

*Riding (AG)* 4

*Sorcery (PE)* 2

### Traits

*Undead*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 9

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 30

**Injury:** (3+1)\*3

### Weapons

**Longsword:** 2-Handed Swords / 1-Handed Swords -1, close -1 / Medium, POW +4, Piercing / Cutting / Bludgeoning -2, Half-Swording / Murder stroke

Can use any weapons.

### Armour

**Full Plate Suit:** p: 4½ c: 7 b: 4

Can use any armour.

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Vain

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

## Draugr

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

### Attribute

*Agility* 6, *Power* 8, *Constitution* 8

*Erudition* 3, *Persona* 6, *Sagacity* 6

### Skills

*Athleticism (PO)* 4

*Melee Combat (AG/PO)* 3

*Perception & Vigilance (SA)* 2

*Reflex (AG)* 4

### Traits

*Mindless*

*Undead*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 6

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 17

**Injury:** (3+1)\*2

### Weapons

**Bite:** Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Evil



**Braveness:** Rash  
**Dignity:** Meek  
**Friendliness:** Surly  
**Generosity:** Stingy  
**Temperance:** Insensitive

Floating Skull

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Attribute

*Agility 6, Power 4, Constitution 6*  
*Erudition 10, Persona 10, Sagacity 10*

Skills

*Charm & Persuasion (PE) 3*  
*Deduction & Logic (SA) 4*  
*Detect Motive (SA) 4*  
*Insult & Intimidation (PE) 2*  
*Knowledge (ER) 5*  
*Reflex (AG) 2*  
*Wizardry (ER) 3*

Traits

*Brittle*  
*Fleshless*  
*Levitating*  
*Undead*

Miscellaneous

**Speed:** floating 9  
**Size:** Mini

**Maximum Spirit:** 26  
**Injury:** (2+1)\*2  
**Weapons**  
**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing*

Personality

**Honour:** Neutral  
**Morality:** Neutral  
**Braveness:** Leaning Coward  
**Dignity:** Leaning Vain  
**Friendliness:** Leaning Fawning  
**Generosity:** Stingy  
**Temperance:** Leaning Debauched

Ghoul

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Attribute

*Agility 6, Power 10, Constitution 10*  
*Erudition 3, Persona 3, Sagacity 4*

Skills

*Athleticism (PO) 2*  
*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*  
*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*  
*Stealth (AG) 3*

Traits

*Mindless*  
*Undead*

Miscellaneous

## Book 5: Bestiary

**Speed:** 9

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 17

**Injury:** (3+1)\*2

### Weapons

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing*

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Leaning Coward

**Dignity:** Meek

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

*Arcane Initiate*

*Undead*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 9

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 24

**Injury:** (3+1)\*3

### Personality

**Honour:** Leaning Dishonourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Leaning Coward

**Dignity:** Vain

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

## Lich

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

### Attribute

*Agility 6, Power 4, Constitution 6*

*Erudition 12, Persona 10, Sagacity 8*

### Skills

*Knowledge (ER) 3*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*

*Sorcery (PE) 4*

*Wizardry (ER) 4*

### Traits

## Skeleton

The remain of a dead man once all the flesh has rotten away, reanimated by a dark energy, skeletons are usually instructed with a simple command; defend an area, kill all living, protect a treasure, etc.

### Attribute

*Agility 7, Power 8, Constitution 6*

*Erudition 3, Persona 10, Sagacity 6*

### Skills

*Acrobatics (AG) 1*

*Athleticism (PO) 1*

*Confidence & Ego (PE/SA) 3*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*

*Range Combat (AG/PO) 2*

*Reflex (AG) 2*

**Traits**

*Fleshless*

*Mindless*

*Undead*

**Miscellaneous**

**Speed:** 9

**Size:** Medium

**Max Spirit:** 22

**Injury:** (2+1)\*2

**Weapons**

Can use any weapons. Usually carry old and damaged weapons.

**Armour**

**Natural:** p: 2 c: 2 b: 0

Can use any armour. Usually wear incomplete and damage armour, if any.

**Personality**

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Rash

**Dignity:** Vain

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

**Skeleton, Lieutenant**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Attribute**

*Agility 8, Power 8, Constitution 6*

*Erudition 6, Persona 10, Sagacity 6*

**Skills**

*Acrobatics (AG) 1*

*Athleticism (PO) 1*

*Confidence & Ego (PE/SA) 4*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 3*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 3*

*Range Combat (AG/PO) 3*

*Reflex (AG) 3*

**Traits**

*Fleshless*

*Undead*

**Miscellaneous**

**Speed:** 9

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 22

**Injury:** (3+1)\*2

**Weapons**

Can use any weapons. Usually carry a sword and shield.

**Armour**

**Natural:** p: 2 c: 2 b: 0

Can use any armour. Usually wear a gambesson or a

## Book 5: Bestiary

breast plate.

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Vain

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

### Wealth

**CP:** 5 to 10

### Notes

Usually encountered with 2 to 10 *skeletons*.

Can control nearby *skeletons*.

## Vampire

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

### Attribute

*Agility 12, Power 10, Constitution 10*

*Erudition 8, Persona 8, Sagacity 6*

### Skills

*Acrobatics (AG) 3*

*Athleticism (PO) 3*

*Charm & Persuasion (PE) 4*

*Confidence & Ego (PE/SA) 4*

*Detect Motive (SA) 3*

*Knowledge (ER) 3*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 4*

*Natural Healing (CO) 5*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 5*

*Resist Cold (CO) 4*

*Reflex (AG) 5*

*Wizardry (ER) 2*

### Traits

*Undead*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 12

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 24

**Injury:** (4+1)\*3

### Weapons

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing, Life Stealing*

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing*

Can use any weapons.

### Armour

Can use any armour.

### Personality

**Honour:** Leaning dishonourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Vain

**Friendliness:** Friendly

**Generosity:** Leaning Stingy

**Temperance:** Debauched

**Wealth**

**CP:** 1 to 10

**SP:** 1 to 6

**Vampire, Old**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Attribute**

*Agility 12, Power 12, Constitution 12*

*Erudition 8, Persona 8, Sagacity 6*

**Skills**

*Acrobatics (AG) 3*

*Athleticism (PO) 3*

*Charm & Persuasion (PE) 4*

*Confidence & Ego (PE/SA) 4*

*Detect Motive (SA) 4*

*Knowledge (ER) 5*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 5*

*Natural Healing (CO) 5*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 5*

*Resist Cold (CO) 4*

*Reflex (AG) 5*

*Wizardry (ER) 4*

**Traits**

*Undead*

**Miscellaneous**

**Speed:** 15

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 26

**Injury:** (4+2)\*3

**Weapons**

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing, life stealing*

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*

Can use any weapons.

**Armour**

Can use any armour.

**Personality**

**Honour:** Leaning dishonourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Vain

**Friendliness:** Leaning Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Leaning Debauched

**Wealth**

**CP:** 1 to 10

**SP:** 1 to 20

**Wraith**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Attribute**

*Agility 6, Power 10, Constitution 10*

*Erudition 3, Persona 3, Sagacity 4*

**Skills**

*Athleticism (PO) 2*

**Book 5: Bestiary**

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*

*Stealth (AG) 3*

**Traits**

*Ethereal*

*Undead*

**Miscellaneous**

**Speed:** 12

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 17

**Injury:** (3+1)\*2

**Weapons**

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, cutting*

Can use any weapons in an ethereal form.

**Personality**

**Honour:** Dishonourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Rash

**Dignity:** Meek

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

**Zombie**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Attribute**

*Agility 4, Power 10, Constitution 10*

*Erudition 3, Persona 3, Sagacity 3*

**Skills**

*Athleticism (PO) 2*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 1*

**Traits**

*Mindless*

*Undead*

**Miscellaneous**

**Speed:** 6

**Size:** Medium

**Maximum Spirit:** 16

**Injury:** (4+1)\*2

**Weapons**

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing*

**Unarmed:** *Brawling, Close, POW -2, piercing*

**Personality**

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Evil

**Braveness:** Rash

**Dignity:** Meek

**Friendliness:** Surly

**Generosity:** Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

Vegetal

Blodeuwedd

Treefolk

Dryad

Wyrms

Dragon, Compassion

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Attribute

Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 10  
Erudition 10, Persona 20, Sagacity 20

Skills

Athleticism (PO) 2  
Charm & Persuasion (PE) 5  
Detect Motive (SA) 4  
Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2  
Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2  
Range Combat (AG/PO) 3  
Witchcraft (ER/SA) 5

Traits

Poisonous Breath

Miscellaneous

Speed: 12, flying 24  
Size: Colossal  
Maximum Spirit: 50  
Injury: (4+2)\*4

Weapons

Claws: Brawling, Close, POW, Cutting

Bite: Brawling, Close, POW, Piercing

Breath: Thrown, Far(10m), Poisonous, AoE:  
Cone, Poison (2d6)

Armour

Natural: p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 poison: 4

Personality

Honour: Honourable

Morality: Good

Braveness: Brave

Dignity: Meek

Friendliness: Leaning Fawning

Generosity: Leaning Lavish

Temperance: Tempered

Dragon, Courage

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

Attribute

Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 20  
Erudition 10, Persona 20, Sagacity 10

Skills

Athleticism (PO) 3  
Confidence & Ego (PE) 5  
Insult & Intimidation (SA) 2  
Melee Combat (AG/PO) 3  
Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2  
Range Combat (AG/PO) 3  
Sorcery (PE) 4

## Book 5: Bestiary

### Traits

*Fire Breath*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 12, flying 24

**Size:** Colossal

**Maximum Spirit:** 50

**Injury:** (4+2)\*4

### Weapons

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, cutting*

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*

**Breath:** *Thrown, Far(10m), Burning, AoE: Cone*

### Armour

**Natural:** p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 *burning: 4*

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Good

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Meek

**Friendliness:** Leaning Fawning

**Generosity:** Leaning Lavish

**Temperance:** Tempered

## Dragon, Honour

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

### Attribute

*Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 20*

*Erudition 10, Persona 10, Sagacity 20*

### Skills

*Athleticism (PO) 2*

*Charm & Persuasion (PE) 5*

*Detect Motive (SA) 4*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 5*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*

*Range Combat (AG/PO) 4*

### Traits

*Ice Breath*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 12, flying 24

**Size:** Colossal

**Maximum Spirit:** 50

**Injury:** (4+2)\*4

### Weapons

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, cutting*

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*

**Breath:** *Thrown, Far(10m), Freezing, AoE: Cone*

### Armour

**Natural:** p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 *freezing: 4*

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Good

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Leaning Vain

**Friendliness:** Leaning Surly

**Generosity:** Leaning Stingy



**Temperance:** Leaning Insensitive

**Natural:** p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 *decay:* 4

# Dragon, Humility

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

## Attribute

*Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 10*  
*Erudition 10, Persona 10, Sagacity 20*

## Skills

*Athleticism (PO) 2*  
*Detect Motive (SA) 2*  
*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*  
*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*  
*Range Combat (AG/PO) 3*  
*Shamanism (ER/SA) 5*  
*Stealth (AG) 3*

## Traits

*Pestilence Breath*

## Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 12, flying 24  
**Size:** Colossal  
**Maximum Spirit:** 50  
**Injury:** (4+2)\*4

## Weapons

**Claws:** Brawling, Close, POW, cutting  
**Bite:** Brawling, Close, POW, piercing  
**Breath:** Thrown, Far(10m), Decay, AoE-  
Radius (1m/hits)

## Armour

## Personality

**Honour:** Honourable  
**Morality:** Good  
**Braveness:** Leaning Coward  
**Dignity:** Meek  
**Friendliness:** Friendly  
**Generosity:** Leaning Stingy  
**Temperance:** Tempered

# Dragon, Justice

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

## Attribute

*Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 10*  
*Erudition 10, Persona 10, Sagacity 20*

## Skills

*Athleticism (PO) 2*  
*Detect Motive (SA) 2*  
*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*  
*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*  
*Range Combat (AG/PO) 3*  
*Shamanism (ER/SA) 5*  
*Stealth (AG) 3*

## Traits

*Pestilence Breath*

## Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 12, flying 24

**Book 5: Bestiary**

**Size:** Colossal

**Maximum Spirit:** 50

**Injury:** (4+2)\*4

**Weapons**

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, cutting*

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*

**Breath:** *Thrown, Far(10m), Freezing, AoE-Line*

**Armour**

**Natural:** p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 *freezing:* 4

**Personality**

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Good

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Leaning Vain

**Friendliness:** Leaning Surly

**Generosity:** Leaning Stingy

**Temperance:** Leaning Insensitive

**Dragon, Spirituality**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

**Attribute**

*Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 20*

*Erudition 10, Persona 10, Sagacity 20*

**Skills**

*Athleticism (PO) 2*

*Knowledge (ER) 3*

*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*

*Mysticism (PE/SA) 5*

*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*

*Range Combat (AG/PO) 3*

**Traits**

*Fire Breath*

**Miscellaneous**

**Speed:** 12, flying 24

**Size:** Colossal

**Maximum Spirit:** 50

**Injury:** (4+2)\*4

**Weapons**

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, cutting*

**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*

**Breath:** *Thrown, Far(10m), Burning, AoE-Line*

**Armour**

**Natural:** p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 *burning:* 4

**Personality**

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Good

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Meek

**Friendliness:** Friendly

**Generosity:** Leaning Stingy

**Temperance:** Leaning Insensitive

**Dragon, Truth**

PLACE HOLDER TEXT

### Attribute

*Agility 12, Power 20, Constitution 10*  
*Erudition 20, Persona 10, Sagacity 20*

### Skills

*Athleticism (PO) 2*  
*Detect Motive (SA) 5*  
*Elementalism (ER/PE) 5*  
*Knowledge (ER) 5*  
*Melee Combat (AG/PO) 2*  
*Perception & Vigilance (SA) 2*  
*Range Combat (AG/PO) 3*  
*Science (ER) 5*

### Traits

*Ice Breath*

### Miscellaneous

**Speed:** 12, flying 24  
**Size:** Colossal  
**Maximum Spirit:** 50  
**Injury:** (4+2)\*4

### Weapons

**Claws:** *Brawling, Close, POW, cutting*  
**Bite:** *Brawling, Close, POW, piercing*  
**Breath:** *Thrown, Far(10m), Freezing, AoE-Cone*

### Armour

**Natural:** p: 4 c: 4 b: 4 *freezing:* 4

### Personality

**Honour:** Honourable

**Morality:** Good

**Braveness:** Brave

**Dignity:** Leaning Vain

**Friendliness:** Leaning Surly

**Generosity:** Leaning Stingy

**Temperance:** Insensitive

**Drake, Avarice**

**Drake, Gluttony**

**Drake, Luxury**

**Drake, Pestilence**

**Drake, Trickery**

**Drake, Vanity**

**Drake, Wrath**

**Wyvern**



## **Book 7: Appendices**



# Attributes, Skills and Difficulty

Attributes Level		Skills Level		Difficulty Level	
< 4	Deplorable	0	Untrained	1	Easy
4 - 5	Weak	1	Novice	2	Moderate
6 - 7	Average	2	Intermediate	3	Difficult
8 - 9	Strong	3	Advanced	4	Very Difficult
10 - 11	Exceptional	4	Specialist	5	Near Impossible
12 - 19	Heroic	5	Elite	6 +	Legendary
20 +	Inhuman	6 +	Master		

*Details on pages 37, 38 and 39*

## Athleticism

Running	Jumping (Standing)
$\frac{1}{2} \text{ movement} * \text{MoSes}$	$1\text{m} + (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} / 3))$
Climbing	Jumping (Running Start)
-Tree: $1\text{m} * \text{MoSes}$ -Rough cliff: $-1 \text{ MoS}, (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} / 2))$ -If climbing a smooth cliff: $-1 \text{ MoS}, (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} / 3))$ -Rough wall: $-1 \text{ MoS}, (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} / 3))$ -Smooth wall: $-1 \text{ MoS}, (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} / 4))$	- $\frac{1}{2} \text{ movement used: } 1\text{m} + (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} / 2))$ -All movement used: $1\text{m} + (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes}))$ -All movement used and running: $1\text{m} + (1\text{m} * (\text{MoSes} + \text{Hits from running test}))$
Swimming	Jumping (Vertical)
$\frac{1}{2} \text{ movement} + (1\text{m} * \text{MoSes})$	$\frac{1}{2} \text{ metre} + (\frac{1}{2} \text{ metre} * (\text{MoSes} / 3))$
Lifting	Pushing
$45\text{kg} + (45\text{kg} * \text{MoSes})$	-Something flat: $45\text{kg} + (45\text{kg} * \text{MoSes})$ -Something round: $90\text{kg} + (90\text{kg} * \text{MoSes})$

*Details on page 50*

# Combat

Melee Attack Manoeuvres and Options	
Cost	Manoeuvres
1 Hits	-Move 1 metre in the <i>range of attack</i> of the target without <i>attack of opportunity</i> .  -Negate 1 Shield Defence.  -If the attacker, roll 1 dice of damage.
2 Hits	-Move the target 1 metre. Do not cause <i>attack of opportunity</i> .  -Lower the <i>initiative</i> of the target by 1.  -If the defender, roll 1 dice of damage.
3 Hits	-Push the target of a ledge.
4 Hits	-Disarm the target. Additional <i>hits</i> can be spend to send the weapon flying in a random direction. The weapon land 1 metre away per additional <i>hit</i> spent.
The target lose 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>hit</i> scored against them.	

*Details on page 75*

Brawling Manoeuvres	
Cost	Manoeuvres
1 Hits	-If <i>grappled</i> , become the <i>grappler</i> .  -If the <i>grappler</i> , move with the <i>grappled</i> character 1 metre.
2 Hits	- <i>Grapple</i> the target.  -If the <i>grappler</i> , throw the <i>grappled</i> character to the ground. Can <i>pinned</i> the character are not.  -If <i>pinned</i> , reverse the situation.  -If <i>chocked</i> , break the <i>choke</i> .
3Hits	--If the <i>grappler</i> , choke the <i>grappled</i> character.

*Details on page 80*

Brawling Effects	
Stauts	Effect
Grappler	-Can only attack the <i>grappled</i> character.  -Receive -1 <i>MoS</i> on non <i>Brawling</i> attacks.  -Cannot use <i>shield defence</i> .
Grappled	-Same as for <i>grappler</i> .  - <i>Mouvement speed</i> reduced to 0.  -Every <i>agility</i> and <i>power</i> based actions receive -1 <i>MoS</i> .
Pinned	-Same as for <i>grappled</i> .  - <i>Prone</i> .  -Additional 1 <i>MoS</i> is subtracted to <i>agility</i> and <i>power</i> actions.
Chocked	-Every round must make a <i>resist fatigue</i> test with a <i>difficulty level</i> equals to the number round <i>chocked</i> . On a failed, the character become <i>unconscious</i> .

*Details on page 73*

Damage Effect of Major Injuries	
Injury	Effect
Piercing	Bleeding wound level 1
Cutting	Bleeding wound level 2
Bludgeoning	Stunned

*Details on page 80*



Wound Effects	
Wound	Effect
Bleeding	Subtract 1 die from every <i>agility</i> and <i>power dice pool</i> or 1 <i>bleeding</i> wound is aggravated by 1 level. If a <i>bleeding wound</i> level 3 is aggravated, the <i>character</i> become incapacitated and start <i>bleeding to death</i> .
Stunned	Make a <i>resist shock</i> test as a free action. The number of <i>MoSes</i> obtained on that test is the limit of the <i>dice pool</i> for the next round. This limit is increased by 1 on subsequent rounds.
Bleeding to Death	Make a <i>natural healing</i> test. The <i>character</i> die after a number of minutes equals to the number of <i>MoSes</i> obtained on that test.
Unconscious	The <i>character</i> regained consciousness by obtaining 10 <i>MoSes</i> on a <i>resist shock step-back rolling test</i> (if made unconscious by a <i>bludgeoning</i> weapon) or on a <i>resist fatigue step-back rolling test</i> (if <i>choked</i> to unconsciousness).
Dead	An ally can try to re-animate the <i>character</i> by succeeding a <i>first-aid static test</i> or a <i>medicine first-fail rolling test</i> with a <i>difficulty level</i> equals to the number of minutes the <i>character</i> has been dead.

Details on page 77

Damage to Armour
A player can permanently reduce the protection of a piece of armour for all type of damage by 1 instead of ticking an <i>injury box</i> .

Details on page 77

Attack of Opportunity
An additional dice is granted to a player allowed to perform an <i>attack of opportunity</i> .

Details on page 79

Common Causes of Attack of Opportunity
Range attack
Moving
Casting Spell
Dodge Roll
Using a Consumable
Reloading a Weapon
Fixing a Wound

Details on page 79

Common Combat Actions
Melee Attack
Range Attack
Casting a Spell
Acrobatics Action
Athleticism Action
Heal a Wound or Injury
Rerolling Initiative
Intimidation
Persuasion
Interact with the Environment
Use a Consumable

Details on page 73

Range of Attack	
Close	1 metre
Medium	2 metre
Long	3 metre
Far	Depend on the weapon

Details on page 74

Range of Attack Difference
Receive -1 <i>MoS</i> per range difference.

Details on page 74

Size Malus for Range Attacks	
Micro	-2
Mini	-1
Small	0
Medium	0
Large	1
Huge and more	2

Details on page 76

Range Increment
Every time the <i>range increment</i> of a range weapon is passed, 1 MoS is subtracted from the attack roll.

Details on page 76

High Ground	Low Ground
+1 active defence	- 1 active defence

Details on page 84

Cover	
¼	+ 1 <i>shield Defence</i>
½	+ 2 <i>Shield Defence</i>
¾	+ 3 <i>Shield Defence</i>
Full	Can not be attacked Can not attack

Details on page 79

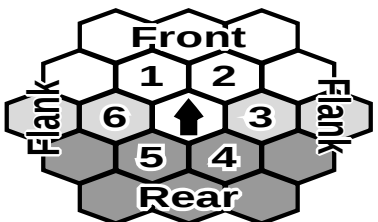
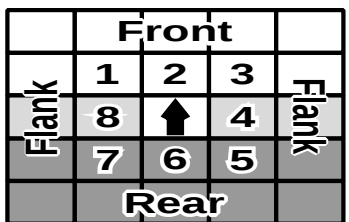
Difficult Terrain	
Minor	- 1½ metres to <i>movement speed</i> . - 1 MoS to <i>running</i>
Medium	- 3 metres to <i>movement speed</i> . - 2 MoSes to <i>running</i>
Severe	- 4.5 metres to <i>movement speed</i> . - 3 MoSes to <i>running</i>
Extreme	<i>Movement speed</i> reduced to 1½ metres. <i>Acrobatics</i> or <i>Athleticism</i> test to move more.

Details on page 84

Combat Manoeuvres	
Charge	Must be at least at a distance equals to the <i>movement speed</i> . Roll a <i>running</i> test, the unused MoSes can be added to the attack <i>hits</i> . <i>Charge</i> can not <i>disarm</i> . The target is entitled to an <i>attack of opportunity</i> .
Defensive Stance	The MoSes from an <i>melee combat</i> can be saved until the start of the next turn and spend to oppose attacks made against the <i>character</i> .
Dodge Roll	Every MoS from an <i>acrobatics</i> test allow a <i>character</i> to move 1 metre by <i>dodge rolling</i> . Every metre moved in this way subtract 1 MoS from every range attack made against the <i>character</i> .
Kick-Up	Get up from <i>prone</i> with an <i>acrobatics</i> test. Every MoS reduced the <i>movement</i> needed by 1 metres.
Lunge	Must succeed a <i>control</i> attack to get in <i>range of attacks</i> . Can immediately make a <i>cutting</i> , <i>piercing</i> or <i>bludgeoning</i> attack at -1 MoS.
Prone	Take 2 metres of <i>movement</i> to get prone, half <i>movement</i> to get up. <i>Movement speed</i> is halved. Receive -2 MoSes on attacks (except for <i>crossbow</i> & <i>firearms</i> which receive +1 to the <i>speciality</i> ). Range attacks suffer a -1 MoS when targeting <i>prone</i> character and <i>range increment</i> malus is doubled.

Combat Manoeuvres	
Reassess the Situation	Can reroll <i>initiative</i> either with <i>reflex</i> or <i>perception &amp; vigilance</i> . Must use the new <i>initiative</i> number, even if it is worse.
Inspire	Can distribute amongst ally at hearing distance 1 <i>spirit points</i> per <i>MoS</i> on a <i>Oratory &amp; Poetry</i> test.
Intimidate	For every <i>MoS</i> on an <i>Insult &amp; Intimidation</i> , the target loses 2 <i>spirit points</i> . If the target of the <i>intimidation</i> takes an aggressive action against the <i>character</i> , their <i>dice pool</i> is reduced by 1 for every <i>hits</i> on the <i>Insult &amp; Intimidation</i> roll. This <i>malus</i> is reduced by 1 on every round. <i>Intimidation</i> function as a <i>far range</i> weapon with an <i>range increment</i> of 5 metres.
Taunt	For every <i>MoS</i> on an <i>Insult &amp; Intimidation</i> , the target loses 2 <i>spirit points</i> . If the target of the <i>taunt</i> any actions other than an aggressive one towards the <i>character</i> , their <i>dice pool</i> is reduced by 1 per <i>hit</i> on the <i>Insult &amp; Intimidation</i> roll. This <i>malus</i> is reduce by 1 per round.
Shield Wall	Two or more <i>characters</i> with shield with the special <i>hide behind shield</i> can lock their shield together and increase their <i>shield defence</i> by 1 for frontal attacks but cannot use the shield while flanked or reared. The <i>characters</i> can only move together, at the lowest <i>initiative</i> number but can attack at their regular <i>initiative</i> .
Throwing Non-Range Weapons	Small objects and weapons which can be more or less contained in one hand receive -1 <i>MoS</i> and have a <i>range increment</i> of 5 metres. Medium objects and weapons which are used with one hand receive -2 <i>MoSes</i> and have a <i>range increment</i> of 4 metres. Large objects and weapons which usually require two hands to use receive -3 <i>MoSes</i> and have a <i>range increment</i> of 3 metres.
Two Weapons Fighting	If equipped with two one handed weapons, can make two attacks at the same <i>initiative</i> number. The first attack receive -1 <i>MoS</i> , the second receive -2 <i>MoSes</i> .

Details on page 81

Hex Grid Scatter Direction	Square Grid Scatter Direction
	

Details on page 85

# Health

## Spirit

Common Cause of Spirit Loss	
Fighting	<p>1 <i>spirit point</i> lost per <i>hits</i> on an attack to the <i>character</i>.            If an ally become <i>incapacitated</i>, must make a <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> test.  <i>Difficulty</i> = 2 * number of <i>incapacitated</i> allies. 1 <i>spirit point</i> lost per missing <i>MoS</i>.            If 2 + people than the opposing side, - 2 to <i>difficulty</i>. If the opposing side has 2 + people, + 2 to <i>difficulty</i>.</p>
Complete Failure	<p><i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> test. <i>Difficulty</i> = ranks of the <i>skill</i> failed + <i>losses</i> (up to 6). 1 <i>spirit point</i> lost per missing <i>MoS</i>.</p>
Death of an Ally or Friend	<p>On the news of a death, make a <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> test. 1 <i>spirit point</i> is lost per missing <i>MoS</i>.  <i>Difficulty</i> = 2 for acquaintances, 4 for friends/relatives, 6 for party members/close relatives. - 2 to <i>difficulty</i> if the relationship was unfriendly.            If said farewell, <i>difficulty</i> * ½.</p>
Insult and Intimidation	<p><i>Insult &amp; intimidation</i> is opposed by <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i>. If the <i>insult &amp; intimidation</i> test get more <i>MoSes</i>, the target lose 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>MoS</i> on the <i>insult &amp; intimidation</i> test.</p>
Long Travel	<p>On a <i>resist fatigue</i> test, 1 <i>spirit point</i> is lost per missing <i>MoS</i>.  <math>&lt; \text{encumbrance limit} = \text{difficulty } 1</math> for 2 hours travelled  <math>&lt; 1\frac{1}{2} * \text{encumbrance limit} = \text{difficulty } 1</math> for every hour travelled  <math>&gt; 1\frac{1}{2} * \text{encumbrance limit} = \text{difficulty } 1</math> for ½ hours travelled.</p>
Lack of Sleep	<p>1 <i>spirit point</i> lost per missing <i>MoS</i> on a <i>resist fatigue</i> test with a <i>difficulty</i> of 6 - hours slept in the day. If lack of sleep and long travel, <i>difficulty</i> are added.</p>
Lack of Food	<p>On a <i>resist hunger</i> test, 1 <i>spirit point</i> lost per missing <i>MoS</i>. <i>Difficulty</i> = 2 – meal eaten during the day. <i>Difficulty</i> cumulative from day to day until 2 meal are eaten.</p>
Extreme Weather	<p>See: <i>extreme weather</i> chart in the <i>adventuring</i> section.</p>
Getting Drunk	<p>1 <i>spirit point</i> and 1 <i>agility</i>, <i>power</i>, <i>erudition</i> and <i>sagacity</i> is reduced by 1 per missing <i>MoS</i> on a <i>resist poison</i> test.  <i>Difficulty</i> is 1 per portion of alcohol drank.            2 hours after the last drink, can test to regain those lost <i>spirit point</i> and <i>attributes</i>. <i>Difficulty</i> is reduce by 1 every 2 hours.</p>

*Details on page 91*

Common Way to Regain Spirit Points	
Full Night of Sleep	After a full night of sleep (6 hours of uninterrupted sleep), if the <i>character</i> suffer no <i>major injury</i> (after any <i>natural healing</i> test allowed), they recuperate 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>MoS</i> on a <i>resist fatigue</i> test.
Victory	At the end of a combat, every non <i>incapacitated character</i> on the victorious side can do a <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> test and recuperate 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>MoS</i> .
Flawless Successes	When rolling a <i>resounding success</i> , 1 <i>spirit point</i> can be recuperated per <i>MoS</i> instead of gaining 1 <i>experience point</i> .
Feast	When taking part in a feast, a <i>character</i> can regain 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>MoS</i> on a <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> test. If the <i>character</i> preparing the feast scored <i>hits</i> on his <i>cooking</i> test, he can distribute them to the different guests.
Entertainment	<i>Character(s)</i> doing an artistic performance can distribute to the audience 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>MoS</i> on their <i>arts &amp; performance</i> test.
Love	Spending time with a significant one allow to recuperate 1 <i>spirit point</i> per <i>MoS</i> on a <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> test.

*Details on page 91*

# Character Creation

## Races and Subraces

Races and Subraces					
Race / Sub-Race	Cost	Attributes	Skills (ExP)	Traits	Misc.
<b>High-Man</b>	N/A	Array 1: 7, 6, 6, 6, 5, 4 or Array 2: 7, 7, 6, 5, 5, 4	Brawling (2) Detect Motive (3) Linguistic (4) Riding (3) Perception & Vigilance (2)	Natural Talent, Fast learner	Size: Medium Speed: 9m Min. Age: 16
<b>Northerner</b>	1	+6 ExP to Constitution	1-Handed Swords (3) Resist Cold (4) Seamanship (3) Confidence & Ego (2)	Heat Conservation	Cannot lean towards <i>Cowardice</i>
<b>Riverlander</b>	0	+6 ExP to Sagacity	Heraldry & nobility (4) Survival (2) Crossbows & Firearms (2) Riding (4)		
<b>Sandman</b>	3	+6 ExP to Persona	Appraise (2) Charm & Persuasion (4) Resist Heat (4) Sorcery (2)	Heat Expansion, ½ Bound to a Dark Pact	Cannot lean towards <i>Insensitivity</i>
<b>Highland Half-Man</b>	N/A	Agility 4 Power 7 Constitution 7 Erudition 6 Persona 5 Sagacity 6	Crafting (4) Lifting & Pushing (4) Resist Fatigue (2) Resist Shock (2) Resist Poison (3)	Low light Vision, Beast of Burden	Size: Medium Speed: 7m Min. Age: 23
<b>Deep Dweller</b>	3	+6 exP to Constitution	Athleticism (4) Brawling (4) Resist Fatigue (2) Stealth (2)	Dark Vision	
<b>Flat Dweller</b>	0	+6 ExP to Sagacity	Appraise (4), Geography (2) Polearms (2) Stonecutting (4)		Cannot lean towards <i>Debauchery</i>
<b>Peak Dweller</b>	1	+6 ExP to Erudition	2-Handed Swords (2) Engineering & Physics (4), Knowledge (3) Resist Cold (3)		
<b>Lowland Half-Man</b>	N/A	Agility 7 Power 4 Constitution 5 Erudition 6 Persona 6 Sagacity 7	Cooking (4) Luck (4) Reflex (3) Stealth (2) Sleight of Hand (2)	Low Light Vision, Lucky	Size: Small Speed: 9m Min. Age: 18

Races and Subraces					
Race / Sub-Race	Cost	Attributes	Skills (ExP)	Traits	Misc.
<i>Hills Folk</i>	0	+6 ExP to Persona	Arts & Performance (4) Charm & Persuasion (2) Slings (3) Taming & Training (4)		Cannot lean towards <i>Surliness</i>
<i>Woods Folk</i>	2	+6 ExP to Sagacity	Bows (2) Perception & vigilance (3) Stealth (3) Survival (4)		
<b>Orc</b>	N/A	Agility 6 Power 7 Constitution 6 Erudition 4 Persona 7 Sagacity 5	Athleticism (4) Confidence & Ego (3) Insult & Intimidation (3) 1-Handed Axes & Maces (3) Resist Pain (2)	Fearsome, Strong Grip	Size: Medium Speed: 9m Min. Age: 15
<i>Black Skinned</i>	3	+6 ExP to Constitution	Brawling (3) Stealth (4) Perception & Vigilance (3) Resist Pain (2)		
<i>Pig Rider</i>	0	+6 ExP to Persona	Resist Poison (3) Polearms (3) Riding (4) Taming & Training (2)		<i>Honour</i> move 1 rank towards <i>Honourable</i>
<i>Tide Crasher</i>	1	+6 ExP to Constitution	Crossbows & Firearms (3) Resist Cold (3) Seamanship (4) Survival (2)		
<b>Goblin</b>	N/A	Agility 7 Power 4 Constitution 6 Erudition 7 Persona 6 Sagacity 5	Appraise (4) Crossbows & Firearms (2) Knowledge (3) Science (3) Stealth (3)	Dark Vision, Greed	Size: Small Speed: 9m Min. Age: 21
<i>Night</i>	3	+6 ExP to Agility	Brawling (2) Sleight of Hand (4) Stealth (4) Survival (2)		
<i>Ravenous</i>	0	+6 ExP to Constitution	Charm & Persuasion (2) Polearms (3) Resist poison (3) Riding (4)		Cannot lean towards <i>Lavishness</i>
<i>Redcap</i>	0	+6 ExP to Sagacity	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Confidence & Ego (3) Mechanics (3) Seamanship (4)		

Races and Subraces					
Race / Sub-Race	Cost	Attributes	Skills (ExP)	Traits	Misc.
<b>Hobgoblin</b>	N/A	Agility 7 Constitution 6 Persona 7 Sagacity 5	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Athleticism (3) Detect Motive (4) Insult & Intimidation (4) Reflex (2)	Fearless, Low Light Vision, Infertile	Size: Medium Speed: 9m Min. Age: 18
<b>Orc Fathered</b>	3	Power 6 Erudition 4	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Confidence & Ego (3) Insult & Intimidation (3) Seamanship / Taming & Training (4)		
<b>Goblin Fathered</b>	0	Power 4 Erudition 6	Crossbows & Firearms (2) Knowledge (3) Science (3) Appraise / Mechanics (4)		
<b>Elf</b>	N/A	Agility 7 Power 6 Constitution 4 Erudition 7 Persona 5 Sagacity 6	Bows (2) Reflex (3) Resist Hunger (4) Stealth (3) Perception & Vigilance (3)	Ascetic, Nimble Feet, Spirit Tree	Size: Medium Speed: 9m Min. Age: 55
<b>Summer Court</b>	0	+6 ExP to Persona	1-Handed Swords (2) Arts & Performance (4) Charm & Persuasion (4) Resist Heat (2)		
<b>Twilight Court</b>	3	+6 ExP to Erudition	Elementalism (2) Knowledge (4) Stealth (3) Resist Fatigue (3)		
<b>Winter Court</b>	1	+6 ExP to Sagacity	2-Handed Swords (2) Detect Motive (3) Perception & Vigilance (4) Resist Cold (3)		
<b>Faun</b>	N/A	Sagacity 7	Crafting (4) Luck (4) Polearms (2) Survival (2) Taming & Training (3)	Animal, Whisperer, Hoofed Feet, Horned Head	Speed: 11m Min. Age: 16
<b>Autumn Born</b>	0	Agility 5 Power 7 Constitution 7 Erudition:4 Persona 6	Athleticism (4) Detect Motive (3) Polearms (2) Resist Cold (3)		Size: Medium



Races and Subraces					
Race / Sub-Race	Cost	Attributes	Skills (Exp)	Traits	Misc.
<i>Spring Born</i>	0	Agility 7 Power 4 Constitution 5 Erudition 6 Persona 7	Acrobatics (2) Arts & Performance (2) Slings (2) Stealth (3)		Size: Small
<b>Troll</b>	N/A	Agility 6 Power 7 Constitution 8 Erudition 4 Persona 5 Sagacity 4	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Athleticism (3) Insult & Intimidation (3) Resist Pain (3) Natural Healing (4)	Dark Vision, Fearsome, Turning to Stone, Regeneration	Size: Large Speed: 9 Min. Age: 12
<i>Basalt Clan</i>	3	+6 Exp to Sagacity	Brawling (3) Detect Motive (3) Survival (3) Stealth (3)		
<i>Dirt Clan</i>	1	+ 6 Exp to Agility	Acrobatics (3) Cooking (3) Crafting (4) Reflex (3) Thrown (2)		
<i>Granite Clan</i>	0	+6 Exp to Constitution	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Resist Cold (3) Resist Pain (3) Resist Shock (4)		
<i>Sand Clan</i>	3	+6 Exp to Persona	Confidence & Ego (3) Insult & Intimidation (3) Perception & Vigilance (4) Polearms (2)		

*Details on page 109*

## Encumbrance

Encumbrance Limit					
Micro	Mini	Small	Medium	Large	Huge and +
(POW + CON) * ½	(POW + CON) * 1	(POW + CON) * 1½	(POW + CON) * 2	(POW + CON) * 2½	(POW + CON) * 3

*Details on page*

# Places of Origin

Places of Origin				
Place	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>High-Men City</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 2 Lowlander: 1 Orc: 3 Goblin: 1 Hobgoblin: 1 Elf: 4 Faun: 3 Troll: 6	Appraise (4) Arts & Performance (2) Charm & Persuasion (2) Insult & Intimidation (4) Linguistic (3) Heraldry & Nobility (3)	Outfit (Wool pants, linen shirt, leather shoes) (10cp) 4cp	Opt. Trait: Urban Occ.: Commerce, Maritime, Unemployed or Service
<b>High-Men Town</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 3 Lowlander: 2 Orc: 4 Goblin: 3 Hobgoblin: 4 Elf: 4 Faun: 3 Troll: N/A	Brawling (2) Crafting (4) Charm & Persuasion (2) Mechanics (3) Perception & Vigilance (3) Riding (3)	Outfit (Wool pants, linen shirt, leather shoes) (8cp) 3cp	Occ.: Commerce, Craftsman, Maritime, Service or Primary
<b>High-Men Village</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 5 Lowlander: 4 Orc: N/A Goblin: 5 Hobgoblin: N/A Elf: 6 Faun: 4 Troll: N/A	Athleticism (3) Brawling (2) Crafting (3) Mechanics (3) Riding (3) Taming & Training (4)	Outfit (Wool pants, linen shirt, leather shoes) (7cp) 5cp	Occ.: Primary
<b>Highlander Citadel</b>	High-Men: 4 Highlander: 0 Lowlander: 6 Orc: N/A Goblin: 6 Hobgoblin: N/A Elf: 6 Faun: 4 Troll: N/A	Appraise (4) Crafting (4) Deduction & logic (3) Detect Motive (3) Melee Combat (2) Perception & Vigilance (2)	Outfit (Velvet Pants, linen shirt, leather boots, fur vest) (12cp) Jewellery (10cp)	Opt. Trait: Born Underground Occ.: Commerce, Craftsman, Military or Scholar
<b>Lowlander Village</b>	High-Men: 3 Highlander: 3 Lowlander: 0 Orc: 5 Goblin: 4 Hobgoblin: 5 Elf: 4 Faun: 3 Troll: N/A	Arts & Performance (3) Foraging & Hunting (4) Perception & Vigilance (2) Range Combat (2) Stealth (4) Survival (3)	Sling Pipe (3cp) Outfit (corduroy pants and vest, linen button shirt, leather shoes) (10cp)	Occ.: Arts, Craftsman, Commerce Primary or Service

Places of Origin				
Place	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Orchish Hamlet</b>	High-Men: 3 Highlander: N/A Lowlander: 5 Orc: 0 Goblin: 0 Hobgoblin: 0 Elf: N/A Faun: 4 Troll: 6	Athleticism (4) Confidence & Ego (3) Insult & Intimidation (3) Melee Combat (2) Riding (3) Taming & Training (3)	Tomahawk (10cp) Outfit (wool pants, sheep vest, sheep moccasins) (6cp)	Occ.: Craftsman, Primary or Military
<b>Elven Village</b>	High-Men: 5 Highlander: N/A Lowlander: 3 Orc: N/A Goblin: N/A Hobgoblin: N/A Elf: 0 Faun: 2 Troll: 5	Acrobatics (3) Arts & Performance (3) Charm & Persuasion (3) Elementalism (2) Knowledge (3) Survival (4)	Outfit (silk pants, silk long tail shirt, hemp boots) (10cp) Musical instrument (5cp)	Trait: ½ Control of the Elements  Occ.: Arts, Primary, Scholar or Government
<b>Faun Community</b>	High-Men: 5 Highlander: N/A Lowlander: 3 Orc: 5 Goblin: 4 Hobgoblin: 6 Elf: 3 Faun: 0 Troll: 5	Arts & Performance (3) Crafting (4) Perception & Vigilance (2) Taming & Training (3) Shamanism (2) Survival (4)	Quarterstaff (5cp) Outfit (sheep vest, linen loincloth) (4cp)	Trait: ½ In Touch With Spirits  Occ.: Arts, Craftsman Commerce, Scholar or Primary
<b>Troll Camp</b>	High-Men: 6 Highlander: 6 Lowlander: 6 Orc: N/A Goblin: 4 Hobgoblin: 6 Elf: 5 Faun: 4 Troll: 0	Insult & Intimidation (4) Melee Combat (2) Perception & Vigilance (2) Resist Fatigue (3) Resist Pain (4) Torture (3)	Kanabo (5cp) Large canvas pants (4cp) 4cp	Opt. Trait: Born Underground  Occ.: Craftsman or Military
<b>In the Wild</b>	High-Men: 5 Highlander: 6 Lowlander: 3 Orc: 4 Goblin: 6 Hobgoblin: 3 Elf: 2 Faun: 2 Troll: 3	Perception & Vigilance (3) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (3) Resist Hunger (3) Survival (4) Taming & Training (3) Witchcraft (2)	Short Bow (5cp) Outfit (leather pants, shirt and moccasins) (10 cp)	Opt. Trait: Child of the Wild, Keeper of the Old Ways  Occ.: Unemployed, Criminal or Scholar

*Details on page 132*

# Reasons to Adventure

Reason to Adventure				
Reason	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Could Not Make a Profit in their Trade</b>	0	2 ExP in 12 skills not granted by previous occupation.		Must have at least one previous occupation.
<b>Lost their Family or Tribe to Starvation or Exposure</b>	1	Confidence & Ego (2) Mysticism (2) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (4) Resist Hunger (4) Resist Pain (3) Survival (3)		
<b>Lost their Family or Tribe to War or Bandits</b>	2	Insult & Intimidation (3) Melee Combat or Sorcery(2) Perception & Vigilance (4) Resist Pain (3) Stealth (3) Torture (3)		
<b>Lost their Land due to Climate</b>	H-M City: N/A H-M Town: 4 H-M Village: 1 H H Citadel: N/A L H Village: 1 O Hamlet: 1 E Village: N/A F Community: N/A T Camp: N/A Wild: 6	Botany (3) Geography (2) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (4) Resist Hunger (4) Survival (2) Zoology (3)		
<b>Lost their Land due to Bandits or an Invasion</b>	H-M City: N/A H-M Town: 5 H-M Village: 2 H H Citadel: N/A L H Village: 3 O Hamlet: 3 E Village: 3 F Community: 3 T Camp: 3 Wild: 4	Botany (4) Melee Combat or Range Combat (2) Perception & Vigilance (4) Stealth (2) Survival (2) Zoology (4)		

Reason to Adventure				
Reason	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Lost their Wealth due to a Bad Deal or Gambling</b>	H-M City: 1 H-M Town: 1 H-M Village: 4 H H Citadel: 2 L H Village: 2 O Hamlet: 3 E Village: 5 F Community: N/A T Camp: N/A Wild: N/A	Appraise (4) Brawling (2) Charm & Persuasion (3) Detect Motive (3) Insult & Intimidation (3) Luck (3)		
<b>Rightfully Accused of a Crime</b>	H-M City: 1 H-M Town: 2 H-M Village: 2 H H Citadel: 1 L H Village: 3 O Hamlet: 1 E Village: 1 F Community: 2 T Camp: 4 Wild: 6	Melee Combat or Range Combat (2) Insult & Intimidation (4) Perception & Vigilance (3) Sleight of Hand (3) Stealth (3) Survival (3)		
<b>Wrongfully Accused of a Crime</b>	H-M City: 1 H-M Town: 4 H-M Village: 4 H H Citadel: 3 L H Village: 5 O Hamlet: 1 E Village: 2 F Community: 3 T Camp: N/A Wild: 5	Brawling (2) Deduction & Logic (3) Detect Motive (3) Laws & Legal Systems (4) Perception & Vigilance (3) Stealth (3)		
<b>Sent on a Mission</b>	H-M City: 5 H-M Town: 4 H-M Village: 3 H H Citadel: 4 L H Village: 3 O Hamlet: 3 E Village: 4 F Community: 3 T Camp: N/A Wild: 5	Riding (2) Skills from previous occupations (3)(4)		Must have at least one previous occupation.

Reason to Adventure				
Reason	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Wanderlust</b>	H-M City: 5 H-M Town: 4 H-M Village: 3 H H Citadel: 4 L H Village: 3 O Hamlet: 3 E Village: 4 F Community: 2 T Camp: 2 Wild: N/A	Athleticism (3) Confidence & Ego (3) Luck (3) Resist Fatigue (3) Resist Hunger (3) Riding (3)		

*Details on page 184*

## Main Motivations

Main Motivations				
Motivation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Profit</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 0 Lowlander: 3 Orc: 3 Goblin: 0 Hobgoblin: 2 Elf: 4 Faun: 5 Troll: 1	Appraise (4) Charm & Persuasion (4) Crafting (2) Detect Motive (4) Knowledge (2) Sorcery (2)		
<b>Power</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 0 Lowlander: 6 Orc: 0 Goblin: 4 Hobgoblin: 0 Elf: 6 Faun: N/A Troll: 0	Confidence & ego (4) Detect Motive (3) Elementalism, Melee Combat, Sorcery or Wizardry (2) Heraldry & nobility (3) Insult & Intimidation (4) Resist Fatigue (2)		
<b>Faith</b>	High-Men: 2 Highlander: 3 Lowlander: 6 Orc: 6 Goblin: N/A Hobgoblin: 6 Elf: 2 Faun: 2 Troll: 6	Confidence & Ego (3) Mysticism (2) Oratory & Poetry (3) Religions (4) Resist Fatigue (3) Resist Hunger (3)		

Main Motivations				
Motivation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Justice</b>	High-Men: 2 Highlander: 1 Lowlander: 3 Orc: 3 Goblin: 5 Hobgoblin: 0 Elf: 3 Faun: 3 Troll: 6	Charm & Persuasion (3) Deduction & logic (3) Detect Motive (4) Knowledge (2) Laws & Legal Systems (4) Melee Combat, Range Combat or Mysticism (2)		Opt. Trait: Witness of the Gods +4 Cost for the opt. skill and trait.
<b>Vengeance</b>	High-Men: 1 Highlander: 1 Lowlander: 5 Orc: 0 Goblin: 4 Hobgoblin: 0 Elf: 5 Faun: 4 Troll: 0	Confidence & Ego (3) Detect Motive (4) Insult & intimidation (2) Melee Combat, Range Combat or Sorcery (2) Resist Fatigue (3) Tracking (4)		Opt. Trait: Bound to a Dark Pact +4 Cost for the opt. skill and trait.
<b>Renown</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 3 Lowlander: 5 Orc: 0 Goblin: 4 Hobgoblin: 0 Elf: 5 Faun: 4 Troll: 0	Athleticism (3) Charm & Persuasion (3) Confidence & Ego (4) Detect Motive (3) Heraldry & Nobility (3) Melee Combat, Range Combat or Wizardry (2)		
<b>Fame</b>	High-Men: 2 Highlander: 6 Lowlander: 1 Orc: 5 Goblin: 5 Hobgoblin: 5 Elf: 1 Faun: 3 Troll: 6	Acrobatics (4) Arts & Performance (4) Confidence & Ego (4) Detect Motive (2) Sleight of Hand (2) Thrown (2)		
<b>Helping People</b>	High-Men: 3 Highlander: 4 Lowlander: 2 Orc: 5 Goblin: 5 Hobgoblin: 5 Elf: 1 Faun: 0 Troll: N/A	Arts & Performance (2) Cooking (4) Detect Motive (2) First-Aid or Medicine (4) Resist Hunger (4) Witchcraft (2)		Opt. Trait: Keeper of the Old Ways +4 Cost for opt. skill and trait.

Main Motivations				
Motivation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Joining Nobility</b>	High-Men: 0 Highlander: 0 Lowlander: 6 Orc: 6 Goblin: 5 Hobgoblin: 4 Elf: 2 Faun: 6 Troll: 0	Charm & Persuasion (3) Confidence & Ego (4) Detect Motive (3) Heraldry & Nobility (4) Laws & Legal Systems (2) Melee Combat (2)		
<b>Knowledge</b>	High-Men: 2 Highlander: 2 Lowlander: 4 Orc: 5 Goblin: 0 Hobgoblin: 3 Elf: 2 Faun: 0 Troll: 6	Appraise (2) Deduction & Logic (3) Elementalism or Wizardry (2) Knowledge (4) Science (4) Laws & Legal Systems (3)		Opt. Trait: Arcane Initiate  +4 Cost for opt. skill and trait.
<b>Pushing Physical Limit</b>	High-Men: 4 Highlander: 3 Lowlander: 5 Orc: 0 Goblin: 6 Hobgoblin: 0 Elf: 6 Faun: 4 Troll: 0	Acrobatics (4) Athleticism (4) Confidence & Ego (3) Melee Combat or Range Combat (2) Resist Fatigue (3) Resist Pain (3)		

*Details on page 189*

## Life Events

Life Events				
Event	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>A Parent Been Executed, Rightfully</b>	4	Brawling or Sorcery (2) Insult & Intimidation (4) Perception & Vigilance (3)		
<b>A Parent Been Executed, Wrongfully</b>	5	Detect Motive (3) Deduction & Logic (3) Laws & Legal Systems (3)		
<b>A Parent Been Murdered</b>	5	Deduction & Logic (3) Detect Motive (3) Perception & Vigilance (3)		



Life Events				
Event	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>A Parent Died at War</b>	4	Melee Combat or Range Combat (3) Heraldry& Nobility (3) Insult & Intimidation (3)		
<b>A Parent Died From War</b>	4	Perception & Vigilance (4) Stealth (3) Survival (3)		
<b>A Parent Died of a Disease</b>	2	Medicine (3) Mysticism (2) Natural Healing (4)		
<b>Almost Drown</b>	3	Seamanship (3) Swimming (4) Water or Lakes & Rivers (2)		
<b>Became an Orphan</b>	Free with two parent deaths	Resist Cold or Resist Heat (3) Resist Hunger (3) Sleight of Hand (3)		
<b>Became Seriously Sick</b>	3	Mysticism or Sorcery (2) Natural Healing (4) Resist Pain (3)		
<b>Been Accused of a Crime</b>	4	Laws & Legal Systems (3) Perception & Vigilance (3) Stealth (3)		
<b>Been Attacked by Criminals</b>	4	Melee Combat (2) Natural Healing (3) Perception & Vigilance (4)		
<b>Been Exiled</b>	5	Insult & Intimidation (3) Survival (3) Witchcraft (3)		
<b>Been Left for Dead</b>	5	Natural Healing (4) Resist Pain (3) Sorcery or Mysticism (2)		
<b>Been Raised by an Hermit</b>	5	Botany or Zoology (3) Shamanism or Witchcraft (2) Survival (4)		
<b>Been Severely Burnt</b>	4	Fire (2) Natural Healing (4) Perception & Vigilance (3)		
<b>Been to a Good School</b>	3	Deduction & Logic (3) Knowledge (3) Science (3)		

Life Events				
Event	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
Been to an Orphanage	2	Brawling (2) Insult & Intimidation (4) Resist Hunger (3)		
Born a Noble	5	Heraldry & Nobility (4) Laws & Legal Systems (3) Melee Combat (2)		
Born a Slave	5	Lifting & Pushing (4) Resist Hunger (3) Resist Pain (3)		
Entered an Elementalism or Wizardry Academy	5	Elementalism or Wizardry (4) Knowledge (2) Science (3)		
Got a Child	1	Cooking (3) Perception & Vigilance (3) Resist Fatigue (3)		
Has a Rich Relative	3	Appraise (4) Charm & Persuasion (3) Luck (3)		
Joined a Religious Order	4	Confidence & Ego (3) Mysticism (2) Religions (4)		
Joined a Street Gang	3	Brawling (2) Insult & Intimidation (3) Sleight of Hand (4)		
Killed Someone	5	Detect Motive (3) Insult & intimidation (4) Melee Combat or Range Combat (2)		
Lost a Parent Due to Exposure or Starvation	3	Elementalism or Mysticism (2) Resist Hunger (4) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (3)		
Mother Died in Childbirth	1			
Neglectful Childhood	2	Resist Hunger (4) Sleight of Hand (4) Thrown or Slings (2)		
Saw a Monster	3			
Spent Time in Jail	4	Brawling (2) Insult & Intimidation (4) Resist Hunger or Resist Pain (3)		

Life Events				
Event	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Violent Childhood</b>	3	Brawling (2) Insult & Intimidation (4) Resist Pain or Resist Shock (3)		
<b>Witnessed a Miracle</b>	5	Confidence & Ego (3) Mysticism (2) Religions (4)		

*Details on page*

## Occupations

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Arts / Military: Warband Musician</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: 5 Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Insult & Intimidation (4) Melee Combat (2) Music & Singing (4)		Must have at least 1 arts or military occupation+  Age: +3
<b>Arts: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 8 Government: 9 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 10 Religious: 8 Scholar: 10 Service: 8 Unemployed: 7	Acting (4) Charm & Persuasion (3) Confidence & Ego (2)	Musical instrument, writing material or painting material (5cp) Colourful outfit (12cp) 5cp	Age: +2

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Arts: Illuminator</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 10 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 9 Primary: 10 Religious: 5 Scholar: 5 Service: 9 Unemployed: 9	Drawing & painting (4) Linguistic (2) Scribing (3)		Age: +4
<b>Arts: Aspiring Artist</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: 0 Commerce: 0 Criminal: 0 Government: 1 Maritime: 0 Military: 0 Primary: 1 Religious: 2 Scholar: 2 Service: 0 Unemployed: 0	Confidence & Ego (3) Detect Motive (2) Arts & Performance (2)		Age: +3
<b>Arts: Dancer</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 8 Government: 10 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 10 Religious: 9 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Acrobatics (3) Dancing (4) Confidence & Ego (2)		Age: +3
<b>Arts: Musician</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 8 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 8 Primary: 9 Religious: 8 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Charm & Persuasion (3) Confidence & Ego (2) Music & Singing (4)		Age: +3

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Arts: Opera Composer</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Arts & Performance (4) Music & Singing (3) Oratory & Poetry (3)		Must have at least 1 arts occupation  Age: +5
<b>Arts: Painter</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 9 Government: 10 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 10 Religious: 8 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Botany or Zoology (2) Drawing & Painting (4) Perception & Vigilance (3)		Age: +3
<b>Arts: Playwright</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 8 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 9 Religious: 7 Scholar: 7 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Acting (2) Oratory & Poetry (4) Scribing (3)		Age: +3
<b>Arts: Poet</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 7 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 8 Primary: 10 Religious: 7 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Confidence & Ego (2) Oratory & Poetry (4) Scribing (3)		Age: +3

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Arts: Sculptor</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 9 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 9 Religious: 9 Scholar: 9 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Drawing & Painting (3) Stonecutting (4) Metal Working (2)		Age: +4
<b>Commerce: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 5 Criminal: 8 Government: 10 Maritime: 5 Military: 8 Primary: 8 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 8 Unemployed: 7	Appraise (4) Charm & Persuasion (4) Detect Motive (4)	Old draught horse worth 9sp Thick wool outfit worth 12cp 35cp	Age: +4
<b>Commerce: Banker</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: 8 Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Appraise (4) Detect motive (4) Heraldry & Nobility (3)		Must have at least 2 commerce occupation  Age: +5
<b>Craftsman / Military: Armourer</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: 5 Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: 5 Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Melee Combat (2) Metalworking (4) Resist Heat (3)		Must have at least 1 craftsman or military occupation  Age: +3

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Craftsman: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 9 Government: 10 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 7 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 9	Appraise (2) Metalworking (4) Resist Heat (3)	Tool of the trade (8cp) Sturdy outfit with apron (8cp) 5cp	Age: +4
<b>Craftsman: Apprentice</b>	Arts: 2 Craftsman: N/A Commerce: 0 Criminal: 2 Government: 2 Maritime: 2 Military: 0 Primary: 0 Religious: 2 Scholar: 2 Service: 0 Unemployed: 0	Detect Motive (3) Lifting & Pushing (2) 1 skill from another craftsman occupation (2)		Age: +2
<b>Craftsman: Carpenter</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 10 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 8 Primary: 6 Religious: 9 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Appraise (2) Engineering & Physics (3) Woodworking (4)		Age: +4
<b>Craftsman: Jeweller</b>	Arts: NA Craftsman: 8 Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Appraise (2) Metalworking (4) Stonecutting (4)		Must have at least 1 craftsman occupation  Age: +3

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Craftsman: Mason</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 9 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 6 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Appraise (2) Lifting & Pushing (3) Stonecutting (4)		Age: +3
<b>Craftsman: Scribe</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 10 Government: 7 Maritime: 9 Military: 9 Primary: 10 Religious: 6 Scholar: 7 Service: 8 Unemployed: 9	Appraise (2) Drawing & Painting (3) Scribing (4)		Age: +5
<b>Craftsman: Shipwright</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 10 Government: 10 Maritime: 7 Military: 8 Primary: 7 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 8	Appraise (2) Seamanship (3) Woodworking (4)		Age: +5
<b>Craftsman: Tailor</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 10 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 9 Primary: 9 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 9	Appraise (2) Heraldry & Nobility (3) Tailoring (4)		Age: +4



Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Criminal / Commerce: Fence</b>	Arts: 9 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 5 Criminal: 5 Government: 9 Maritime: 8 Military: 10 Primary: 10 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 8	Appraise (4) Charm & Persuasion (3) Detect Motive (2)		Age: +5
<b>Criminal / Maritime: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 5 Government: 11 Maritime: 5 Military: 8 Primary: 9 Religious: 10 Scholar: 11 Service: 10 Unemployed: 8	Insult & Intimidation (3) 1-Handed Swords or 1-Handed Axes & Clubs (3) Seamanship (3)	Short sword, boarding axe, short box or light crossbow worth 9cp Warm wool outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +3
<b>Criminal / Service: Prostitute</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 5 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 9 Religious: 9 Scholar: 9 Service: 5 Unemployed: 5	Charm & Persuasion (4) Detect Motive (3) Sleight of Hand (2)		Age: +1
<b>Criminal: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 7 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 5 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 6 Primary: 8 Religious: 11 Scholar: 11 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Insult & Intimidation (3) Melee Combat or Range Combat (3) Stealth (3)	Short sword, boarding axe, short box or light crossbow worth 9cp Worn leather outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +3

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Criminal: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 5 Criminal: N/A Government: 6 Maritime: 4 Military: 4 Primary: 5 Religious: 6 Scholar: 6 Service: 5 Unemployed: 3	Insult & Intimidation (2) Brawling (3) Detect Motive (2)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Worn warm outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +3
<b>Criminal: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 5 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 10 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 8	Mechanics (2) Perception & Vigilance (3) Stealth (4)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Dark linen outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +5
<b>Criminal: Assassin</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 5 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 7 Primary: 10 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 9	Brawling (3) Perception & Vigilance (3) Stealth (3)		Age: +5
<b>Criminal: Conman</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 5 Government: 8 Maritime: 10 Military: 10 Primary: 10 Religious: 8 Scholar: 8 Service: 8 Unemployed: 9	Charm & Persuasion (4) Detect Motive (3) Insult & Intimidation (2)		Age: +4

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Criminal: Pickpocket</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 5 Government: 10 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 9 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Perception & Vigilance (3) Sleight of Hand (4) Stealth (2)		Age: +3
<b>Government / Military: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: 8 Maritime: N/A Military: 8 Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Heraldry & Nobility (4) Laws & Legal Systems (2) Melee Combat (3)	A sword worth 20cp Fashionable outfit worth 18cp 15cp	Only available for High-Men and Highlander  Must have at least 1 government or military occupation or the Born Noble trait  Age: +5
<b>Government / Religious: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: 8 Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: 8 Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Insult & Intimidation (3) Religions (3) Torture (3)	Torturer tools worth 20cp Fashionable outfit worth 18cp 15cp	Must have at least 1 government or religious occupation  Age: +8
<b>Government: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 12 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 12 Government: 8 Maritime: 10 Military: 8 Primary: 8 Religious: 11 Scholar: 12 Service: 12 Unemployed: N/A	Confidence & Ego (4) Insult & Intimidation (4) Melee Combat (2)	Spear or short sword (1sp) Fine outfit (12cp) 9cp	Only available to Lowlander, Orcs and Trolls  Must have at least 2 previous occupations  Age: +5

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Government: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 9 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 8 Criminal: N/A Government: 5 Maritime: 9 Military: 9 Primary: 11 Religious: 7 Scholar: 9 Service: 9 Unemployed: 11	Charm & Persuasion (3) Detect Motive (3) Knowledge (3)	Collection of maps worth 18cp Nice outfit worth 22cp 5cp	Age: +8
<b>Government: Clerk</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 5 Criminal: 7 Government: N/A Maritime: 6 Military: 6 Primary: 6 Religious: 5 Scholar: 5 Service: 5 Unemployed: 5	Charm & Persuasion (2) Detect Motive (3) Insult & intimidation (2)		Age: +2
<b>Government: Tax Collector</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 7 Criminal: N/A Government: 5 Maritime: 10 Military: 6 Primary: 10 Religious: 11 Scholar: 11 Service: 8 Unemployed: 10	Appraise (4) Brawling (2) Insult & Intimidation (3)		Age: +4
<b>Maritime / Primary: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 7 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 6 Government: 10 Maritime: 5 Military: 8 Primary: 5 Religious: 10 Scholar: 11 Service: 10 Unemployed: 7	Foraging & Hunting (4) Swimming (3) Seamanship (2)	Small wide row- boat worth 9sp Heavy wool outfit worth 10cp 5cp	Age: +3

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Maritime: Deck Hand</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 7 Criminal: 6 Government: 8 Maritime: N/A Military: 5 Primary: 5 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 7 Unemployed: 5	1-Handed Swords or 1- Handed Axes & Maces (2) Lifting & Pushing (2) Seamanship (3)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Warm wool outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +5
<b>Maritime: First Mate</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: 8 Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	1-Handed Swords (3) Insult & intimidation (4) Navigation (3)		Must have at least 2 maritime occupations  Age: +6
<b>Maritime: Navigator</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: 5 Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Geography (3) Navigation (4) Seamanship (3)		Must have at least 1 maritime occupation  Age: +4
<b>Military / Scholar: Siege Engineer</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: 5 Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 5 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Engineering & Physics (4) Mechanics (3) Woodworking (3)		Must have at least 1 scholar or military occupation  Age: +4

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Military: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 7 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 5 Primary: 7 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 7	Polearms (4) Reflex (3) Resist Pain or Resist Shock (2)		Age: +2
<b>Military: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 11 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 8 Government: 11 Maritime: 8 Military: 5 Primary: 7 Religious: 9 Scholar: 11 Service: 10 Unemployed: 7	Detect Motive or Insult & Intimidation (2) Polearms or Crossbows & Firearms (3) Perception & Vigilance (4)	Sword, axe, spear, bow or crossbow worth 9cp Thick wool outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +4
<b>Military: Archer / Arbalestier</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 7 Government: 11 Maritime: 8 Military: 5 Primary: 7 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 7	Bows or Crossbows & firearms (4) Reflex (3) Resist Pain or Resist Shock (2)		Age: +3
<b>Military: Camp Servant / Squire</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 5 Criminal: 8 Government: 9 Maritime: 7 Military: N/A Primary: 5 Religious: 9 Scholar: 11 Service: 10 Unemployed: 5	Cooking (3) Heraldry & Nobility (2) Melee Combat (2)		Age: +2

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Military: Cavalryman</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: 5 Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	1-Handed Swords or 1-Handed Axes & Maces (3) Polearms (3) Riding (4)		Must have at least 1 military occupation  Age: +4
<b>Military: Knight</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: 8 Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Heraldry & Nobility (3) Melee Combat (4) Riding (3)		Must have at least 2 military occupations  Age: +5
<b>Military: Scout</b>	Arts: 9 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 7 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 5 Primary: 10 Religious: 11 Scholar: 11 Service: 10 Unemployed: 8	Perception & Vigilance (4) Riding (2) Stealth (3)		Age: +3
<b>Primary: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 7 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 8 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 5 Primary: 5 Religious: 10 Scholar: 11 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	Polearms or Range Combat (3) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (2) Survival (4)	Bow, arrow or spear worth 8cp (Goblins can take firearm worth 10cp) Dark wool outfit worth 10cp 5cp	Age: +4

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Primary: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 6 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 9 Government: 11 Maritime: 10 Military: 9 Primary: 5 Religious: 11 Scholar: 11 Service: 9 Unemployed: 7	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Lifting & Pushing (4) Woodworking (3)		Age: +2
<b>Primary: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 6 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 7 Government: 11 Maritime: 8 Military: 7 Primary: 5 Religious: 10 Scholar: 11 Service: 8 Unemployed: 6	1-Handed Axes & Maces (2) Lifting & Pushing (4) Stonecutting (3)	Picckaxe worth 12cp Dirty linen outfit worht 8cp 5cp	Age: +2
<b>Primary: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 9 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 9 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 5 Religious: 9 Scholar: 11 Service: 9 Unemployed: 8	Botany or Zoology (3) Crafting (3) Taming & Training (3)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Worn linen outfit worth 8cp 5cp	Age: +5
<b>Primary: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 7 Government: 10 Maritime: 7 Military: 7 Primary: 5 Religious: 7 Scholar: 10 Service: 8 Unemployed: 5	Perception & Vigilance (4) Slings (2) Taming & Training (4)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Warm wool outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +3



Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Primary: Farm hand</b>	Arts: 7 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 6 Government: 9 Maritime: 5 Military: 5 Primary: N/A Religious: 5 Scholar: 7 Service: 5 Unemployed: 5	Botany (2) Lifting & Pushing (3) Taming & Training (2)		Age: +2
<b>Religious: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 8 Government: 8 Maritime: 8 Military: 9 Primary: 6 Religious: 5 Scholar: 9 Service: 9 Unemployed: 8	Resist Hunger (2) Resist Poison (3) Shamanism (4)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Colourful outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +8
<b>Religious: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: 8 Scholar: N/A Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Charm & Persuasion (3) Mysticism (2) Religions (4)	Book of gospel worth 20cp Simple outfit worth 8cp 15cp	Must have at least 2 religious occupations  Age: +8
<b>Religious: Altar Boy</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 9 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 8 Primary: 5 Religious: N/A Scholar: 9 Service: 5 Unemployed: 5	Detect Motive (2) Religions (2) Sleight of Hand (3)		Age: +2

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Religious: Beadle</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 6 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 9 Government: 10 Maritime: 9 Military: 9 Primary: 6 Religious: 5 Scholar: 10 Service: 6 Unemployed: 7	Woodworking (2) Lifting & Pushing (3) Religions (4)		Age: +4
<b>Scholar / Service: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 11 Government: 10 Maritime: 11 Military: 11 Primary: 11 Religious: 8 Scholar: 5 Service: 5 Unemployed: N/A	Medicine (4) Torture (3) Zoology (3)	Book of anatomy worth 23cp White robe worth 8cp 15cp	Age: +8
<b>Scholar / Service: Apothecary</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 11 Government: 10 Maritime: 11 Military: 11 Primary: 11 Religious: 8 Scholar: 5 Service: 5 Unemployed: N/A	Alchemy & Chemistry (4) Botany (3) First-Aid (3)		Age: +5
<b>Scholar: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 8 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Botany (3) Resist Poison (2) Witchcraft (4)	Old books of plants and recipes worth 35cp Thick wool robe worth 9cp 5cp	Must have at least 1 scholar occupation  Age: +8

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Scholar: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 5 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Mechanics (2) Deduction & Logic (3) Engineering & Physics (4)	Writing material, compass, rulers, square, etc worth 17cp Sturdy outfit worth 12cp 18cp	Must have at least 1 scholar occupation  Age: +5
<b>Scholar: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 8 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Elementalism (3) Resist Cold (3) Resist Heat (3)	Collection of books worth 3sp Sober robe worth 8cp 5cp	Must have at least 1 scholar occupation  Age: +8
<b>Scholar: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 5 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Deduction & Logic (2) Knowledge (4) Science (3)	Collection of books worth 35cp Dusty wool robe worth 7cp 5cp	Must have at least 1 scholar occupation  Age: +5
<b>Scholar: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 5 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Deduction & Logic (3) Knowledge (2) Science (4)	Collection of old books worth 35cp Dusty linen outfit worth 7cp 5cp	Must have at least 1 scholar occupation  Age: +5

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Scholar: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: N/A Craftsman: N/A Commerce: N/A Criminal: N/A Government: N/A Maritime: N/A Military: N/A Primary: N/A Religious: N/A Scholar: 8 Service: N/A Unemployed: N/A	Alchemy & Chemistry (3) Linguistic (2) Wizardry (4)	Spell book worth 35cp Thick wool robe worth 9cp 5cp	Must have at least 1 scholar occupation  Age: +8
<b>Scholar: Student</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 5 Commerce: 5 Criminal: 8 Government: 8 Maritime: 7 Military: 7 Primary: 5 Religious: 5 Scholar: N/A Service: 5 Unemployed: 5	Knowledge (2) Resist Fatigue (3) Science (2)		Age: +2  Can gain 1 of the following traits: Arcane Initiate, Control of the Elements or Keeper of the Old Ways
<b>Service: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 9 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 9 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 7 Primary: 9 Religious: 8 Scholar: 10 Service: 5 Unemployed: 8	Geography (3) Navigation (4) Riding (2)	Collection of maps worth 18cp Traveller kit Warm wool outfit worth 10cp 5cp	Age: +5
<b>Service: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 10 Government: 8 Maritime: 11 Military: 10 Primary: 11 Religious: 8 Scholar: 7 Service: 5 Unemployed: 11	Charm & Persuasion (3) Deduction & Logic (2) Laws & Legal Systems (4)	Book of laws worth 23cp Fashionable outfit worth 18cp 15cp	Age: +8

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Unemployed Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 6 Government: 10 Maritime: 9 Military: 8 Primary: 8 Religious: 11 Scholar: 11 Service: 9 Unemployed: 5	Detect Motive (3) Insult & Intimidation (2) Survival (4)	Knife or dagger worth 5cp Worn warm outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +1
<b>Unemployed: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 10 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 7 Government: 11 Maritime: 9 Military: 9 Primary: 10 Religious: 11 Scholar: 8 Service: 10 Unemployed: 5	Charm & Persuasion (2) Detect Motive (3) Sorcery (4)	Decorated knife worth 35cp Dark wool robe worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +8
<b>Unemployed: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 5 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 7 Criminal: 6 Government: 8 Maritime: 6 Military: 5 Primary: 9 Religious: 8 Scholar: 9 Service: 8 Unemployed: 5	Brawling (2) Insult & Intimidation (3) Resist Poison (4)	Worn outfit Previous money is halved.	Age: +2
<b>Unemployed: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 8 Criminal: 7 Government: 9 Maritime: 7 Military: 7 Primary: 10 Religious: 10 Scholar: 10 Service: 8 Unemployed: 5	Detect Motive (3) Luck (4) Sleight of Hand (2)	Dice and cards Fashionable outfit worth 18cp 15cp	Age: +5

Occupations List				
Occupation	Cost	Skills (ExP)	Res. (Worth)	Misc.
<b>Unemployed: Error: Reference source not found</b>	Arts: 10 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 6 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 7 Primary: 8 Religious: 7 Scholar: 7 Service: 10 Unemployed: 5	Geography (4) Navigation (3) Sheltering (2)	Quarterstaff worth 5cp Warm wool outfit worth 12cp 5cp	Age: +5
<b>Unemployed: Beggar</b>	Arts: 6 Craftsman: 9 Commerce: 10 Criminal: 6 Government: 10 Maritime: 7 Military: 6 Primary: 7 Religious: 7 Scholar: 10 Service: 10 Unemployed: 5	Charm & Persuasion (3) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (2) Resist Hunger (4)		Age: +3
<b>Unemployed: Hermit</b>	Arts: 8 Craftsman: 8 Commerce: 9 Criminal: 7 Government: 10 Maritime: 8 Military: 7 Primary: 9 Religious: 7 Scholar: 7 Service: 10 Unemployed: 5	Athleticism (2) Resist Cold or Resist Heat (3) Survival (4)		Age: +8

*Details on page*

## Traits

Traits			
Trait	Effect	Cost	Prerequisite
<b>Animal Whisperer</b>	MoSes doubled for Taming & Training MoSes double for Riding MoSes doubled for Tracking animals	12 ExP from Taming & Training or 4 Background points	2 ranks in Taming & Training

Traits			
Trait	Effect	Cost	Prerequisite
<b>Arcane Initiate</b>	Can cast Wizardry spell	8 ExP from Wizardry or 8 Background points	Must gain Wizardry ExP from mentoring.
<b>Ascetic</b>	MoSes doubled for Resist Hunger Only need 1 meal a day	12 ExP from Resist Hunger or 4 Background points	2 ranks in Resist Hunger
<b>Assassin</b>			
<b>Beast of Burden</b>	Encumbrance calculated as one size bigger	8 ExP from Power and/or Constitution or 4 Background points	Power and Constitution greater than 7
<b>Berserker</b>	When receiving damage in combat, enter a berserker rage. When in rage: -Must attack in melee the closest target. -Every hits on attack must be used for damage. -Must spend Spirit to add at least 1 dice to their melee attack if possible. -Dice Pool not limited by Spirit. -Ignore damage effects. -Spirit Surge doubled.	12 ExP from Melee Combat or 4 Background points	Persona and Constitution greater than 7 At least 2 ranks in a Melee Combat speciality
<b>Blade Dancer</b>	Can make a Dancing test. Every MoSes obtained increase the Melee Attack Dice Pool by 1 on the next round, diminishing by 1 on subsequent rounds.	8 ExP from Dancing and 4 ExP from Melee Combat or 10 Background points	2 ranks in Dancing and 1 ranks in a Melee Combat speciality
<b>Blind</b>	-2 MoSes to Perception and Vigilance test based on sight	-8 Background points	
<b>Blind Sight</b>	Ignore Low Light Penalty Halved Darkness penalty Halved Blindness penalty Can be taken twice to completely negate	12 ExP from Perception & Vigilance or 4 Background points	2 ranks in Perception & Vigilance
<b>Born Underground</b>	Spirit loss halved while underground but double while outside	4 Background points	
<b>Bound to a Dark Pact</b>	Can cast Sorcery spells	8 ExP from Sorcery or 8 Background points	Must perform ritual Summon Master
<b>Child of the Wild</b>	Every spirit loss is halved while in the wild but double while in cities	4 Background points	

Traits			
Trait	Effect	Cost	Prerequisite
<b>Clumsy</b>	ExP needed to increase Agility is multiplied by 1½	-8 Background points	Agility no greater than 5
<b>Combat Caster</b>			
<b>Command of the Elements</b>	Can cast Elementalism spells	5 ExP from Elementalism or 8 background points	Must be initiated with the Five Death rituals
<b>Cool Headed</b>	MoSes from Taunt and Charm targeting the character are halved	12 ExP from Detect Motive or 8 Background points	Cannot lean towards Vanity 2 ranks in Detect Motive
<b>Creature of the Dark</b>	Every spirit loss while in darkness are halved but double while in sunlight	4 Background points	
<b>Dark Vision</b>	No penalty from lowlight vision or darkness		
<b>Deaf</b>	-2 MoSes on Perception & Vigilance test based on hearing	-4 Background points	
<b>Dynamo</b>	Every MoSes on Resist Fatigue test are doubled	12 ExP from Resist Fatigue or 4 Background points	2 ranks in Resist Fatigue
<b>Expert at it</b>	Must associate to a skill. Once a day, the dice giving no MoSes on a test can be rerolled.	16 ExP from the associated skills	3 ranks in the associated skill
<b>Eyes Behind the Head</b>	Penalty from being flanked ignored and from being reared halved.	12 ExP from Perception & Vigilance	2 ranks in Perception & Vigilance
<b>Fast Learner</b>	The first rank of skills cost 3 ExP	4 ExP from Erudition and/or Sagacity or 10 Background points	
<b>Fearless</b>	Spirit loss and Dice Pool reduction due to fear or Intimidation is halved.	12 ExP from Confidence & Ego or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Confidence & Ego Cannot lean towards Cowardice
<b>Fearsome</b>	MoSes on Intimidation are doubled but halved for Charm	8 ExP from Insult & Intimidation or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Insult & Intimidation Cannot lean towards Fawning
<b>Fist of Iron</b>	Unarmed strikes do Power damage	4 ExP from Power or 10 Background points	2 ranks in Brawling



Traits			
Trait	Effect	Cost	Prerequisite
<b>Fist of Steel</b>	Unarmed strikes do Power +2 damage	4 ExP from Power or 5 Background points	Fist of Iron trait
<b>Glory in Combat</b>	Spirit points gained from Spirit Surge are doubled	12 ExP from Confidence & Ego or 8 Background points	Must lean towards Rashness
<b>Greed</b>	Every test to extract money from the character receive -2 MoSes	8 ExP from Perception & Vigilance or 8 Background Points	Must lean towards Stinginess 1 ranks in Perception & Vigilance
<b>Hawkeye</b>	Range increment is reduced by 1	12 ExP from Range Combat or 8 Background points	2 ranks in a range combat speciality
<b>Heat Conservation</b>	Cold temperature are considered one level less severe	12 ExP from Resist Cold or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Resist Cold
<b>Heat Expansion</b>	Hot temperature are considered one level less severe	12 Exp from Resist Heat or 8 Background points	2 ranks Resist Heat
<b>Horned Head</b>	Can make horn attack, damage power. Must chose if piercing or bludgeoning when gaining the trait. 1 natural protection against cutting and bludgeoning. Helmet must be modified.		
<b>In Touch with Spirits</b>	Can cast Shamanism spells	4 ExP from Shamanism or 8 Background points	Must complete a Spirit Quest rituals
<b>Infertile</b>	If known, -2 MoSes on Charm test.	-2 Background points	
<b>Keeper of the Old Ways</b>	Can cast Witchcraft spells	4 ExP from Witchcraft or 8 Background points	Must gain Witchcraft ExP from mentoring
<b>Light Sleeper</b>	Penalty on Perception & Vigilance from sleeping is halved	8 ExP from Perception & Vigilance or 4 Background points	2 ranks in Perception & Vigilance
<b>Low Light Vision</b>	Penalty from low light vision is reduced by 1		
<b>Lucky</b>	Once per day can add the MoSes from a Luck test to any other test.	12 ExP from Luck or 12 Background points	1 rank in Luck

Traits			
Trait	Effect	Cost	Prerequisite
<b>Masochist</b>	Gain 1 Spirit Points every time they receive a minor injury	12 ExP from Resist Pain or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Resist Pain
<b>Master at It</b>	Once per day, a test of the associated skill gain 1 MoS on every dice showing 3, 2 MoSes from dice showing 6, 3 MoSes from dice showing 9, etc.	20 ExP in the associated skill	4 ranks in associated Skill. Expert at it trait
<b>Natural Talent</b>	The cost to increase the associated skill is reduced by 2.	4 ExP from governing Attribute or 10 Background points	1 rank in associated skill
<b>Never Give Up</b>	Once per day, while not in combat, one first-fail rolling test can be turn into a step-back rolling test	6 ExP from Sagacity or 8 Background points	Sagacity greater than 5
<b>Nimble Feet</b>	Difficult terrain is considered one level less severe	4 ExP in agility or 8 Background points	Agility greater than 5
<b>Point Blank Shooter</b>	When at half the first range increment of the target, the attack receive an extra MoS	12 ExP from range combat or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Range Combat speciality
<b>Quick Hands</b>	If initiative greater than 3 can do 3 actions; 1 at Initiative, 1 at zero and 1 at negative initiative	12 ExP from Reflex or 10 Background points	2 ranks in Reflex
<b>Quick Hands II</b>	If initiative greater than 2 can do 3 actions; 1 at Initiative, 1 at zero and 1 at negative initiative	16 ExP from Reflex	3 ranks in Reflex Quick Hands trait
<b>Quick Hands III</b>	If initiative greater than 1 can do 3 actions; 1 at Initiative, 1 at zero and 1 at negative initiative	20 ExP from Reflex	4 ranks in Reflex Quick Hands II trait
<b>Quick Shooter</b>	Can declare a target on initiative number and attack at range as an attack of opportunity	12 ExP from Range Combat or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Range Combat speciality
<b>Racist</b>	Must choose a race or sub-race Every spirit loss cause to a member of this race is gained by the character	4 Background points	
<b>Regeneration</b>	Can make a Natural Healing test at every short rest MoSes obtained on a Natural Healing test obtained after a full night of sleep are doubled		

Traits			
Trait	Effect	Cost	Prerequisite
<b>Relentless</b>	The Dice Pool limit is 1½ time the current amount of Spirit points	12 ExP from Resist Fatigue or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Resist Fatigue
<b>Sadist</b>	Gain 1 spirit points every time they inflict a major injury Gain 1 spirit points for every MoS on a Torture test	12 ExP in Torture or 8 Background points	1 ranks in Torture Must lean towards Debauchery
<b>Second Skin of Steel</b>	Encumbrance from worn armour is halved		
<b>Shield Master</b>			
<b>Short-Sleeper</b>	A full night of sleep is only 4 hours	12 ExP from Resist Fatigue or 8 Background points	2 ranks in Resist Fatigue
<b>Silent Step</b>			
<b>Spell Singer</b>			
<b>Strong Grip</b>			

*Details on page Error: Reference source not found*



# Spells

Elementalism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Aether: Mind Reading	Spirit Cost: Casting: Target:		
Aether: Inspire			
Aether: Detect Magic			
Aether: Read Aura			
Aether: Hold Person			
Aether: Dementia			
Aether: Aether Guardian			
Air: Fly			
Air: Slashing Wind			
Air: Chilling Breath			
Air: Air Guardian			
Air: Feather Fall			
Air: Control Wind			
Air: Mist Form			
Earth: Pillar of Stone			
Earth: Stalagmites			
Earth: Stone Skin			
Earth: Stone Guardian			

Elementalism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Earth: Shape Stone			
Earth: Merge With Stone			
Earth: Petrify			
Fire: Fireball			
Fire: Wall of Flames			
Fire: Fiery Body			
Fire: Flame Guardian			
Fire: Protection from Cold			
Fire: Create Fire			
Fire: Control Fire			
Water: Protection From Fire			
Water: Ice Shard			
Water: Water Shield			
Water: Create Water			
Water: Control Water			
Water: Liquefy			
Water: Water Guardian			

Mysticism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Bane</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The dice pool of the target is reduced by the number of hits on the next round. The target's dice pool recover one die per round until it is back to normal.	
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Bless Weapon</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Weapon	MoSes on every damage roll made with the targeted weapon are doubled for a number of rounds equal to the number of hits.	
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Divine Disfavour</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For a number of round equals to the number of hits, every roll made by the target require a 5 to score a MoS and 10 to score 2 MoSes.	
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Inspire</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target's dice pool is increased by 1 die per hit on the next round. This bonus is reduced by 1 die every round until the dice pool is back to normal.	
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Divine Protection</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target gain a number of temporary injury boxes equal to the number of hits. The injury boxes last for the scene or until they are used. When the target receive damage, they can assign part or the totality of the damage to those temporary injury boxes.	
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Mending</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 1 <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Object	A targeted broken object is magically repaired. If a weapon is targeted it lose one damage malus per hits. If an armour is target, it regain one point of protection per hits until it is back to its original protection.	
<b>Bless &amp; Curse: Protection From Good / Evil</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target gain 2 point of protection against all types of damage caused by either an evil or a good character and 1 point of protection against damage from character leaning towards evil or towards good, depending on the morality of the divinity of the caster.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Cure Poison</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	If the number of hits surpass de difficulty level of the poison, the target is cure of this one.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Cure Disease</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	If the number of hits is greater than the difficulty level of the disease, the character is cure from this last one.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Cure Light Wound</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target regain one minor injury box per hit.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Cure Major Wound</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 4 <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target regain one major injury box per hits.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Stop Bleeding</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 4 <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target can heal one bleeding wound level per hit.	

<b>Mysticism Spells</b>			
<b>Spell</b>	<b>Casting</b>	<b>Effect</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Revive</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	If the number of hits is greater than the number of minutes the target has been dead, this one is brought back to incapacitated.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Cure Affliction</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	Can remove the Blind or Deaf trait from the target.	
<b>Cure &amp; Heal: Heal Spirit</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 0 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target regain 2 spirit points per hits or, if the maximum spirit has been reduced it can be restored b 1 point per 2 hits.	
<b>Divination: Scrying</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character, Location or Object	The caster can have a 1 minute silent blurry vision of the target. The caster can spend 1 hits to make the vision clear, to get sound or to prolong the vision by another minute.	
<b>Divination: Tongue Speaking</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 1 <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoS <b>Target:</b> Self	The caster can understand, speak and read any language at a basic level. 1 hit allow to understand at an intermediate level and 2 hits at a fluent level.	
<b>Divination: Read Aura</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For each hit the caster can learn about either the morality, the honour or one of the virtues of the target.	
<b>Divination: Detect Disease &amp; Poison</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 1 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character, Object	The caster can tell if the target or the object is contaminated with a disease or a poison. With 1 hit, they can tell the nature of the disease or poison.	
<b>Divination: Identify</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Object	The caster can identify the magical property of an object.	
<b>Divination: Golden Path</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 4 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location, Object, Character	The caster see a luminous trail leading them to the target of the spell. The trail last for 1 hour per hits. The target must be within a day walk of the caster.	
<b>Divination: Read Mind</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hits the player controlling the caster can ask a question to the player controlling the target. This last one must answer truthfully.	
<b>Necromancy: Raise Dead</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Corpse, Pile of Bones	For every hits the caster can raise 3 injury boxes of undead. Piles of bones raise skeleton, corpses raise zombies. They control the undead raised in that way..	
<b>Necromancy: Control Undead</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Undeads	For every hits the caster can control 3 injury boxes of undead.	
<b>Necromancy: Destroy Undead</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Undeads	For every hits the caster cause a 3 injuries to an undead.	



Mysticism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Necromancy: Detect Undead</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> None	The caster can sense the presence of undead in a range equivalent to a days walk. 0 hit tell the caster if there is undead or not. 1 hit indicate the distance of those undeads. 2 hits reveals the number of undeads composing each groups. 3 hits reveal the nature of each undead.	
<b>Necromancy: Talk to the Dead</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 3 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Dead character	For every hit the caster can ask one question to the target. This last one must answer truthfully.	
<b>Necromancy: Resurrection</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Dead character	The target is brought back to life, incapacitated, with all their injury boxes ticked. Every hit untick an injury box.	
<b>Necromancy: Sphere of Death &amp; Decay</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> None	A sphere originating from the caster with a radius equal to 1 metre per hit causes 2d20 decay damage to every character inside the sphere (except the caster).	
<b>Retribution: Spiritual Hammer</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 0 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	A hammer appears next to the target. The casting roll count as a melee attack against the target. This last one can defend has against any melee attack. The hammer do 1d12 bludgeoning damage.	
<b>Retribution: Smite</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The caster must make a melee attack on their next round. If the attack is successful, the hits from the spell are added to the hits of the attack.	
<b>Retribution: Ray of Light</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Direction	Every character in the direction of the ray of light receive 1d8 burning damage per hit. The ray is stopped by structure and does not damage them.	
<b>Retribution: Sacred Flame</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Target	For every hit the arcane dart cause 1d8 burning damage to the target.	
<b>Retribution: Chilling Breath</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 1 <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> None	Every character standing at close or mid range in front of the character receive 1d6 freezing damage per hits.	
<b>Retribution: Holy Spear</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 2 <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target must be at long range. They receive 1d12 piercing damage per hit.	
<b>Retribution: Blades of God</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 1 <b>Casting:</b> 0 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Self	A magic sword appears inn the hand of the caster for 1 round per hit. The sword do 1d12 piercing damage. The caster can use their retribution, their 1-handed swords or their 2-handed swords skill to attack.	

Shamanism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Ancestors: Ancient Guardian	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Ancestors: Ancient Inspiration	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Ancestors: Identify	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Ancestors: Scrying	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Ancestors: Golden Path	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Ancestors: Message	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Ancestors: Possession	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Razor Claws	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Beast Form	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Beast Guardian	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Haste	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Wings	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Venom	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Beasts: Speak with Beasts	Focus: Casting: Target:		

Shamanism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Lakes & Rivers: Control Water	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Lakes & Rivers: Ice Shards	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Lakes & Rivers: Rain Dance	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Lakes & Rivers: River from a Jug	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Lakes & Rivers: Water Breathing	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Lakes & Rivers: Water Shield	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Lakes & Rivers: Watery Tunnel	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Mountains & Rocks: Pillar of Earth	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Mountains & Rocks: Merge With Stone	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Mountains & Rocks: Petrify	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Mountains & Rocks: Stalagmites	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Mountains & Rocks: Shape Stone	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Mountains & Rocks: Stone Skin	Focus: Casting: Target:		

Shamanism Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Mountains & Rocks: Stone Guardian	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Bark Skin	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Camouflage	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Entangling Roots	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Forest Guidance	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Grasping Vines	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Miraculous Growth	Focus: Casting: Target:		
Plants & Trees: Tree Guardian	Focus: Casting: Target:		

Sorcery Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Abyssal: Wings	Debt Cost: 2 Abyss Marks Casting: 2 MoSes Target: Self	The caster grows wings allowing them to fly at twice their movement speed for a number of round equals to the number of hits.	
Abyssal: Razor Claws	Debt Cost: 1 Abyss Mark Casting: 1 MoS Target: Self	Then caster grows claws. Those claws can be used to attack using brawling and cause power + 2 cutting damage at close range. The claws last for 1 minute per hit.	
Abyssal: Planar Gate	Debt Cost: 2 Abyss Marks Casting: 4 MoSes Target: Location	The caster can open a gate to a different plane. The gate remain open for 1 round per hits.	
Abyssal: Summon Cerberus	Debt Cost: 2 Abyss Marks Casting: 5 MoSes Target: Location	A Cerberus is summoned and serve the caster for 1 hour per hit. On failure, the Cerberus appears but his hostile to the caster and his allies.	

Sorcery Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Abyssal: Summon Demon</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Abyss Marks <b>Casting:</b> 7 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location	A demon is summoned and serve the caster for 1 hour per hit. On failure, the demon appears but his hostile to the caster and his allies.	
<b>Abyssal: Summon Fiend</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 3 Abyss Marks <b>Casting:</b> 6 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location	A fiend is summoned and serve the caster for 1 hour per hit. On failure, the fiend appears but his hostile to the caster and his allies.	
<b>Abyssal: Summon Imp</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 1 Abyss Mark <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location	An imp is summoned and serve the caster for 1 hour per hit. On failure, the imp appears but his hostile to the caster and his allies.	
<b>Blood: Blood Dart</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 1 Minor Injury <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoS <b>Target:</b> Character	A dart shoot from the caster hand and cause to the target 1d6 piercing damage per hit.	
<b>Blood: Blood Letting</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 3 Minor Injuries <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target can regain 1 injury box per hit.	
<b>Blood: Boiling Blood</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 2 Minor Injuries <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Characters	For every hit, a character receive 1d20 burning damage.	
<b>Blood: Dominate Person</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 3 Minor Injury <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Charatcer	The target is under the control of the caster for 1 rounds per hit.	
<b>Blood: Revive</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 1 Major Injury <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Dead Character	A dead character is made unconscious if the number of hits is greater than the number of minutes they were dead.	
<b>Blood: Hold Person</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 1 Minor Injury <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Charatcer	The target cannot move for 1 round per hit.	
<b>Blood: Life Drain</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 3 Minor Injuries <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hits the target takes 1 minor injury. For every 2 minor injury caused in this way, the caster can heal 1 minor injury.	
<b>Chaos: Blink</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Chaos: Disintegrate</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Chaos: Mending</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		

Sorcery Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Chaos: Beast Form</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Chaos: Regenerate</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Chaos: Reshape</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Chaos: Shatter</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Death: Raise Dead</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Death Marks <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Corpse or Pile of Bones	For every hits the caster can raise 3 injury boxes of undead. Piles of bones raise skeleton, corpses raise zombies. They control the undead raised in that way..	
<b>Death: Finger of Death</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Dead marks <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Self	The next unarmed brawling attack made by the attacker cause 1d20 of decay damage per hit on the spell.	
<b>Death: Sphere of Death &amp; Decay</b>	<b>Favour:</b> 5 <b>Casting:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Target:</b> None	A sphere originating from the caster with a radius equal to 1 metre per hit causes 2d20 decay damage to every character inside the sphere (except the caster).	
<b>Death: Putrefy</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 1 Death Mark <b>Casting:</b> 1 <b>Target:</b> Incapacitated or Dead Character	The target die (if not already dead) and is considered has being dead for 1 month for 1 hit, 1 year for 2 hits, 1 decade for 3 hits (turn the corpse to bones), 1 century for 4 hits.	
<b>Death: Control Undead</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Death Marks <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Undeads	For every hits the caster can control 3 injury boxes of undead.	
<b>Death: Destroy Undead</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Death Marks <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Undeads	For every hits the caster cause a 3 injuries to an undead.	
<b>Death: Plague</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>The Unknown: Alter Memory</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 15 Spirit Points <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hits, 5 minutes of the target memory can be modified at the will of the caster.	
<b>The Unknown: Identify</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 6 Spirit Points <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Object	The caster can identify the magical property of an object.	

Sorcery Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>The Unknown: Dementia</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Spirit Points <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoS <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hit, the erudition, persona, sagacity and spirit points of the target is reduced by 2.	
<b>The Unknown: Read Aura</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Spirit Points <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For each hit the caster can learn about either the morality, the honour or one of the virtues of the target.	
<b>The Unknown: Read Mind</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 5 Spirit Points <b>Casting:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hits the player controlling the caster can ask a question to the player controlling the target. This last one must answer truthfully.	
<b>The Unknown: Telepathy</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 4 Spirit Cost <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hit, two sentences can be exchanged either from the caster to the target or from the target to the caster.	
<b>The Unknown: Scrying</b>	<b>Debt Cost:</b> 10 Spirit Points <b>Casting:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location or Object	The caster can have a 1 minute silent blurry vision of the target. The caster can spend 1 hits to make the vision clear, to get sound or to prolong the vision by another minute.	

Witchcraft Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Boons &amp; Jinxes: Balm of Mental Acuity</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Support:</b> Balm <b>Use:</b> 0 MoS <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hits on preparation, the erudition, persona and sagacity of the target is increased by 1. The effect last for 1 hour per hits on use	
<b>Boons &amp; Jinxes: Balm of Physical Abilities</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Support:</b> Balm <b>Use:</b> 0 MoS <b>Target:</b> Character	For every hits on preparation, the power, agility and constitution of the target is increased by 1. The effect last for 1 hour per hits on use.	
<b>Boons &amp; Jinxes: Elixir of Motivation</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Boons &amp; Jinxes: Fumes of Mental Inadequacy</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Boons &amp; Jinxes: Fumes of Physical Deficiency</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		

Witchcraft Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Boons & Jinxes: Pendant of Chance	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Boons & Jinxes: Pin of Malchance	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Brew of Convincing	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Fumes of Anger	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Fumes of Appeasement	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Fumes of Confusion	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Fumes of Terror	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Love Philtre	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Charms: Philtre of Bravery	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Flares & Wards: Explosive Phial	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Flares & Wards: Fumes of Warding Against Burning	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		



Witchcraft Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Flares & Wards: Fumes of Warding Against Freezing	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Flares & Wards: Fumes of Warding Against Good / Evil	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Flares & Wards: Piercing Needles	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Flares & Wards: Poisonous Fumes	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Flares & Wards: Wand of Lightning	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Polymorphism: Change Appearance	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Polymorphism: Beast Form	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Polymorphism: Mist Form	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Polymorphism: Barkskin	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		
Polymorphism: Razor Claws	Preparation: Support: Use: Target:		

Witchcraft Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Polymorphism:</b> <b>Feral Senses</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Polymorphism:</b> <b>Flying Vehicle</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>Identify</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>Golden Path</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>Scrying</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>Golden Path</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>Read Mind</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>Read Aura</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Third Eye:</b> <b>True Sight</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Support:</b> <b>Use:</b> <b>Target:</b>		

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Abjuration: Alarm</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Silver Dust, 1 Bone Dust <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoS <b>Target:</b> Location	<p>The caster can define an area of 1 metre radius per hit. If a character enter the area, the caster knows it automatically. If the caster is sleeping, the alarm wakes him up. The caster can decide to have the alarm only alert him for a certain type of characters or to ignore a type of characters.</p> <p>The spell last 24h or until the caster decide to release it.</p>	
<b>Abjuration: Anti-Magic Sphere</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 5 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Sulfur, 2 Nightshade, 2 Spider Silk <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location	A sphere with a radius of 1 per hit is created, preventing any spell to be cast inside or targeting something inside.	
<b>Abjuration: Armour</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Iron Oxide Dust, 1 Bone Dust <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The target receive a protection against piercing, cutting and bludgeoning damage of 1 per hit for an hour. Hits can be used to increase the duration by 1 hour per hit.	
<b>Abjuration: Barricade</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 2 Fertile Dirt, 1 Bone Dust, 1 Gold Dust <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location	A wall of energy is erected, preventing anybody from passing through. This wall is 1 metre per hit. The wall last as long as the caster can see it or until the caster cast another spell.	
<b>Abjuration: Counter Spell</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 4 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Black Sand, 1 Toadstool, 2 Spider Silk <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	When a character is casting a spell, counter spell can be cast as a reaction. Every hit are subtracted from the target casting roll. On failure, the losses can be added as hits by the target.	
<b>Abjuration: Detect Magic</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> None <b>Material:</b> 1 Firefly Powder <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character, Location or Object	The caster can detect a magical effect. 1 hit confirm or infirm the presence of magical effect. 2 hits reveal the nature of the magical effect to the caster. 3 or more hits reveals to the caster who cast the spell.	
<b>Abjuration: Magic Lock</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Material:</b> Iron Oxide Dust <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Object	Magic Lock can be cast on a door, on a chest or on any object with a lock. The targeted object cannot be unlock by any non-magical means. The magic lock duration depends on the number of hits; 1 hit for 1 day, 2 hits for 1 week, 3 hits for one month, 4 hits for 1 year, 5 hits for a decade, 6 hits for a century and 7 hits for a millennium. The caster can release the spell at any moment.	
<b>Abjuration: Protection Against Cold</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Abjuration: Protection Against Curse	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Abjuration: Protection Against Fear	Preparation: Material: 7 Casting: Target:		
Abjuration: Protection Against Fire	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Abjuration: Protection Against Poison	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Abjuration: Protection Against Scrying	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Abjuration: Sanctuary	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Abjuration: Shield	Preparation: 1 MoS Material: 1 Bone Dust Casting: 1 MoS Target: Self	The caster gain 1 shield defence per hit. The shield defence can be used as a whole or separately but once a point is used it is lost.	
Conjuration: Arcane Mansion	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Arcane Message	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Conjure Beast	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Conjure Monster	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Conjuration: Conjure Mount	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Conjure Object	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Create Food & Water	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Entangling Roots	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Flash Jump	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Invisible Servant	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Planar Gate	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Spirit Hand	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Conjuration: Swarm of Flies	Preparation: 2 MoS Material: 1 Dung, 1 Bone Dust Casting: 1 MoS Target: Location	For every hit the caster can fill a 1 metre cube with flies for 1 round. Every creature caught in the swarm lose 1d20 of spirit per round and receive -2 MoSes to all their erudition, persona or sagacity roll. On failure, a swarm appears on the location of the caster for 1 round per loss.	
Conjuration: Teleportation	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Conjuration: Wall of Blades</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 2 Iron Oxide Dust, 1 Fertile Dirt <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Location	Blades come out of the ground creating a wall 1 metre long per hit and 1 metre thick. The wall offer $\frac{3}{4}$ cover. A character trying to climb over the wall or to pass through receives 3d4 piercing or cutting damage (the target choice) for mini character, 3d6 for small, 3d8 for medium and 3d12 for large and bigger. Micro character can pass through without problems.	
<b>Enchantment: Badger's Toughness</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Enchantment: Bull's Strength</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Dried Blood, 1 Black Sand, 1 Mandrake Root <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The power of the target is increased to 20 for 1 round per hit.	
<b>Enchantment: Cat's Grace</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Dried Blood, 1 Gold Dust, 1 Toadstool <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The agility of the target is increased to 20 for 1 round per hit.	
<b>Enchantment: Charm Person</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 3 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 1 Mandrake Root, 2 Dried Blood <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoS <b>Target:</b> 1 sentient character	A targeted sentient character is highly favourable to the caster for 1 hour per hit. The target will do what they can to please the caster but attack their friends or suffer being attacked by the caster or one of their apparent ally. On failure, the target detect the charm attempt and will most likely become more hostile towards the caster.	
<b>Enchantment: Dominate Beast</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Enchantment: Dominate Monster</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Enchantment: Dominate Person</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Enchantment: Empower Weapon	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Enchantment: Enlarge	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Enchantment: Fearsome Aura	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Enchantment: Fly	Preparation: 5 MoSes Material: 2 Spider Silk, 1 Firefly Powder, 1 Silver Dust, 1 Crystal Dust Casting: 2 MoSes Target: Character	A large or smaller character can fly for 1 round per hit. Larger character requires 2 hits per round. The flying speed is double the movement speed. If cast on an object, the caster control the object. More than one character can be targeted; the hits are distributed amongst the targets.	
Enchantment: Fox's Wisdom	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Enchantment: Heroic Aura	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Enchantment: Owl's Knowledge	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Enchantment: Peacock's Presence	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Acid Spray	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Arcane Dart	Preparation: None Material: 1 Ammonia Powder Casting: 0 MoS Target: 1 character	For every hit the arcane dart cause 1d4 piercing damage to the target.	

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
Evocation: Chain Lightning	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Disintegration	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Field of Smoke	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Fireball	Preparation: 5 MoSes. Material: 1 Suphur, 2 Iron Oxide, 2 Amonia Casting: 3 MoSes Target: Location	For every hit, the fireball deals 1d12 burning damage to any character or thing at the point of impact. At every metre away from the point of impact the damage is reduced by 1 die. Characters caught in the blast can do a reflex check. For every MoS they can move 1 metre away from the centre of the fireball. On failure, for every loss the caster takes 1d12 damage. For every metre away from the caster, this damage is reduced by 1 die.	
Evocation: Flying Razors	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Light	Preparation: None Material: 1 Firefly Powder Casting: 1 MoS Target: Object	A light glow from the targeted object for 1 hour per MoS.	
Evocation: Lightning Strike	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		
Evocation: Poisonous Cloud	Preparation: Material: Casting: Target:		



Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Evocation: Ray of Frost</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Material:</b> 2 Silver Dust <b>Casting:</b> 2 MoSes <b>Target:</b> Character	The ray of frost deals 1d8 freezing damage for every hits. The target must makes a resist cold test with a difficulty level equals to the number of hits or the damage roll. If this roll fails, the dice pool of the target is reduced by 1 die on the next round and recover 1 die per subsequent rounds. On failure, the caster must make a resist cold test with a difficulty level equals to the number of losses. For every missing MoS the dice pool of the caster is reduced by 1 die on the next round and recover 1 die per round.	
<b>Evocation: Ruin Object</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Evocation: Shockwave</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Evocation: Sun Blast</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Evocation: Unseen Punch</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Clone Image</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Blur Presence</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Change Appearance</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Disguise Terrain</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		

Wizardry Spells			
Spell	Casting	Effect	Page
<b>Illusion: False Echo</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Improved Invisibility</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Invisibility</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> 3 MoS <b>Material:</b> 1 Crystal Dust, 2 Spider Silk <b>Casting:</b> 1 MoS <b>Target:</b> Character	Then target become invisible for 1 round per hit if in combat or 1 minute per hit if out of combat. On failure, the caster believe if succeed with a number of hits equal to the number of losses.	
<b>Illusion: Major Illusion</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Mass Disguise</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Mental Voice</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Minor Image</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> None <b>Material:</b> 1 Fertile Dirt <b>Casting:</b> 0 MoS <b>Target:</b> Location	The caster can create a static image to be seen by everybody. The image is visual only and can't be touched. The image will last for 1 hour per hit.	
<b>Illusion: Project Speech</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Silence</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Vision</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		
<b>Illusion: Zone of Silence</b>	<b>Preparation:</b> <b>Material:</b> <b>Casting:</b> <b>Target:</b>		





# Adventuring

Fall Damage					
<p>For every meter fallen, roll 1 dice of <i>bludgeoning</i> damage.  The size of the dice is determined by the size of the <i>character</i>.  <i>Acrobatics</i> reduce the number of dice to be rolled. <i>Bludgeoning protection</i> reduced falling damage.</p>					
Micro	Mini	Small	Medium	Large	Huge +
d4	d4	d6	d8	d10	d12

*Details on page*

Extreme Weather		
<p>On a <i>resist cold</i> and <i>resist heat</i> test, for every missing <i>MoS</i> 1 <i>spirit point</i> is lost and for every 2 <i>MoSes</i> missing 1 <i>minor injury</i> is received.</p>		
Level	Temperature	Difficulty and Effects
Cold	< 10° Celsius	<i>Difficulty</i> = 1 per 2 hours
Hot	> 30° Celsius	
Freezing	< 0° Celsius	<i>Difficulty</i> = 1 per 1 hours
Scorching	> 40° Celsius	
Frigid	< -15° Celsius	<i>Difficulty</i> = 1 per ½ hours
Blistering	> 50° Celsius	

*Details on page*

Alcohol and Getting Drunk			
Type of Alcohol Portion Size	Beer, Ale, Cider ½ litres	Wine ¼ litres	Liquor and Spirits ⅛ litres
Effects of Alcohol			
While drinking	<p>Every missing <i>MoSes</i> on a <i>resist poison</i> test reduce <i>power</i>, <i>agility</i>, <i>erudition</i> and <i>sagacity</i> by 1 and 1 <i>MoS</i> is added to every <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i>.  <i>Difficulty</i> = the number of portions of alcohol consumed.  If more than one test is made, the result is not cumulative but the worst result is always the one in effect.  The alterations are temporary and are recovered when the <i>character</i> sobers up.</p>		
2 hours after last drink	<p>Every <i>hits</i> on a <i>resist poison</i> test allow a <i>character</i> to recover 1 rank to <i>power</i>, <i>agility</i>, <i>erudition</i> and <i>sagacity</i> and lose one free <i>MoS</i> for <i>Confidence &amp; ego</i> until the effect of the alcohol is dissipated.  <i>Difficulty</i> = the number of portions of alcohol consumed – 1 per 2 hours since the last drink.</p>		

*Details on page*



# Equipment

Weapons						
Item	Skill	Range	Dam.	Enc.	Special	Price
<b>Arming Sword</b>	1-Handed Swords	C – 1 / M	POW + 4 P / C / B - 2	5	Half-Swording	15sp
<b>Arrow</b>	-	-	-	0.1	-	3cp
<b>Ball &amp; Chain Flail</b>	1-Handed Axes & Maces	M	POW + 6 B	6	Dangerous Weapon	1gp
<b>Bolt</b>	-	-	-	0.1	-	4cp
<b>Bow</b>	Bows	F(35m)	POW P	6		5sp
<b>Buckler</b>	1-Handed Swords / 1-Handed Axes & Maces / Polearms	C	POW B	2	Shield Def.: 1	10sp
<b>Dagger</b>	Brawling	C	POW + 2 P / C	1		1sp
<b>Flanged Mace</b>	1-Handed Axes & Maces	M	POW + 4 B	5		15sp
<b>Flint-Lock Musket</b>	Crossbows & Firearms (AGI)	F(35m)	d20 P	7	Fine Motor Reload, Unreliable	2gp10sp
<b>Flint-Lock Musket Bayonet</b>	Polearms (POW)	L	POW + 4 P	+1		1sp5cp
<b>Flint-Lock Musket Stock</b>	Polearms (POW)	M	POW + 2 B	+1		2sp
<b>Great Sword</b>	Polearms / 2-Handed Swords - 1	M / L	POW + 6 P / C / B - 2	8		1gp15sp
<b>Heavy Arrow</b>	-	-	-	0.2	-	5cp
<b>Heavy Bolt</b>	-	-	-	0.2	-	6cp
<b>Heavy Crossbow</b>	Crossbows & Firearms (AGI)	F(50m)	d20 P	12	Crank Reload	2gp
<b>Hunting Knife</b>	Brawling / Thrown	C / F(5m)	POW P / C	1		1sp
<b>Large Shield</b>	1-Handed Swords / 1-Handed Axes & Maces / Polearms	M	POW + 2 B	8	Shield Def: 2 Hide Behind Shield	1gp
<b>Light Crossbow</b>	Crossbows & Firearms (AGI)	F(35m)	d12 P	8	Brute Strength Reload	1gp10sp
<b>Longbow</b>	Bows	F(50m)	POW + 2 P	8		15sp

Weapons						
Item	Skill	Range	Dam.	Enc.	Special	Price
Longsword	2-Handed Swords / 1-Handed Swords - 1	C - 1 / M	POW + 4 P / C / B - 2	6	Half-Swording, Murder Stroke	1gp
Poleaxe	Polearms	M - 1 / L	POW + 6 P / C / B	10	Lever	1gp5sp
Quarterstaff	Polearms	M / L	POW + 2 B	8	Lever	10sp
Sledgehammer	Polearms	M / L	POW + 6 B	12		1gp
Tomahawk	1-Handed Axes & Maces / Thrown	M / F(5m)	POW + 4 P - 2 / C / B - 1	3	Hook	10sp
Unarmed Strike	Brawling	C	POW - 2 B	0		-
Warhammer	1-Handed Axes & Maces	M	POW + 4 P / B	3	Hook	15sp
Winged Spear	Polearms / Thrown - 1	M / L / F(5m)	POW + 6 P / C - 1 / B - 2	9	Lever	2sp3cp

Armour					
Item	Body Part	Protection	Enc..	Special	Price
The encumbrance is given for when the armour is worn with the number of parenthesis for when it isn't. Armour can be layered, all protection are added togher.					
Arm Harness	Arms, Hands	P ½ C ½ B ½	2 (3)	Include the Gauntlets	4gp
Arming Cap	Head	P 0 C 0 B ½	1 (1)		2sp
Breastplate	Torso	P 1 C 2 B 1	4 (6)		7gp
Coats of Plates	Torso	P 1 C 1 B 1	5 (7)		5gp
Full Plate Suit	Head, Torso, Arms, Hands, Legs, Feet	P 4½ C 7 B 4	22 (28)	Include Maille Hauberk, Gambesson, Breastplate, Legs Harness, Arms Harness, Sallet	20gp14sp
Gambesson	Torso, Arms, Thigh	P ½ / C 1 B 1	4 (5)		12sp
Leg Harness	Legs, Feet	P ½ C ½ B ½	2 (3)		3gp
Linothorax	Torso	P 1 C 1 B 0	3 (6)		12sp
Maille Hauberk	Torso, Arms, Thigh	P 1 / C 2 / B 0	7 (6)	Usually worn with a Gambesson	5gp
Sallet Helmet	Head, Face	P 1 C 1 B 1	3 (5)	Include beaver and arming cap	1gp2sp
Spectacle Helmet	Head	P ½ C 1 B 1	2 (3)	Include arming cap	18sp



Food And Drinks			
Item	Notes	Enc.	Price
<b>Dried Ration</b>	Enough for 1 meal on the road	0.5	2cp
<b>Meal in a Tavern</b>	Count for 1 meal	-	5cp
<b>Large Meal in a Tavern</b>	Count for 2 meal	-	8cp
<b>Feast in a Tavern</b>	Count for 2 meal, can regain 3d6 of spirit points.	-	1sp3cp
<b>Ale</b>	5 litres, enough for 5 portions	5	1cp
<b>Beer</b>	2 litre, enough for 2 portions	2	1cp
<b>Cider</b>	4 litres, enough for 4 portions	4	1cp
<b>Water</b>	1 litre, enough for 1 portion	1	1cp
<b>Wine</b>	2 litres, enough for 2 portions	2	1cp

Clothes			
Item	Notes	Enc.	Price
Worn clothes do not add to encumbrance. Only full dice can be added to a roll. Only full MoSes are deduced from roll.			
<b>Fashionable Boots</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	3	1gp
<b>Fashionable Cloak</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	4	2gp
<b>Fashionable Gown</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	3	3gp
<b>Fashionable Pants</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	3	1gp
<b>Fashionable Shirt</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	2	1gp2sp
<b>Fashionable Shoes</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	2	1gp
<b>Fashionable Vest</b>	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	1	19sp
<b>Fur Boots</b>	Add ½ die to Resist Cold, -½ tMoS to Resist Heat	4	10sp
<b>Fur Cloak</b>	Add 1½ die to Resist Cold, -1 MoS to Resist Heat	6	1gp
<b>Fur Pants</b>	Add ½ die to Resist Cold, -½ tMoS to Resist Heat	5	12sp
<b>Fur Vest</b>	Add ½ die to Resist Cold, -½ tMoS to Resist Heat	4	9sp
<b>Leather Boots</b>		3	1sp
<b>Leather Pants</b>		4	9cp
<b>Leather Shirt</b>		3	8cp
<b>Leather Shoes</b>		2	1sp
<b>Leather Vest</b>		3	7cp
<b>Linen Gown</b>	Add 1 die to Resist Heat, -1 MoS for Resist Cold	2	9cp
<b>Linen Pants</b>	Add ½ die to Resist Heat, -½ MoS for Resist Cold	3	7cp

Clothes			
Item	Notes	Enc.	Price
Linen Shirt	Add ½ die to Resist Heat, -½ MoS for Resist Cold	2	8cp
Linen Vest		2	7cp
Luxurious Boots	Add ½ die to Charm & Persuasion	3	4gp
Luxurious Cloak	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	4	7gp
Luxurious Gown	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	3	12gp
Luxurious Shoes	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	2	4gp
Luxurious Vest	Add ¼ die to Charm & Persuasion	2	4gp
Silk Gown		3	18sp
Silk Pants		3	9sp
Silk Shirt		3	7sp
Silk Vest		2	6sp
Velvet Pants		3	1sp
Velvet Vest		2	9cp
Wool Cloak	Add ½ die to Resist Heat	5	2sp
Wool Pants	Add ¼ die to Resist Heat	3	1sp
Wool Shirt	Add ¼ die to Resist Heat	3	9co
Wool Vest	Add ¼ die to Resist Heat	2	7cp

Animals			
Item	Notes	Page	Price
Cow			15sp
Dog, Untrained			1sp
Dog, pack			5sp
Dog, Riding			2gp
Dog, Shepherd			18sp
Dog, War			18gp
Falcon			17gp
Giant Boar, Draught			17sp
Giant Boar, Pack			8sp
Giant Boar, Riding			2gp10sp
Giant Boar, Untrained			5sp
Giant Boar, War			20gp5sp

Animals			
Item	Notes	Page	Price
Goat, Untrained			8sp
Goat, Pack			12sp
Goat, Riding			2gp
Hen			1sp
Hog			6sp
Horse, Draught			1gp
Horse, Pack			15sp
Horse, Riding			2gp10sp
Horse, Untrained			10sp
Horse, War			22gp
Ox			12sp
Pony, Draught			16sp
Pony, Pack			9sp
Pony, Riding			1gp9sp
Pony Untrained			7sp
Pony, War			18gp
Rooster			9cp
Sheep			5sp
Sow			8sp

Transportation & Vehicle			
Item	Notes	Carry	Price
Bridge Toll		-	1cp to 5cp
Caravel		40000	10000gp
Carriage		120	12gp
Cart		80	2sp
Chariot		16	1gp
Ferry Crossing		-	2cp to 8cp
Fishing Boat		110	2gp
Longboat		200	65gp
Sloop		130	1500gp
Travel in a Carriage			2sp / day
Travel on a Ship			2sp / day

Transportation & Vehicle			
Item	Notes	Carry	Price
Wagon		160	9sp

Wages and Revenues		
Item	Notes	Cost
Archer		1sp8cp / Week
Armoured Infantry		3sp6cp / Week
Armourer		3sp4cp / Week
Armourer Apprentice		8cp / Week
Baron		3gp 8sp / week
Battlefield Musician		5sp4cp / Week
Carpenter		1sp8cp / Week
Cavalryman		12sp / Week
Cook		9cp / Week
Count		185gp15sp / Week
Duke		211gp10sp / Week
Fisherman		7cp / Week
Guard		1sp / Week
Infantry Captain		12sp / Week
Infantry Lieutenant		6sp / Week
Inn Keeper		1sp7cp / Week
King		576gp18sp / Week
Kitchen Servant		4cp / Week
Knight		24sp / Week
Labourer		8cpm / Week
Marquis		195gp3sp / Week
Mason		2sp4cp / Week
Mounted Archer		3sp6cp / Week
Priest		1sp3cp / Week
Prostitute		2sp35p / Week
Sailor		9cp / Week
Tax Collector		2sp5cp / Week

Adventuring Gear			
Item	Notes	Enc.	Price
Rope, Hemp			
Torch			
Candle			
2 metres pole			
Lockpick			
Lantern			
Lantern Oil			
Manacles			
Rope, Silk			
Backpack			
Satchel			
Ladder			
Grappling Hook			
Waterskin			
Flint & Steel			

# Skills List

Skills	Attributes	Page
Acrobatics	Agility	49
Appraise	Sagacity	49
Arts & Performance Acting Dancing Drawing & Painting Music & Singing Oratory & Poetry	Persona	49
Athleticism Climbing Jumping Lifting & Pushing Running Swimming	Power	50
Charm & Persuasion	Persona	52
Confidence & Ego	Persona or Sagacity	52
Cooking	Sagacity	52
Crafting Metalworking Scribing Stonecutting Tailoring Woodworking	Sagacity	53
Deduction & Logic	Sagacity	53
Detect Motive	Sagacity	53
Elementalism Aether Air Earth Fire Water	Erudition or Persona	53
Insult & Intimidation	Persona	54
Knowledge Geography Heraldry & Nobility History Linguistic Religions	Erudition	54
Laws & Legal Systems	Erudition, Persona or Sagacity	56
Luck	Persona	56
Mechanics	Sagacity	56

Skills	Attributes	Page
Melee Combat 1-Handed Axes, Maces & Clubs 1-Handed Swords 2-Handed Swords Brawling Polearms	Agility or Power	56
Mysticism Bless & Curse Cure & Heal Divination Necromancy Retribution	Persona or Sagacity	57
Natural Healing	Constitution	58
Perception & Vigilance	Sagacity	58
Range Combat Bows Crossbows & Firearms Javelins & Spears Slings Thrown	Agility or Power	58
Wizardry Abjuration Conjuration Enchantment Evocation Reflex	Agility	59
Resist Cold	Constitution	59
Resist Fatigue	Constitution	59
Resist Heat	Constitution	59
Resist Hunger	Constitution	59
Resist Pain	Constitution	60
Resist Poison	Constitution	60
Resist Shock	Constitution	60
Ridding	Agility	60
Science Alchemy & Chemistry Botany Engineering & Physics Medicine Zoology	Erudition	60
Seamanship	Sagacity	61

Skills	Attributes	Page
Shamanism Ancestors Beasts Lakes & Rivers Mountains & Rocks Plants & Trees	Sagacity	61
Sleight of Hand	Agility	61
Sorcery Abyssal Blood Chaos Death The Unknown	Persona	62
Stealth	Agility	62
Survival First-Aid Foraging & Hunting Navigation Sheltering Tracking	Sagacity	62
Taming & Training	Persona	64
Torture	Persona or Sagacity	64
Witchcraft Boons & Jinxes Charm Flares & Wards Polymorphism Third Eye	Erudition or Sagacity	64
Wizardry Abjuration Conjuration Enchantment Evocation Illusion	Erudition	65

*Details on page 49*



# Athleticism

Running	Jumping (Standing)
$\frac{1}{2}$ movement * MoSes	$1m + (1m * (MoSes / 3))$
Climbing	Jumping (Running Start)
-Tree: $1m * MoSes$ -Rough cliff: $-1 MoS, (1m * (MoSes / 2))$ -If climbing a smooth cliff: $-1 MoS, (1m * (MoSes / 3))$ -Rough wall: $-1 MoS, (1m * (MoSes / 3))$ -Smooth wall: $-1 MoS, (1m * (MoSes / 4))$	- $\frac{1}{2}$ movement used: $1m + (1m * (MoSes / 2))$ -All movement used: $1m + (1m * (MoSes))$ -All movement used and running: $1m + (1m * (MoSes + Hits \text{ from running test}))$
Swimming	Jumping (Vertical)
$\frac{1}{2}$ movement + $(1m * MoSes)$	$\frac{1}{2}$ metre + $(\frac{1}{2} \text{ metre} * (MoSes / 3))$
Lifting	Pushing
$45kg + (45kg * MoSes)$	-Something flat: $45kg + (45kg * MoSes)$ -Something round: $90kg + (90kg * MoSes)$

*Details on page 50*

This *character sheet* is intended as an example. You can get full size *character sheet* on our website [www.WinterDawnRPG.com](http://www.WinterDawnRPG.com) or design you own.

362



# Winter Dawn

## Character Sheet

Player:	Name:	
Race:	Gender:	Age:
Subrace:	Size:	Speed:

### Attributes

○ <b>Agility:</b>	○ <b>Power:</b>	○	○ <b>Erudition:</b>	○ <b>Persona:</b>	○ <b>Sagacity:</b>
Exp:	Exp:	Exp:	Exp:	Exp:	Exp:

Skills	Exp	Attribute	Rank	Skills	Exp	Attribute	Rank	Skills	Exp	Attribute	Rank
Acrobatics		Agi		Laws & Legal Systems		Eru/Per/Sag		Seamanship		Sag	
Appraise		Sag		Luck		Per		Shamanism		Sag	
Arts & Performance		Per		Mechanics		Sag		Ancestors			
Acting				Melee Combat		Agi/Pow		Beasts			
Dancing				1-Handed Axes & Clubs				Lakes & Rivers			
Drawing & Painting				1-Handed Swords				Mountains & Rocks			
Music & Singing				2-Handed Swords				Plants & Trees			
Oratory & Poetry				Brawling				Sleight of Hand		Agi	
Athleticism		Pow		Polearms				Sorcery		Per	
Climbing				Mysticism		Per/Sag		Abyssal			
Jumping				Bless & Curse				Blood			
Lifting & Pushing				Cure & Heal				Chaos			
Running				Divination				Death			
Swimming				Necromancy				The Unknown			
Charm & Persuasion		Per		Retribution				Stealth		Agi	
Confidence & Ego		Per/Sag		Natural Healing		Con		Survival		Sag	
Cooking		Sag		Perception & Vigilance		Sag		First-Aid			
Crafting		Sag		Range Combat		Agi/Pow		Foraging & Hunting			
Metalworking				Bows				Navigation			
Scribing				Crossbows & Firearms				Sheltering			
Stonecutting				Javelins & Spears				Tracking			
Tailoring				Slings				Taming & Training		Per	
Woodworking				Thrown				Torture		Per/Sag	
Deduction & Logic		Sag		Reflex		Agi		Witchcraft		Eru/Sag	
Detect Motive		Sag		Resist Cold		Con		Boons & Jinxes			
Elementalism		Eru/Per		Resist Fatigue		Con		Charms			
Aether				Resist Heat		Con		Flares & Wards			
Air				Resist Hunger		Con		Polymorphism			
Earth				Resist Pain		Con		Third Eye			
Fire				Resist Poison		Con		Wizardry		Eru	
Water				Resist Shock		Con		Abjuration			
Insult & Intimidation		Per		Riding		Agi		Conjuration			
Knowledge		Eru		Science		Eru		Enchantment			
Geography				Alchemy & Chemistry				Evocation			
Heraldry & Nobility				Botany				Illusion			
History				Engineering & Physics							
Linguistic				Medicine							
Religions				Zoology							

Languages	Honour	Virtues
<div> <div>B</div> <div>I</div> <div>F</div> </div> <div> <div>B</div> <div>I</div> <div>F</div> </div> <div> <div>B</div> <div>I</div> <div>F</div> </div> <div> <div>B</div> <div>I</div> <div>F</div> </div> <div> <div>B</div> <div>I</div> <div>F</div> </div>	<div> <div>Dishonourable</div> <div>Honourable</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Coward</div> <div>Brave</div> <div>Rash</div> </div> <div> <div>Meek</div> <div>Dignified</div> <div>Vain</div> </div> <div> <div>Surly</div> <div>Friendly</div> <div>Fawning</div> </div> <div> <div>Stingy</div> <div>Generous</div> <div>Lavish</div> </div> <div> <div>Debauched</div> <div>Tempered</div> <div>Insensitive</div> </div>



**Spirit**

Max:	

Origin:
Reason to Adventure:
Motivation:
Life Events:
Occupations:


[illegible]

Player:	Name:
---------	-------

<b>Player:</b>	<b>Name:</b>
----------------	--------------

## Arsenal

Natural:		Weapon:	
Defence: P:	C: B:	Skill:	
Special:		Dice Pool:	
	Enc:	Range:	
Head:		Damage:	
Defence: P:	C: B:	Type:	
Special:		Special:	
	Enc:		Enc:

Torso:		Weapon:	
Defence: P:      C:      B:		Skill:	
Special:	Enc:	Dice Pool:	
Arms:		Range:	
Defence: P:      C:      B:		Damage:	
Special:	Enc:	Type:	
		Special:	Enc:

Legs:			
Defence: P:      C:      B:		Weapon:	
Special:		Skill:	
	Enc:	Dice Pool:	
Miscellaneous:		Range:	
Defence: P:      C:      B:		Damage:	
Special:		Type:	
	Enc:	Special:	

Defence: P:	C:	B:
-------------	----	----

Special:	Weapon:
	Skill:
	Dice Pool:
<b>Wealth</b>	Range:
Gold	Damage:
Enc: *1/50	Type:
Silver	
Enc: *1/20	Special:
Copper	
Enc: *1/40	Enc:

## Encumbrance

Food	Water	Encumbrance	
Enc: *1/2	Enc: *1		Max:

# Lexicon

**Advantage:** In the case of *opposed test*, one *character* has the *advantage*. In case of a tie, if the situation absolutely call for a winner, the *character* with *advantage* wins.

**Agility:** The nimbleness and dexterity of a *character*.

**Assisted test:** A test where more than one *character* can roll and add their *MoSes* together.

**Attack of opportunity:** An attack made as a *reaction* when a *character* expose himself to an opponent.

**Attribute:** Represent the physical, mental and social predispositions of a *character*.

**Bleeding:** A type of wound causing the lost of blood of a *character*.

**Bludgeoning:** A type of attack made with a blunt, concussive force.

**Character:** A person in the game, either controlled by the *GM* or one of the other *players*.

**Choke:** A manoeuvre made by a *control* attack which can put the target to sleep.

**Complete failure:** A roll with no *MoSes* or with *losses*. Can cause the lost of *spirit points* or the gain of *experience points*.

**Composed test:** A test where multiple roll can be made over multiple rounds or a long period of time.

**Constitution:** The physical endurance of a *character*.

**Control:** A type of attack not aiming at causing damage but at changing the circumstances

of the combat.

**Cutting:** A type of attack made with a blade or a other sharp edge.

**Dice Pool:** The number of dice available in a *round* or for one action. The number of dice to be used is equal to the *skill* being tested rank plus 1. The type of dice used can not have more face than the level of the *attribute* governing the *skill*.

**Difficulty level:** The number of *MoSes* that must be obtained to accomplish a task.

**Dominant:** When two or more *characters* are fighting in *grapple* range, one side is going to be considered *dominant*.

**Encumbrance:** A mix between the weight of an object and how cumbersome it is.

**Erudition:** The academic knowledge of a *character*.

**Experience point:** A mark made next to a *skill*, a *speciality* or an *attribute* representing a step toward advancement of this *skill*, *speciality* or *attribute*.

**Fixed test:** A test against a *difficulty level* determined by the *GM* or by some circumstances.

**Resounding success:** A roll with as many *MoSes* as the number of dice available in the *dice pool*.

**MoS:** Represent a measure of success in a dice roll. Dice showing 4 or more count for 1 *MoS*. Dice showing 8 or more count for 2 *MoSes*; showing 12 or more count for 3 *MoSes*; 16 or more count for 4 *MoSes*; 20 count for 5 *MoSes*. Dice showing 1 count

for -1 MoS.

*GM*: The game master. *GMs* are special players controlling all the secondary, tertiary and supporting, characters, as well as describing the world and the event outside of the control of the characters of the other players.

*Grapple*: The shortest range of combat, when two or more opponents are wrestling toe to toe.

*Grappled*: When two or more *characters* are fighting in *grapple* range, they are considered *grappled*.

*Group test*: A test multiple *characters* have to make at the same time and where the *MoSes* from one *character* can be transferred to another *character*.

*Hits*: The number of *MoSes* over the *difficulty level* or the roll opposing the action.

*Incapacitated*: A state of injury when a *character* is no longer able to fight or act.

*Initiative*: While in combat, the order in which *character* can act. At the start of a combat, each *character* either roll a *reflex* or a *vigilance* test to determine their *initiative*. *Initiative* will change during a combat.

*Loss*: The number of 1 rolled over the number of *MoSes*. They are negative *MoSes*.

*Major injury*: A severe injury, not directly life threatening but with some consequences.

*Minor injury*: A superficial injury that does not directly impact the abilities of a *character*.

*Mixed test*: A series of test made with different *skills* to accomplish a more complex task.

*Movement speed*: The distance in metres a

*character* can move in a *round* (6 seconds).

*Opposed test*: A test where the *difficulty level* is determined by a test made by an opposing *character*.

*Passive defence*: Represent the protection granted by the armour, man-made or natural, worn by a *character*.

*Persona*: Represent the personality and charisma of a *character*. Also represent the strength of *character*.

*Piercing*: A type of attack made with a pointy thing.

*Player*: A real world person either controlling a *character* or being the *GM*.

*Power*: The pure physical strength of a *character*.

*Reactions*: An actions that can be made by a *character*, out of turn, while not on his *initiative* number.

*Recovery*: Some abilities reduce a target *dice pool*, *spirit points*, *attributes*, etc. Such abilities often have a *recovery* rate, this is the speed or frequency at which the effects dissipate.

*Round*: In combat, a measure of time of approximately 6 seconds giving the opportunity to every *character* involved to act.

*Sagacity*: The common sense and familiarity with common everyday knowledge of a *character*.









